

# Map of LSUA Campus



- |  |                                    |  |
|--|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Science Building                          | 10. Fine Arts                      | 21. Facility Services                              |
| 2. Avoyelles Hall                            | 11. Conference Center              | 22. Utility Plant                                  |
| 3. Fitness Center                            | 12. Catholic Student Center        | 23. Children's Center                              |
| 4. Chambers Hall                             | 13. Baptist Collegiate Ministries  | 24. Epps House                                     |
| 5. F. Hugh Coughlin Hall                     | 14. Golf Course Office             | 25. Electronic Resource Center                     |
| 6. Bolton Library                            | 15. Oakland Plantation Golf Course | 26. Weldon "Bo" Nipper Building                    |
| 7. Oakland Hall                              | 16. Tennis Courts                  | 27. Oaks Apartment Complex                         |
| 8. Abrams Hall                               | 17. Fitness Trails                 | 28. Acorn Lake                                     |
| 9. Student Center                            | 18. Driving Range                  | 29. Future Site of Multi-Purpose Academic Building |
| 9a. Bookstore/Student Success Center/Gallery | 19. Baseball/Softball Fields       | 30. Practice/Recreational Fields                   |
| 9b. Brumfield Caffey Annex                   | 20. Human Resource Management      |  |

# Louisiana State University at Alexandria



**2008-2009 Catalog**

**Volume 30**

**Effective August 2008**

## **Catalog Purpose**

This catalog represents the current program of the university's educational plans, offerings, and requirements. It does *not* constitute a contract that students accept when they register for courses or enroll at the university. The university reserves the right to change any provision, offering, or requirement at any time during a student's period of study at the university. It further reserves the right to require a student to withdraw from the university for cause at any time.

## **Catalog Publication and Availability**

The LSUA Catalog is published by Louisiana State University at Alexandria. Initial copies of the catalog may be obtained from Admissions, Louisiana State University at Alexandria, 8100 Highway 71 South, Alexandria, LA 71302-9121. Additional copies may be purchased from the LSUA Bookstore. Additional information regarding LSUA can be accessed from the LSUA Web Site: <http://www.lsua.edu>.

## **Student Responsibility**

Students themselves are responsible for knowing and meeting their degree requirements. A student's advisor or counselor may not assume that responsibility. A substitution for, waiver of, or exemption from any established degree requirement or academic standard can be accomplished only with the approval of the student's department chair and the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student affairs.

## **Equal Opportunity Policy**

LSUA assures equal opportunity for all qualified persons without regard to race, color, religion, gender, national origin, age, disability, marital status, or veteran's status in the admission to, participation in, and treatment or employment in the programs and activities operated by the university. Questions or complaints regarding equal opportunity at LSUA should be directed to the Director of Human Resource Management, LSU at Alexandria, 8100 Highway 71 South, Alexandria, LA 71302-3121, telephone (318) 473-6401. Persons who believe that they have been discriminated against contrary to federal law are entitled to make an inquiry or file a complaint with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, 601 South Street, New Orleans, Louisiana 70130, telephone (1-800-669-4000) or the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights, 1999 Bryan Street, Suite 1620, Dallas, Texas 75201-6810, telephone (214) 661-9600.

## **University Address**

Louisiana State University at Alexandria  
8100 Highway 71 South  
Alexandria, LA 71302-9121

# Table of Contents

<b>Academic Calendar</b> . . . . .	5
Dates that you should know about	
<b>General Information</b> . . . . .	9
Everything you want to know about LSUA's history, mission, and organization	
<b>Admission</b> . . . . .	19
How, when, and where to apply for admission to LSUA	
<b>Fees and Expenses</b> . . . . .	35
A breakdown of fees and expenses for resident and non-resident students	
<b>Financial Aid and Scholarships</b> . . . . .	39
Grants, loans, scholarships, and work-study jobs and how to apply for them	
<b>University Regulations</b> . . . . .	51
Academic terms, credit classification, grading, schedule changes, and academic standing	
<b>Student Life</b> . . . . .	61
Counseling services, career guidance, testing services, student activities, athletics, and intramurals	
<b>General Education</b> . . . . .	67
Overview of the university's general education requirements and listing of general education courses	
<b>Academic Programs</b> . . . . .	71
Overview of requirements for obtaining a degree from the university and outline of the curricular requirements of the Associate of Arts (75); Associate of Science (76); Bachelor of General Studies (77); Honors Program (79); and various interdisciplinary minors (80)	
<b>College of Arts and Sciences</b> . . . . .	81
Overview of the college's academic departments and outline of the curricular requirements of the programs of study they house. Arts, English, and Humanities (81); Behavior and Social Sciences (88); Biological Sciences (94); Mathematics and Physical Sciences (97)	
<b>College of Professional Studies</b> . . . . .	101
Overview of the college's academic departments and outline of the curricular requirements of the programs of study they house. Allied Health (101); Business Administration (108); Education (113); Nursing (123)	
<b>Courses of Instruction</b> . . . . .	131
The master list of all LSUA courses. Check your schedule for dates and times	
<b>Administration, Faculty, and Staff</b> . . . . .	185
Names and credentials of administration, faculty, and staff members	
<b>Index</b> . . . . .	199

## Useful Telephone Numbers

Switchboard: 445-3672	Toll Free: 1-888-473-6417	Area Code: 318
Academic and Student Affairs, Vice Chancellor		473-6446
Accounting Services and Bursar Operations		473-6407
Admissions		473-6417
Advising Center		767-2604
Athletics		473-6486
Bookstore		473-6420
Children's Center		473-6484
Continuing Education		473-6495
Department of Allied Health		473-6466
Department of Arts, English, and Humanities		473-6581
Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences		473-6470
Department of Biological Sciences		473-6431
Department of Business Administration		473-6414
Department of Education		473-6474
Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences		473-6591
Department of Nursing		473-6459
Finance and Administrative Services, Vice Chancellor		473-6408
Financial Aid and Scholarships		473-6423
Identification Cards		473-6579
Information and Educational Technology Services (IET)		473-6574
Library Services		473-6438
Lost and Found		473-6579
LSUA Downtown (Alexandria Museum of Art)		447-3473
LSUE Office (on LSUA Campus)		619-2906
Oaks (Student Housing)		767-2616
Records		427-4415
Student Services (Counseling Center)		473-6545
Testing		427-4492
Transcript Requests		427-4415
University Police		473-6427
V.A. Representative		473-6423
Vehicle Registration		473-6579

# Academic Calendar

## Fall 2008

### August 2008

14 (Thurs)	Orientation for new and transfer students.
20-21 (Wed-Thurs)	<b>Registration.</b> Walk-in fee payment for students who have registered early and not paid.
22 (Fri)	Office preparation day.
25 (Mon)	Classes begin. Late registration begins.
27 (Wed)	<b>A-Term:</b> Final date for adding courses, for changing courses from audit to credit or credit to audit, and for making section changes.
29 (Fri)	Late registration ends. Final date for adding courses, for changing courses from audit to credit or credit to audit, and for making section changes.

### September 2008

1 (Mon)	<b>Labor Day Holiday.</b> University closed.
3 (Wed)	<b>A-Term:</b> Seventh class day. <b>A-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W".
12 (Fri)	Fourteenth class day. Final date for dropping full semester courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W".
19 (Fri)	Final date for applying to department chair for degrees to be awarded at fall commencement.
25 (Thurs)	<b>A-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university.

### October 2008

9-10 (Thurs-Fri)	<b>Fall Holiday.</b>
13-17 (Mon-Fri)	Mid-semester examination period.
14 (Tues)	<b>A-Term:</b> Last day of classes.
15-16 (Wed-Thurs)	<b>A-Term:</b> Final examinations.
17 (Fri)	<b>B-Term:</b> Classes begin.
20 (Mon)	<b>A-Term:</b> Final grades due via IQ Web at 12:00 noon.
22 (Wed)	<b>B-Term:</b> Final date for adding courses, for changing courses from audit to credit or credit to audit, and for making section changes.
27 (Mon)	<b>B-Term:</b> Seventh class day. <b>B-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W."

### November 2008

4 (Tues)	Final date for dropping full semester courses or resigning from the university.
18 (Tues)	<b>B-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university.
27-28 (Thurs-Fri)	<b>Thanksgiving Holidays.</b> University closed.

### December 2008

5 (Fri)	Final day of classes for fall semester.
8-12 (Mon-Fri)	Final examination period.
12 (Fri)	Graduates' final grades due via IQ Web by 2:00 p.m.
15 (Mon)	Final grades due via IQ Web at 12:00 noon.
18 (Thurs)	Commencement 10:00 a.m. Fall semester ends.
Dec 24-Jan 1	<b>Christmas Holidays.</b> University closed.

## Spring 2009

### January 2009

5 (Mon)	Orientation for new and transfer students.
7-8 (Wed to Thurs)	<b>Registration.</b> Walk-in fee payment for students who have registered early and not paid.
9 (Fri)	Office preparation day.
12 (Mon)	Classes begin. Late registration begins.
14 (Wed)	<b>A Term:</b> Final date for adding courses, for changing courses from audit to credit or credit to audit, and for making section changes.
16 (Fri)	Late registration ends. Final date for adding courses, for changing courses from audit to credit or credit to audit, and for making section changes.
19 (Mon)	<b>Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday.</b> University closed.
21 (Wed)	<b>A Term:</b> Seventh class day. <b>A Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W."
30 (Fri)	Fourteenth class day. Final date for dropping full semester courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W."

### February 2009

6 (Fri)	Final date for applying to department chair for degrees to be awarded at spring commencement.
12 (Thurs)	<b>A Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university.
23-24 (Mon-Tue)	<b>Mardi Gras Holidays. No Classes.</b>

### March 2009

2-6 (Mon-Fri)	Mid-semester examination period.
4 (Wed)	<b>A-Term:</b> Last day of classes.
5-6 (Thurs-Fri)	<b>A-Term:</b> Final examinations.
9 (Mon)	<b>B-Term:</b> Classes begin. <b>A-Term:</b> Final grades due via IQ Web at 12:00 noon.
11 (Wed)	<b>B-Term:</b> Final date for adding courses, for changing courses from audit to credit or credit to audit, and for making section changes.
17 (Tues)	<b>B-Term:</b> Seventh class day. <b>B-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W."
24 (Tues)	Final Date for dropping full semester courses or resigning from the university.

### April 2009

6-10 (Mon-Fri)	<b>Spring Break. No Classes.</b>
10 (Fri)	<b>Easter Holiday. University Closed.</b>
13 (Mon)	Classes resume.
15 (Wed)	<b>B-Term:</b> Final date for droppings courses or resigning from the university.

### May 2009

1 (Fri)	Final day of classes for spring semester.
4-8 (Mon-Fri)	Final examination period.
8 (Fri)	Graduates' final grades due via IQ Web by 2:00 p.m.
11 (Mon)	Final grades due via IQ Web at 12:00 noon.
14 (Thurs)	Commencement 10:00 a.m. Spring semester ends.

## Summer 2009

### May 2009

26 (Tues)	Orientation for new and transfer students.
27 (Wed)	Walk-in fee payment for students who have registered early and not paid.
28 (Thurs)	<b>Registration.</b>
29 (Fri)	Office preparation day.

### June 2009

1 (Mon)	Classes begin. Late registration begins.
2 (Tues)	<b>A-Term:</b> Final date for adding courses, changing courses from audit to credit, credit to audit, or making section changes.
3 (Wed)	Late registration ends. Final date for adding courses, for changing courses from audit to credit or credit to audit, and for making section changes.
4 (Thurs)	<b>A-Term:</b> Fourth class day. <b>A-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W."
9 (Tue)	Seventh class day. Final date for dropping full semester courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W."
15 (Mon)	Final date for applying to department chair for degrees.
16 (Tues)	<b>A-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university.
23 (Tues)	<b>A-Term:</b> Last day of classes.
24 (Wed)	<b>A-Term:</b> Final examination period.
25 (Thurs)	<b>B-Term:</b> First day of class. <b>A-Term:</b> Final grades due via IQ Web at 12:00 noon.
26 (Fri)	<b>B-Term:</b> Final date for adding courses, for changing courses from audit to credit or credit to audit, and for making section changes.
30 (Tues)	<b>B-Term:</b> Fourth class day. <b>B-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university without receiving a "W."

### July 2009

2 (Thurs)	Final date for dropping full semester courses or resigning from the university.
3 (Fri)	<b>Independence Day Holiday.</b> University closed.
13 (Mon)	<b>B-Term:</b> Final date for dropping courses or resigning from the university.
20 (Mon)	Final day of classes for summer session.
21-22 (Tues-Wed)	Final examination period.
23 (Thurs)	Graduates' final grades due via IQ Web by 2:00 p.m.
24 (Fri)	Final grades due via IQ Web by 12:00 noon.
29 (Wed)	Summer session ends.



The flags of the United States and the State of Louisiana are carried during LSUA's Constitution Day celebration.

# General Information

## Introduction

Louisiana State University at Alexandria is a publicly supported institution that provides undergraduate-level college education to the citizens of Central Louisiana. The university is a unit of the LSU System and operates under the auspices of the Louisiana Board of Regents.

## History

Louisiana State University at Alexandria is located approximately six miles south of the city of Alexandria in Rapides Parish in Central Louisiana. The campus is located on land that was originally part of Oakland Plantation and that was purchased by Louisiana State University in 1946. In 1955 the Dean Lee Agricultural Center was established on the property, and in 1959 the U.S. Congress released a portion of that property for general education purposes. In the same year, the Louisiana Legislature authorized the establishment of LSUA as a two-year commuter college under the governance of the LSU Board of Supervisors.

LSUA registered its first students in September 1960. The sophomore curriculum was added in 1961 and the first degree program, an Associate in Nursing, in 1964. In 1974, LSUA was accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) to award associate degrees. In 1986 the Associate of Arts and Associate of Science were added to the university's degree offerings. In December 2002, the Commission on Colleges approved a level change request for LSUA, thereby accrediting the university to award both associate and baccalaureate degrees. LSUA began offering four baccalaureate degrees in Fall 2003: the Bachelor of Science in Biology; the Bachelor of General Studies; the Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education; and the Bachelor of Liberal Studies. A Bachelor of Science in Psychology was approved in March 2005 and a Bachelor of Science in Mathematics in June 2006. Two new degrees, a Bachelor of Arts in History and a Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice, will be offered for the first time in the fall of 2008. In addition, the university has recently received conditional approval for Bachelor of Science degrees in Nursing and Business Administration. Within the next few years the university anticipates that it will be able to offer a full array of core baccalaureate degree programs.

The university has also expanded its range of associate degrees and now offers an Associate in Criminal Justice; an Associate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science; an Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children; and an Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology. The university also offers a Certificate in Pharmacy Technology. A complete list of LSUA's current academic programs is provided on page 12 of this catalog.

In the fall of 2007, *The Oaks*, the university's first student housing complex was opened. The complex, which consists of four apartment buildings and a community center, provides housing for 256 students. LSUA hired its first athletic director in January 2007 and began competing in NAIA men's baseball and women's fast-pitch softball in Spring 2008. A new on-campus baseball and softball complex is scheduled for completion in 2009. In August 2007, Chancellor Robert Cavanaugh retired after successfully leading the university for thirteen years. His successor, Dr. David P. Manuel, was appointed in March 2008.

## Vision Statement

Louisiana State University at Alexandria aspires to become "a university of choice recognized for academic excellence and a commitment to fostering student and community growth through teaching, research, and service."

## Mission Statement

Louisiana State University at Alexandria offers Central Louisiana access to affordable baccalaureate and associate degrees in a caring environment that challenges students to seek excellence in and bring excellence to their studies and their lives. LSUA is committed to a reciprocal relationship of enrichment with the diverse community it serves.



The LSUA logo as depicted on the back of the quadrangle fountain

## Strategic Goals

To fulfill its mission to the people of Central Louisiana, LSUA will endeavor to

1. develop facilities, services, activities, and academic programs conducive to the evolution of a baccalaureate culture;
2. recruit and retain high quality students that meet raised academic standards;
3. recruit and retain high quality faculty and staff;
4. enhance reciprocal relationships with the Central Louisiana community.

## Institutional Goals

To maintain and enhance the efficiency of its operations, LSUA will endeavor to

1. recruit and retain a diverse faculty, staff, and student population;
2. support community and economic development programs related to the university's mission;
3. develop systematic processes that encourage effective communication among students, faculty, administration, and staff;
4. enhance and expand the appropriate use of technology;
5. increase campus effectiveness, efficiency, and accountability;
6. strengthen the quality of instructional programs;
7. provide instruction with sufficient flexibility to meet substantial student needs;
8. develop cultural and intellectual programming for the campus and the community;
9. develop and encourage a culture of scholarship among students and faculty;
10. expand the university's support network of alumni, advocates, and financial supporters;
11. maintain, enhance, and expand physical facilities and grounds;
12. effectively market services, programs, and activities;
13. increase the array and flexibility of student activities and support services for both traditional and non-traditional students to a level commensurate with an expanded baccalaureate mission.

## Louisiana Board of Regents

The Louisiana Board of Regents, a state agency created by the 1974 Louisiana Constitution, coordinates all public higher education in Louisiana. The Board of Regents is authorized to plan, coordinate, and have budgetary responsibility for Louisiana's public higher education community, including 19 public college, universities, and/or professional schools. It is not directly involved, however, in overseeing the day-to-day operations of the various college campuses. The 1974 Constitution reserves that responsibility for the state's four higher education management boards: the LSU Board of Supervisors; the Southern University Board of Supervisors; the University of Louisiana System Board; and the Louisiana Community and Technical College Board.

## LSU System

LSUA is one of the nine institutions of the Louisiana State University System. The other institutions are Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College; University of New Orleans; LSU Health Sciences Center in Shreveport; LSU Health Sciences Center in New Orleans; Hebert Law Center; LSU Agricultural Center; LSU in Shreveport; and LSU at Eunice. The By-Laws and Regulations of the Board of Supervisors specify that LSUA will "extend basic as well as unique programs to citizens" of Central Louisiana," a mission articulated by LSU President Troy Middleton when he spoke at LSUA's dedication on December 3, 1960. At that time, President Middleton said that LSUA must maintain the same academic standards and academic respectability that existed on the main campus. Almost 50 years later, LSUA continues to fulfill this mission by providing high-quality undergraduate-level education to the people of Central Louisiana.

## LSUA Organization and Administration

LSUA is led by a chancellor, assisted by two vice chancellors, one for academic and student affairs and the other for finance and administrative services; each of the two vice chancellors is served by an assistant vice chancellor. The academic structure of the university consists of two colleges, Arts and Sciences and Professional Studies, each with four departments. These units are more fully described later in this catalog.

## Accreditation

Louisiana State University at Alexandria is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate and baccalaureate degrees and a Pharmacy Technician Certificate. Its Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC) and approved by the Louisiana State Board of Nursing. Its Clinical Laboratory Technology Program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences. Its Radiologic Technology Program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT). Its Certificate in Pharmacy Technology Program is accredited by the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists. Documents concerning accreditation are available for review upon request to the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.

## LSUA Foundation

In June 1992, the LSUA Foundation was established to build the university's endowment and, in so doing, to ensure the continued availability of undergraduate college-level education to the citizens of Central Louisiana. The foundation's first fund-raising effort was the Educational Challenge Fund, an endeavor for which many of Central Louisiana's most influential civic leaders volunteered their time and resources. By 1999, the foundation had raised the funds necessary for the establishment of a child care center for the children of LSUA's students, faculty, and staff. In April 2006, it acquired the Alexandria Museum of Art, a facility that, under LSUA's management, has already enriched the cultural life of the city and increased the university's ability to offer instruction in the downtown Alexandria area. In Fall 2007, *The Oaks*, the university's first student housing complex and another project of the foundation, was opened. Perhaps most importantly, the foundation has played an important role in the development and establishment of 91 student scholarships, 19 endowed professorships, and one endowed chair. Needless to say, these gifts to the university's students and faculty are primarily the result of the generosity of the foundation's many donors. Charitable donations to the LSUA Foundation are tax deductible to the extent allowed by law. For more information about supporting LSUA, call the foundation's executive director, at (318) 619-2914 or

write to the LSUA Foundation at P.O. Box 100, Lecompte, LA 71346.

## LSUA Alumni and Friends Association

The LSUA Alumni and Friends Association (AFA) is a new organization that operates under the auspices of the LSUA Foundation. Open to anyone who is interested in the university and its activities, its membership includes both former students and friends of LSUA. Each year, the association hosts a variety of social functions that provide opportunities for its members to stay connected to each other and to the university. Membership dues start at \$25 per year. For more information about the association, call (318) 619-2917.



View of one of LSUA's famous oaks

## Academic Programs

The degrees offered by the university are listed below. Please consult the “Academic Programs” section of this catalog (pages 71-80) for general information about earning a degree from LSUA and the pages numbers listed below for information about the curricular requirements of individual programs of study.

### Baccalaureate Degrees

Bachelor of General Studies . . . . .	77
Bachelor of Liberal Studies Business Major . . . . .	111
Bachelor of Liberal Studies Communication Studies Major . . . . .	82
Bachelor of Liberal Studies English Major . . . . .	83
Bachelor of Liberal Studies History Major . . . . .	91
Bachelor of Liberal Studies Psychology Major . . . . .	92
Bachelor of Liberal Studies Theatre Major . . . . .	85
Bachelor of Arts in History . . . . .	89
Bachelor of Science in Biology . . . . .	95
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice . . . . .	110
Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education . . . . .	116
Bachelor of Science in Mathematics . . . . .	98
Bachelor of Science in Psychology . . . . .	90

### Associate Degrees

Associate of Arts . . . . .	75
Associate in Criminal Justice . . . . .	109
Associate in Nursing . . . . .	124
Associate of Science . . . . .	76
Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children . . . . .	114
Associate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science . . . . .	102
Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology . . . . .	104

### Certification

Certificate in Pharmacy Technology . . . . .	106
Alternative Certification in Elementary (1-5) Education . . . . .	118
Alternative Certification in Secondary (6-12) Education . . . . .	119
Alternative Certification in Health and Physical Education K-12 . . . . .	120
Minor in Education Leading to Secondary Education (6-12) Certification . . . . .	121

## Academic Support Units

The units described below provide vital support to the university's academic mission and to the academic departments charged with fulfilling that mission.

### Advising Center

The Advising Center, located in the Student Center, West Wing, Room W211, helps students make a successful transition to the university and provides them with the guidance they need to meet the challenges of college-level education. For more information, call (318) 767-2604, e-mail [SSAC@lsua.edu](mailto:SSAC@lsua.edu), or visit the Advising Center website at <http://advising.lsu.edu>.

### Continuing Education

Continuing Education, located in the Weldon "Bo" Nipper Building, supports the university's commitment to lifelong learning by offering opportunities for personal and professional development to members of the wider community. These opportunities, described in more detail on pages 15-16 of this catalog, include Short Courses, Community Programs, Children's Academic Programs for Summer (CAPS), Conference, Business and Industry Training, Incumbent Worker Training, Seminars and Conferences, and Free Forums. Courses are offered on campus in the Weldon "Bo" Nipper Building, at the Alexandria Museum of Art in downtown Alexandria, and in other locations in the parishes served by LSUA. For more information call (318) 473-6495 or e-mail [learn@lsua.edu](mailto:learn@lsua.edu).

### Information and Education

#### Technology Services

The Department of Information and Educational Technology (IET) Services provides technological support and training for the entire campus community. It maintains helpdesk services via phone during working hours and online 24/7. It also provides campus computers, wired and wireless network access, telephones, web page updates, and computer and software training. IET also supports the university's records and registration system and maintains a portal page where all students, faculty and staff can check e-mail, access course materials, register for courses online, and access other resources. The training schedule of IET classes can be found at <http://iet.lsu.edu/training> or by logging on to

my.LSUA at <http://my.lsu.edu>. The classes are free to LSUA students, faculty, and staff.

### Library

The James C. Bolton Library is a two story building with comfortable seating areas for individual reading and group study. The library houses over 162, 000 volumes and 19,000 microfilms. Physical holdings are supplemented by numerous subscription databases, online periodicals, and electronic books. Eighteen computer workstations with network printers are available in the reference area for student use.

The online catalog and other resources are available from the library's home page at <http://library.lsu.edu>. They can be accessed from any networked computer on campus or from off-campus via the internet.

The library is fully committed to supporting students and faculty in their quest for knowledge and to enhancing LSUA's efforts to design challenging and interesting courses. Library faculty collaborate with classroom faculty to ensure that all LSUA students have information literacy skills. Library instruction for individual courses or course assignments is available on request. Online tutorials are also available. Librarians are on duty whenever the library is open to help with individuals' research needs.

Any member of the LSUA community can request books or articles from other libraries through Interlibrary Loan. In addition, students and faculty who have obtained a LALINC Borrowers Card can borrow books from many of Louisiana's academic libraries, including nearby Louisiana College in Pineville. LALINC application forms are available at the library's circulation desk.

Other library services include circulation, course reserves, and a pay copier. In addition, several laptop computers that can connect wirelessly to the campus network are available for in-library use.

### Multicultural Affairs

The cultural origins and backgrounds of LSUA's students are diverse. To highlight this diversity and to broaden awareness of different cultural experiences, Multicultural Affairs coordinates special activities, programs, and events. In addition, the office works closely with counseling, advising, and admissions to strengthen the university's commitment to serving its diverse constituents.

The Multicultural Affairs office is located in the Student Center, West Wing, Room W210. For more information, call the program coordinator at (318) 473-6473.

### **Student Services**

Student Services, located in the Student Center, West Wing, Room W206, offers programs that support the university's commitment to academic excellence and that enrich each student's experience of college life. Through the programs provided by Student Services, students receive counseling, career guidance, tutoring and other forms of supplementary instruction, and disability services. Students are also offered a variety of opportunities for participation in campus activities and organizations. For more information, consult the "Student Life" section of this catalog (pages 61-66).

### **Other Support Units**

The services provided by the units described below support the university's commitment to maintaining a safe, convenient, and friendly environment for LSUA students.

### **Bookstore**

The LSUA Bookstore, operated by Follett and located in the west wing of the Student Center, stocks a wide range of products including required new textbooks, a large inventory of used textbooks, clothing, gifts, school supplies, graduation supplies, novels, and book bags. The bookstore is open Monday through Thursday from 7:30 a.m. until 3:30 p.m. and on Friday from 7:30 a.m. until 2:00 p.m. Scheduled hours are provided at the beginning of each semester. Online purchases can be made at <http://www.lsua.bkstr.com/>. Bookstore staff can be reached at (318) 473-6420.

### **Children's Center**

The LSUA Children's Center is a Class A licensed, early care and education facility that accepts children between the ages of 12 months and five years. School-age children can be enrolled during elementary school holidays if space and staffing permit. Top priority is given to LSUA students who require full-time child care. Children of full-time faculty and staff make up approximately one-fourth of the facility's total enrollment.

The Children's Center is committed to providing a safe, happy, and nurturing environment for the

children in its charge. It recognizes the uniqueness of each child and strives to nurture in each one a sense of self-worth and self-respect.

Students, faculty, or staff members who wish to enroll their children at the center should request a registration packet. For more information, write to the Children's Center at 8100 Highway 71 South, Alexandria, LA 71302-9121; call (318) 473-6484; fax (318) 767-3977; or visit the center in person.

### **Food Services**

Located in the Student Center, LSUA's Food Services prepares hot breakfast and lunch items for the convenience of students, faculty, and staff. Meal plans that help the customer save money at the register are also available for purchase. Come and enjoy an assortment of entrée items on the cafeteria line and a wide variety of fresh selections at the grill. In addition to providing daily meals, LSUA Food Services is also well-prepared to support a variety of catering events. For more information, call (318) 473-6430.

### **University Police**

University Police provides services that support the university's commitment to preserving a peaceful and safe environment for the entire campus community. These services include criminal investigations, accident investigations, emergency services, and crime prevention services. In addition, University Police has jurisdiction over all university facilities, premises, and property. This jurisdiction may be extended to off-campus locations when a request is made by other law enforcement agencies, when campus police officers are in close pursuit, or when the investigation of a crime that has occurred on campus takes officers to other sites. Each month University Police reports to the LSU Board of Supervisors the number and types of crimes committed. This information is also published annually in a Campus Security Report. The report can be obtained from the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services.

Administrative responsibility for safety, security, and police service for the campus lies with the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services.

Students, faculty, staff and visitors are urged to be aware of and alert to the possible existence of criminal activity on campus and to report all crimes

or suspicious activity to the University Police. The University Police office is located in Chambers Hall 144. To speak to an officer call (318) 473-6427 or (318) 709-0545 (cell-phone number).

### **Community Enrichment**

As its mission statement indicates, LSUA is committed to enriching the life of the community that it serves. To this end, the university sponsors a wide range of events and programs for individual community members and for professional groups and organizations that operate in the region. Some of these events and programs are sponsored by Continuing Education and others by academic departments or other campus units. A list of popular offerings is provided below.

### **Business and Industry Training**

LSUA's Continuing Education office works with local business and industry to enhance individual performance and organizational productivity through customized training and workshops on business-related topics. These training programs can be conducted at the client site or on the LSUA campus and can be offered during the day, evening, or on weekends. Staff from the client business and LSUA program coordinators work together to develop customized course outlines to ensure that employee training needs are met.

### **Cavanaugh Public Lecture Series**

Sponsored by the Department of Arts, English, and Humanities, this lecture series offers community members the opportunity to hear knowledgeable and engaging speakers address a wide range of topics in the arts and humanities. Recent speakers have included published authors, members of the university's own faculty, and scholars from other colleges and universities. LSUA's Bolton Library and the Alexandria Museum of Art have provided attractive venues for the series' speakers.

### **Children's Academic Program for Summer**

Continuing Education's CAPS program offers approximately 150 school children (completing grades 1-5) an opportunity to study on the university campus for one week during the summer. Program instructors include university professors and expert individuals from the local community. The program includes courses in math, forensics, creative dramatics, computer technology, science, art, photography, and sport.

### **Community Programs**

Continuing Education's community programs provide members of the wider community with opportunities for personal and professional development. Among the many programs offered are Leadership Central Louisiana and Teen Leadership College. Leadership Central Louisiana allows business leaders and volunteers to participate in education and community awareness programs that advance their leadership skills and expose them to community leaders, challenges and opportunities. Teen Leadership College, a joint project of LSUA and the City of Alexandria, is a leadership development and community awareness program for high school students. The program is designed to foster leadership among teens and develop their awareness of the contributions they can make to their communities.

### **Free Forums**

Continuing Education's Free Forums provide community members with opportunities to learn about and engage in discussion of a wide array of general interest topics. The forums are presented as a public service and at no charge to participants. Forum speakers can include faculty and staff members and members of the community.

### **Incumbent Worker Training**

LSUA's Continuing Education office is a Public Training Provider for the Louisiana Department of Labor's Incumbent Worker Training Program (IWTP). As a public training provider, LSUA helps eligible employers to apply for IWTP funding; assists them in the administration of the IWTP training grant; and coordinates the training provided by the grant.

### **Meet the Artist**

Established in 1968, the "Meet the Artist" series provides community members with opportunities to see the work of visual artists of exceptional talent. Several exhibits of the work of local and regional artists are held each year. Past exhibits have included displays of painting, photography, pottery, contemporary Louisiana art, botanical prints, folk art, and outsider art. Exhibits are generally mounted in the University Gallery, located in the west wing of the Student Center.

### **Seminars/Conferences**

LSUA's Continuing Education office sponsors and organizes a variety of seminars and conferences to

help local professionals meet their continuing education requirements and advance their professional development.

### **Short Courses**

Continuing Education's non-credit short courses offer community members opportunities for leisure learning, self-enrichment, professional development, and personal growth. Offerings include a mixture of computer classes, water aerobics classes, health programs, leisure classes and business-related classes. The classes are conducted in a non-competitive environment. Grades are not assigned and examinations are not required.

### **YouthLearn!**

The YouthLearn! Summer program offers challenging, fun, and educational opportunities for academically motivated students in grades 6-8. Instructors include university professors and community members recognized as experts in their fields. A one-week program, YouthLearn! offers instruction in subjects such as math, art, English, journalism, computer technology, science, criminal justice, and biology.

### **Facilities**

A brief description of each of the university's many facilities is provided below.

#### **Allied Health Education and Classroom Building**

The Allied Health Education and Classroom Building, located at 807 Jackson Street in Alexandria, opened in 2008 through an agreement between LSUA and the Rapides Regional Medical Center. The building houses a student laboratory and an energized x-ray room, both of which are used to provide important training to students enrolled in Allied Health programs. It also houses three multipurpose classrooms, a computer laboratory, and office space for allied health faculty.

#### **Alexandria Museum of Art**

Located at 933 Main Street, Alexandria, the museum provides a state-of-the-art facility for exhibiting the work of regional, national, and international artists. In addition, its classroom space has increased the university's ability to offer instruction in the downtown Alexandria area. The LSUA Foundation has used the museum's facilities

to host events related to the fund-raising and development efforts of the university.

#### **Morris N. Abrams Hall**

Abrams Hall houses the Office of the Chancellor; the Office of Academic and Student Affairs; and the offices of Enrollment Management, Records, Finance and Administrative Services, and Procurement Services and Property Management.

#### **Avoyelles Hall**

This building houses classrooms, offices, the Golf Course Clubhouse, and the Clubhouse Restaurant, *Red River Pub and Grub*.

#### **James C. Bolton Library**

This facility houses the university's growing book and periodical collection, several group study rooms, and open seating areas for visitors to the library. The building also provides space for the library's administrative offices; the Media Relations office; the offices of both Institutional Research and Effectiveness and Institutional Advancement; the Student Government office, and the Student Publications office.

#### **Chambers Hall**

Chambers Hall houses the offices of the Department of Business Administration and the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences. Several faculty offices, classrooms, and the office of the University Police are also located in Chambers Hall.

#### **Children's Center**

The Children's Center provides childcare for the children of faculty, staff, and students. It contains classrooms, offices, a covered patio, and a kitchen. The grounds of the center provide an outdoor play area for the children.

#### **Conference Center**

This facility provides classrooms and conference rooms that are used for various campus activities. LSUE's on-campus office is also located in this building.

#### **Electronic Resource Center**

This facility houses the offices of the Department of Information and Educational Technology Services; a large general access computer lab; a smaller computer training lab; two electronic classrooms with video conferencing capability; and

multi-media equipment used for the development of electronic course content.

### **Edwin Epps House**

An early rustic plantation home, this structure was built in 1852 on the Epps Plantation in Eola, Louisiana, and later moved to Bunkie. The house was dismantled and reconstructed on Acorn Drive on the LSUA campus in 1999.

### **F. Hugh Coughlin**

This building houses the offices of the Department of Allied Health, the Department of Arts, English, and Humanities, and the Department of Nursing. In addition, the facility provides classrooms and learning laboratories, faculty offices, conference rooms, a multipurpose auditorium, and a student lounge.

### **Facilities Services**

This complex houses the administrative offices and work-storage areas used to operate and maintain the university's physical plant.

### **Fine Arts Building**

This facility houses classroom space, fine arts instructional facilities, and a faculty office.

### **Fitness Center**

This facility houses a gymnasium, a swimming pool, an indoor archery range, a weight room, a cardio room, and classroom space for physical education courses. The administrative and faculty offices of the Department of Education are also housed in this building.

### **Golf Course and Clubhouse**

LSUA's beautiful nine-hole golf course is open to members of the campus community and to the wider public. Discounted rates are available to students, faculty, and staff. The course is open seven days a week from 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. Golf carts are available for rental. The golf course office is located in Avoyelles Hall. For information and current rates, call (318) 473-6507.

The clubhouse restaurant, *Red River Pub and Grill*, provides an on-campus location for students, faculty, and staff to eat and socialize. The restaurant has indoor seating for 48 and outdoor seating for 28. It is open seven nights-a-week, has table service, a full kitchen and a TV area, and a

small golf pro-shop area. The restaurant is also open to members of the public.

### **Human Resource Management**

This office occupies a small house located on Middleton Drive. The house was originally built in the 1950's and renovated in 1992.

### **Learning Center for Rapides Parish**

Located at England Air Park and operated by the Louisiana Board of Regents, the Learning Center provides opportunities for several colleges and universities to offer courses to students in the area. LSUA regularly offers general education courses at the center and occasionally offers more advanced courses as programmatic demands warrant. Students can register for these and other LSUA courses through IQ Web.

### **Oakland Hall**

This building provides several classrooms and faculty offices, a computer lab, and the administrative offices of the Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences.

### **Science Building**

Reopened in August 2007 after extensive renovations, this building is a well-equipped two-story facility that provides classrooms, conference rooms, faculty offices, and research laboratories; in addition, it contains 15 laboratories designed for applied learning in chemistry, physics, and biological sciences. The building's 300-seat auditorium allows large groups to participate in teleconferences, workshops, and distance education activities. The administrative office for the Department of Biological Sciences is also located in this building.

### **Student Center**

The Student Center is a multipurpose facility that houses the Advising Center; the University Gallery; the Tutoring, Learning and Computer Lab (TLC); the Live Oaks Conference Room; the Middleton Room; the Barbara Brumfield Caffey Annex (a multipurpose room that can be used as a ballroom or meeting room); the bookstore; the offices of Student Services and Auxiliary Services; the cafeteria and snack bar; and conference and banquet rooms.

### The Oaks

Opened in August of 2007, *The Oaks* is the first on-campus, apartment-style housing complex dedicated to students attending LSUA. It consists of a community center building and four apartment style, multi level buildings with a total of 256 beds. Eighty-eight apartments provide a variety of one, two, and four bedroom living units. A modern community center building provides the community office, computer lab, an entertainment area, and laundry room space as well as an outdoor pool/patio area. The complex is jointly managed by LSUA and *Campus Advantage*, a national student housing management company that specializes in the management of student housing complexes and student life programs on college campuses across the country.

### Utility Plant

This facility provides campus buildings with heat and air conditioning via underground lines.

### Weldon “Bo” Nipper Building

This building houses Continuing Education and several offices of the Department of Information and Educational Technology Services.

### Smoking Policy

Smoking is prohibited in all buildings, in the Oakland Hall breezeways (both floors), and at all building entrances, including the steps. Smoking is allowed on the porch of the Student Center, on the second floor patio area of Coughlin Hall, and on the patio at the rear of the Science Building. Smoking receptacles have been placed throughout campus in designated smoking areas for convenient disposal. University Police will card violators of this policy.

### Emergency Response Procedures

Campus emergencies, defined as unexpected, serious occurrences resulting in injury or illness, and requiring immediate attention, are handled by an Emergency Response Team. Appointed by the Chancellor and chaired by a designated “Emergency Response Person-in Charge,” the team includes members of the administration, faculty and staff. To ensure that experienced people are on the team at all times, members are appointed to rotating terms. The university’s general procedures for emergencies are presented here:

1. A room for campus medical emergencies is located in F. Hugh Coughlin Hall (Nursing Education Building). Access to this room is controlled by the members of the Emergency Response Team.
2. In the event of an emergency, the “Emergency Response Person In-Charge” or, in his/her absence, a member of the Emergency Response Team, should be called to the scene. To do so, call → Extension 5555, 6427, or “0”, or 473-6427 ← from an outside line. After 4:30 p.m. call University Police (Extension 6427 or 5555) or 473-6427. If you cannot reach them, dial 9 (for an off-campus line) and 911. The 911 operator will contact University Police on your behalf.
3. Following any emergency, a report should be immediately submitted to Mr. Chad Gauthier, the campus safety officer, who will then be responsible for contacting family members and completing the report for filing and future reference.

### Lost and Found

All items found on campus should be immediately turned in to Auxiliary Services, Student Center Room 201, or to University Police. An information form that provides a description of each found item and that identifies where and when it was found should also be submitted. The item and the form are kept on file until the item is either claimed or disposed of. All items turned in to Lost and Found are held for 180 days unless claimed by the owner. After the 180-day period, items are listed by description and either disposed of or donated to various charities in the area. When an item is claimed, the owner or claimant is required to sign for the property. Every attempt possible will be made to contact the owners of items turned in to Lost and Found. Students should ensure that their names are on all books and other personal property. Students should report lost items to Auxiliary Services.



Side view of Bolton Library

# Admission

## Semester Plan

Louisiana State University at Alexandria operates on a two-semester plan with an additional eight-week summer term. Qualified applicants may register at the beginning of any term. The university also offers some courses in a concentrated format. These courses, which meet for only half a semester but for twice as long during each week of the semester, are referred to as “A-term” (the first half of the semester) and “B-term” (the second half of the semester). Students may register for A-term and B-term courses at the same time that they register for their full semester courses. They may continue to register for B-term courses up until the beginning of B-term.

A-term and B-term courses are open to all students who meet course prerequisites. Because of their concentrated format, however, such courses may be of particular use to certain students (e.g., students who are in the military or students who have onerous employment obligations).

Admission decisions are determined in accordance with university regulations and are based on evidence provided in the application form and in other, related documents. Students have the right to appeal admission decisions through the Registrar.

Individuals seeking additional information about applying to LSUA should visit Admissions at 111 Abrams Hall, call (318) 473-6417, or e-mail [admissions@lsua.edu](mailto:admissions@lsua.edu). Application forms and schedules are available at <http://www.lsua.edu>.

## Application for Admission

Students seeking admission to LSUA should obtain appropriate bulletins, application forms, and Proof of Immunization forms from their high school counselors or from LSUA Admissions and follow the appropriate application procedure outlined in this section of the catalog. Applicants who meet the university’s requirements are considered for admission to both associate and baccalaureate degree programs.

## Application Fee

Louisiana State University at Alexandria charges a fee of \$20 for processing applications. → This non-refundable \$20 fee must be submitted with each student’s application. ← The fee will be waived for re-entry students who have missed only one regular

semester (excluding summer session). Students who have previously applied for admission but failed to register are required to pay the \$20 application fee when they re-apply.

The application fee is non-refundable if the applicant does not register in the semester for which application is made. The application fee is transferable if, before the last day of late registration, the applicant requests that the fee be transferred to a different semester. The application fee may be transferred only once.

## Application Deadlines

Application deadlines vary each semester and are published in each semester’s registration schedule. Applications received by the published deadlines will be given priority. All applicants are encouraged to submit their applications as early as possible before their intended enrollment date.

## Provisional Admission

Provisional admission, pending receipt of complete and official academic records, may be granted when it is impossible to obtain such records before scheduled registration dates. Provisional admission will be cancelled, however, if the required records are not received by Admissions before the first day of classes, or if it is determined upon receipt of such records that the applicant does not qualify for admission.

## Applicants Receiving Financial Assistance

Students who expect to receive financial assistance (grants, loans, scholarships, etc.) should ensure that their admission applications and all supporting academic materials are on file in Admissions in advance of registration for courses. Failure to comply with this requirement may adversely affect the awarding of financial aid.

→ PASS students; Early Admission students; Early Admission-Concurrent Enrollment students; provisionally-admitted students; Audit Only students; and students not working toward degrees are *not* eligible for financial aid or VA benefits. ←

For additional information about financial aid, consult pages 39-50 of this catalog.

## English Proficiency

Students whose native language is not English are required to show evidence of English proficiency through acceptable TOEFL scores. For more information about international students, consult page 28 of this catalog

## Other Considerations

The university may deny admission, re-admission, or continued enrollment to individuals whose behavior is disruptive, dangerous, or abusive.

The university requires that a person who has been convicted of a felony or who has been committed to a correctional, penal, or training institution must have served the full sentence imposed, or been pardoned, or been issued a final discharge by the board of parole or other competent authority, or been placed on parole, or been placed on a work-release program before his or her application can be considered. If this requirement is met, the application is reviewed by a university committee. The committee determines whether admission can be granted on the basis of information submitted to it during an interview with the applicant. All required documentation must be provided by the applicant at least three weeks before the time of registration. For a list of required documents, contact Admissions.

## Residency Status

The residency status of an applicant or student is determined in accordance with LSU System regulations and is based upon evidence provided in the completed application for admission and in other, related documents. The regulations are based primarily on the location of the applicant's or student's home and his or her place of employment.

Residency status cannot be granted to an applicant or a student who resides in Louisiana for the primary purpose of attending school.

Residency status is not determined for students auditing only or for students enrolled in only Continuing Education non-credit courses. For more information about Louisiana residency classification, consult page 52 of this catalog.

## Proof of Immunization Compliance

Louisiana law requires immunization against meningitis, measles, mumps, rubella, tetanus, and diphtheria for all first-time LSUA students born after 1956 and for re-entering students born after 1956

who have been out of school for one semester or longer.

Students are required to file a Proof of Immunization Compliance with their application. The necessary forms are available from Admissions.

Students who intend to pursue a nursing degree should obtain physical examination forms and immunization sheets from the Department of Nursing before their enrollment in clinical nursing courses.

## Selective Service Compliance

Act No. 185 of the 1985 Louisiana Legislature states that no one who is required to be registered under the provisions of the Federal Selective Service Act shall be permitted to enroll in a post-secondary school until such person has registered for the draft. Students are responsible for complying with this act before they register at LSUA.

## Academic Bankruptcy

Under specified conditions, students who have interrupted their college attendance for a period of at least five consecutive calendar years, may, at the time of application for admission to the university, declare academic bankruptcy. Under this policy, college-level work done at an earlier date is eliminated from computation of the grade point average *and* cannot be applied toward a degree at LSUA. Such work, however, will not be removed from students' scholastic records and transcripts. →Academic Bankruptcy may be declared only once and once declared, may not be reversed. ← Students qualifying for academic bankruptcy are admitted on scholastic probation. Such students should consult Financial Aid to determine whether they still qualify for financial assistance. For more information about these policies, contact Admissions.

## Orientation

The decision to attend college is one of great significance. To ensure that students are familiar with the important tasks associated with that decision, the university requires that new and transfer students take two steps. They must first meet with an advisor to discuss their educational goals. Once they have had that meeting, they must attend a formal orientation session. More details on orientation can be found in each semester's schedule of classes or at <http://advising.lsua.edu>. To schedule a meeting with an advisor, students should

visit the Advising Center, located in Room W211 of the Student Center, or call (318) 767-2604.

### **LSUA/LSUE Collaborative**

Since the fall of 2007, LSUA and LSUE have worked together to offer developmental and beginning college-level courses to those students who do not meet criteria for regular admission to LSUA. Such students are referred to LSUE's on-campus office (Conference Center 103) and allowed to enroll in appropriate courses offered by LSUE on LSUA's campus. Upon successful completion of 12 transferable hours of college-level work, such students are eligible for admission to LSUA.

While students enrolled in this program pay fees to LSUE, they have access to LSUA's learning resources (library and learning laboratories), the LSUA Advising Center and other student services, LSUA parking lots, the cafeteria, housing (on a space available basis), and the LSUA Bookstore.

LSUA at Eunice is an open-admissions institution and part of the LSU System. For further details about the LSUA/LSUE Collaborative, contact Admissions.

### **Dual Enrollment Program**

LSUA's dual enrollment program is part of a state-wide initiative that permits high school students to simultaneously earn high-school and college credit. The program is funded by the Louisiana Board of Regents. LSUA is currently offering dual enrollment courses in English, math, history, and health sciences in Avoyelles and Rapides parishes. For more information about this program, contact Admissions.

### **Admission to a Degree Program**

Some degree programs have admission requirements beyond the general requirements for admission to the university. For more information about these additional requirements, students should consult the catalog section that presents the degree program in which they are interested.



Corner view of LSUA's Bolton Library

## Categories of Admission

### I. New Freshmen Students

Applicants who have never attended any college or university. This category includes high-school graduates; GED graduates; first-time freshmen students graduating from out-of-state high schools or home-school programs; non-high school graduates; and graduates of unaccredited high schools.

### II. Transfer Students

Applicants who have attended one or more colleges or universities other than LSUA.

### III. Re-Entry Students

Students previously enrolled at LSUA who have interrupted their residence for one or more regular semesters (excluding summer).

### IV. Summer-Term-Only Students

Applicants who are students at other colleges or universities and who desire to attend LSUA for the summer term only.

### V. Visiting Students

Applicants who have attended and are in good standing with another university and who desire to attend LSUA for one semester only.

### VI. Early Admission Students

Applicants who wish to attend LSUA and not continue studies at the high school level.

### VII. Early Admission-Concurrent Enrollment Students

Applicants who wish to attend LSUA while concurrently enrolled in high school.

### VIII. Early Admission-Concurrent Enrollment for Developmental Students

Applicants who wish to attend LSUA for developmental courses only while concurrently enrolled in high school.

### IX. Auditing Students (Auditors)

Applicants who wish to enroll in courses and not receive credit.

### X. Adult Special Students

Applicants who wish to schedule part-time study, who have not been enrolled in high school or college during the past calendar year, who are at least 21 years old, and who do not plan to work toward a degree.

### XI. International Students

Applicants who are foreign nationals on non-immigrant visas.

## Application Procedures

The application procedures for each category of admission are presented below:

### I. New Freshmen

#### a. New Freshmen (High School Graduates)

Students must meet the following criteria:

- 1) take the Regents Core Curriculum in high school. The core includes
  - one unit each of English I, II, III, and IV;
  - one unit of Algebra I or Applied Algebra 1A and 1B (two units), one unit Algebra II, and one unit from Geometry, Trigonometry, Calculus, Pre-Calculus, Algebra III, Probability and Statistics, Discrete Mathematics, Applied Mathematics III, or comparable advanced math;
  - one unit of Biology and one unit of Chemistry;
  - one unit from the following subject areas: Earth Science, Environmental Science, Physical Science, General Science Biology II, Chemistry II, Physics, Physics II, or Physics for Technology. Beginning with the graduating class of 2008 and thereafter, Agriscience I and Agriscience II (two units) may be substituted for one unit from the subject areas listed above;
  - one unit of American History, one unit from World History, Western Civilization, or World Geography, one unit Civics and Free Enterprise (combined) or one unit of Civics;
  - one unit Fine Arts Survey (or substitute two units of performance courses in music, dance, and/or theatre; or substitute two units of visual art; or substitute two units of studio art; or substitute one unit of an elective from among the other subjects listed in the core curriculum);
  - two units of Foreign Language (two units of the same language);
  - a half unit of Computer Science, Computer Literacy, or Business Computer Applications (or substitute an elective course related to Computer Architecture, Computer Science I or II, Computer Systems and Networking I or II, Multimedia Productions or Independent Study in Technology

Applications; or a half unit of Computer/Technology Literacy, Desktop Publishing, Digital Graphics and Animation, or Web Mastering; or a half unit as an elective from the other subjects listed in this core curriculum);

- beginning with the graduating class of 2008 and thereafter, an additional unit of advanced math or advanced science, for a total of 17.5 units will be required. The additional unit must be from one of the following subject areas; Geometry, Calculus, Pre-Calculus, Algebra III, Probability and Statistics, Discrete Mathematics, Applied Mathematics III, Advanced Mathematics I, Advanced Mathematics II, Integrated Mathematics III, Biology II, Chemistry II, Physics, or Physics II.
- 2) must not be required to take more than one developmental course to be considered for automatic admission. Whether students meets this criterion is determined by their ACT sub-scores in English and mathematics.
  - 3) meet ONE of the following criteria: a. ACT composite of 20 or greater; b. high school grade point average of at least 2.0; or c. rank in the top 50% of high school graduating class. Note: students who are over the age of 25 can be admitted without having met the ACT requirement stated above; such students, however, are required to meet all course prerequisites.

LSUA has the ability to admit 10% of the entering freshmen class as exceptions to the admission criteria. High school students should submit their applications and their current class schedule as early as possible in their senior year.

#### **Additional Requirements for New Freshmen**

In order to be admitted, applicants must also complete each of the steps outlined below:

- 1) complete an application and a Proof of Immunization Compliance form and return both to Admissions early in the semester before the semester for which admission is desired.
- 2) submit scores on the American College Test (ACT). High schools should have application forms for this test. If applications are not available, they may be obtained by writing to

the Registration Department, American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 414 Iowa City, Iowa 52243-0414, or by contacting LSUA Testing Services at (318) 427-4492. The application form is accompanied by a Student Information Bulletin which describes the test, gives dates and places for test administrations, and outlines procedures for registration. Test centers are located throughout the United States. Each year, tests are administered on five specific dates established by the testing service. Scores are reported to colleges and universities as requested by the student. →LSUA's ACT code number is 015890 and should be specified by students at the time they register for the ACT. ←

- 3) take the ACT in April or June of their junior year of high school or as early as possible in their senior year. Scores on this test help the university to assess a student's capacity for college work. They are also used, along with other data, to place students at appropriate levels in freshman courses and to help identify scholarship and loan recipients. All freshmen, except those over the age of 25, are required to submit ACT scores before full admission can be granted.
- 4) request high school principal to send an official transcript of work immediately following graduation. Transcript must be mailed directly to LSUA by the high school and must contain an official date of graduation, rank in class, and overall grade point average.

Note: Students who have graduated from a Louisiana public high school since 2003 do not need to request a transcript of high school work. This information is now submitted electronically from the Board of Education with the consent indicated on the student's signed application for admission.

#### **b. New Freshmen (GED Graduates)**

In order to be considered under the General Education Development (GED) admission requirements, GED graduates must meet the following requirements:

- 1) be over the age of 25;
- 2) submit copies of their high school equivalency diplomas, official transcripts, Louisiana

Certificate DE509, or a copy of the Louisiana State Department of Education test results;

- 3) submit scores on the American College Test (ACT) if they have taken fewer than 12 credit hours of non-developmental college work.

LSUA has the ability to admit 10% of its entering students as exceptions. If a GED student is under the age of 25, he or she may be considered as an exception.

#### **c. New Freshmen (Graduates from Out-of-State High Schools or Home-School Programs)**

In order for home-schooled or out-of-state high school graduates under the age of 25 to be accepted for admission to the university, they must meet one of the following admission criteria:

- 1) meet the current minimum criteria as defined under New Freshmen;
- 2) have an ACT composite of at least 20 *and* a high school grade point average of at least 2.0 *and* be ranked in the top 50% of their graduating class *and* require no more than one developmental course (based on ACT sub-scores in English and mathematics);
- 3) have an ACT composite of at least 23 *and* require no more than one developmental course (determined by ACT sub-scores in English and mathematics).

#### **d. New Freshmen (Non-High School Graduates)**

Applicants who have not graduated from high school must meet the following criteria:

- 1) be at least 25 years of age;
- 2) submit ACT scores.

Non-high school graduates who are interested in obtaining a General Education Development (GED) diploma should visit the Adult Education Center at 901 Crepe Myrtle Street, Pineville, LA 71360, or call the center at (318) 445-7017.

#### **e. New Freshmen (Graduates of Unaccredited High Schools)**

Louisiana residents who have not attended another college or university and who are graduates of “unaccredited” or “unapproved” high schools may be considered for admission if they have met the minimum admission criteria for new freshmen and upon consideration of their ACT scores.

## **II. Transfer Students**

Undergraduate students with satisfactory records from other accredited colleges and universities are eligible to apply for admission to LSUA as transfer students.

To apply for admission, transfer students must follow the steps outlined below:

- 1) complete an application and a Proof of Immunization Compliance form and return them to Admissions early in the semester preceding the semester in which admission is desired.
- 2) ask the Registrar of each college in which they have been registered to send an official transcript of record. → Transcripts are required regardless of whether credit was earned or is desired. ← If fewer than 12 semester hours of college credit (non-developmental) have been earned, students must also submit official high school transcripts complete with date of graduation.

Eligibility for full admission cannot be determined until the application and a complete, official transcript from each college or university attended has been received. → Each college or university attended must be listed on the application. Students who fail to acknowledge attendance at any college or university in which they have been registered will have their registration cancelled and may be dismissed from the university. ←

Students enrolled in college at the time applications are submitted should have transcripts sent when they apply for admission and should have supplementary records sent at the end of the semester for which they are enrolled.

- 3) transfer students who have completed fewer than 12 semester hours of college credit (non-developmental) must submit ACT scores before full admission can be granted. Transfer students who have not completed freshman math and English must submit ACT scores in order to avoid possible placement in developmental math and/or English courses.

#### **Additional Requirements for Transfer Students**

- 1) Transfer applicants who have been suspended from another college or university will not be considered for admission to LSU Alexandria until the length of the suspension has expired.

- 2) Transfer students who apply to LSUA and who have earned fewer than 12 non-developmental college hours, excluding credit earned through correspondence study and the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and similar advanced standing tests, must meet the new freshmen requirements and have a college grade point average of at least 2.0.
- 3) Students who wish to transfer to LSUA with a minimum of 12 college level hours earned must have a grade point average of at least 2.0 and be eligible to return to the institution from which they are transferring. Students in need of more than one developmental course will not be admitted.

LSUA has the ability to admit 10% of entering transfer students as exceptions.

→The regulations governing the transfer of credit to LSUA from other institutions are presented on page 29 of this catalog. ←

### III. Re-Entry (Former LSUA) Students

Former students who have interrupted their attendance at LSUA for one or more regular semesters (excluding summer sessions) must file a formal application for readmission. Applications should be submitted as early as possible in the semester preceding the semester in which admission is desired. Even if all records are on file, they must be examined to determine eligibility for re-entry. If a student has been suspended for academic or other reasons, or if there is any irregularity in his or her academic record, it may be necessary to discuss the record with the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.

Former students who have not been enrolled at the university for one or more regular semesters (excluding summer sessions) and who plan to re-enter LSUA must follow the steps outlined below:

- 1) students must complete an application and return it to Admissions early in the semester preceding the semester for which admission is desired.
- 2) students previously enrolled at LSUA who have subsequently enrolled at another campus in the LSU System or at any another institution must submit official transcripts from each college or university attended before further registration at LSUA, regardless of whether credit was earned or is desired. →Students who fail to

acknowledge attendance at any college or university in which they have been registered will have their registration cancelled and be dismissed from the university. ←

For more information about acceptance of credit from other institutions, see page 29 of this catalog.

### IV. Summer-Term-Only Students

Students who are enrolled in another college or university and who are eligible to continue in that institution in the summer session may register as *summer-term-only* students. Such enrollment will conclude at the end of the summer term and does not presuppose or constitute admission to the university for a regular semester. To apply for summer-term-only admission, transfer students must follow the steps outlined below:

- 1) complete an application and Proof of Immunization Compliance form and return both to Admissions early in the semester before the summer for which admission is desired;
- 2) submit, in lieu of college records, a statement from the Registrar of the last school attended certifying eligibility to continue at that institution in the summer session. The Statement of Eligibility must include the total number of semester or quarter hours of credit previously earned.

Summer-term-only students assume full responsibility for the selection of courses to be applied at the institutions at which they are pursuing degrees; such students are urged to seek guidance from that institution.

Students admitted on summer-term-only basis who wish to become regular students in the fall semester must complete a new application for admission for the fall semester and must supply official transcripts of all college-level work previously taken.

### V. Visiting Students

Students who have been enrolled in another college or university and who are eligible to continue in that institution may register as visiting students. Visiting students, however, may enroll for only one semester during their entire college career. Their enrollment does not in any way constitute or presuppose continuing admission to the university. They may schedule no more than 12 credit hours in the semester of their attendance as

a visiting student. To apply for admission, visiting students should complete the steps outlined below:

1. complete an application and Proof of Immunization Compliance form and return them to Admissions early in the semester preceding the date in which admission is desired;
2. submit in lieu of college transcripts a statement from the registrar of the last school attended certifying eligibility to continue at that institution. The Statement of Eligibility must include the total number of semester or quarter hours of credit previously earned.

Visiting students assume full responsibility for the selection of courses to be applied at the institutions at which they are pursuing degrees; such students are urged to seek guidance from that institution. To register in courses with prerequisites, visiting students must provide proof that all prerequisites have been met. Visiting students who wish to become regular students in a subsequent semester must complete a new application for admission and must supply official transcripts of all college-level work previously taken. Visiting students are not eligible for financial aid.

**VI. Early Admission (EA).** Applicants who wish to attend LSUA and not continue studies at the high school level.

Student must meet the following criteria:

- 1) have completed 15 high school units including
  - 3 Units of English
  - 2 Units of Mathematics
  - 2 Units of Social Science
  - 2 Units of Science
- 2) have an overall high school grade point average of at least 3.0;
- 3) have an ACT composite score of at least 28;
- 4) have the high school principal's recommendation;
- 5) have parent/guardian consent.

Note: High school diplomas are neither required of early admission students nor granted to them by the university. Information regarding the granting of high school diplomas may be obtained from the high school guidance counselor.

**VII. Early Admission-Concurrent Enrollment (EACE).** Applicants who wish to attend LSUA while concurrently enrolled in high school.

Student must meet the following criteria:

- 1) be on track to graduate with the Regent's core curriculum and have completed 15 high school units including
  - 3 Units of English
  - 2 Units of Algebra
  - 2 Units of Social Science
  - 2 Units of Science
- 2) have attained *one* of the following:
  - a high school grade point average of at least 3.0;
  - a high school grade point average of at least 2.5 and the guidance counselor's recommendation;
  - an ACT composite of 20 or greater.
- 3) have the appropriate ACT sub-score for placement in the course requested;
- 4) have the high school principal's recommendation;
- 5) have parent/guardian consent;
- 6) not enroll for more than nine hours per semester.

**VIII. Early Admission-Concurrent Enrollment for Developmental Students (EACED).** Applicants who wish to attend LSUA for developmental courses only while concurrently enrolled in high school. Developmental courses carry no degree credit and must be scheduled in accordance with LSUA placement policies.

Student must meet the following criteria:

- 1) have earned at least 12 units of high school credit;
- 2) have a high school grade point average of at least 2.0;
- 3) not enroll for more than eight hours per semester;
- 4) have the high school principal's recommendation;
- 5) have parent/guardian consent.

**Additional Requirements (EA, EACE, EACED)**

In addition, applicants to *each* of the early enrollment programs listed above must provide the following materials to LSUA Admissions *before* registration for the semester in which enrollment is desired:

- a) completed LSUA application for admission;
- b) completed immunization form;
- c) completed parent/guardian consent form;
- d) completed principal recommendation form.

These materials along with the applicant's maturity, rank in class, and other evidence of scholarly achievement will be considered in the selection of students to be admitted to these programs.

Students may enroll in the EACE or EACED program only until May of the year in which they turn 18 years of age. A completed parent/guardian consent form must be submitted *before the beginning of each semester* in which the student wishes to attend. The consent form is available from Admissions. Failure to submit the form in advance of registration may result in delays in the registration process. Once students become ineligible to continue in the concurrent enrollment programs for high school students, they should contact Admissions for information regarding application procedures for regular admission.

**IX. Auditing Students (Auditors)**

- 1) A student who wishes to enroll in a class or classes for *audit only* must obtain special enrollment forms from Admissions and be admitted as an audit only student. Written consent of the appropriate instructor(s) is required.
- 2) Auditors will not receive degree credit for courses audited; nor will they be permitted to take advanced-standing examinations on such course work. In a subsequent semester, however, they may take courses for credit that they have previously audited.
- 3) Change in registration *from audit to credit* or *from credit to audit* requires permission from the instructor of the course and the student's advisor.
- 4) Approval for change *from audit to credit* or *credit to audit* may take place no later than the final date for adding courses for credit as specified in the Academic Calendar.

- 5) Students who wish to make such changes should contact their advisors for assistance in processing a schedule change form.
- 6) Students who wish to audit a course more than once must obtain permission from the chair of the department offering the course.
- 7) Students who are *audit only* and who wish to become regular students must reapply and pay the \$20 application fee.

**X. Adult Special Students (PASS)**

Applicants who wish to schedule part-time study, who have not been enrolled in high school or college during the previous calendar year, who are at least 21 years old, and who do not plan to work toward a degree may participate in the Program for Adult Special Students (PASS). Such applicants are permitted to schedule courses for credit without submitting the usual scholastic records necessary for determining eligibility for admission to the university.

Credits and grades earned in the PASS program are included on the student's official transcript. Credits earned in the program can be applied towards a degree only after the student has been admitted to the university in regular degree-seeking status. See appropriate application procedures under sections on "New Freshmen," "Transfer Students," or "Re-Entry Students."

PASS students may schedule as many as nine semester hours in a semester and may attempt as many as 24 semester hours in the program. The total number of hours may include those taken in courses graded on a Pass/No Credit (P/NC) basis.

Students who decide that they wish to work towards a degree or who wish to continue their enrollment after having attempted 24 semester hours in the program may apply for regular admission to the university.

Eligibility for admission to the university as a regular student will be determined on the basis of the student's entire academic record including grades earned while enrolled in the PASS program.

A course requiring a prerequisite should not be attempted unless the student has had the stated prerequisite (previous course or its equivalent through work, living experience, or counseling) and has obtained approval of appropriate university personnel.

If a student enrolls in the PASS program and then decides not to attend, he or she should process an official resignation. Non-attendance in a class or informing the instructor of plans not to return do not constitute an official withdrawal from the class. Students still on the official roster of a class at the end of the semester will receive a grade.

→PASS students are not eligible for financial aid or VA benefits.←

PASS students and other students who are not seeking a degree must meet the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time they enter a degree program.

### X. International Students

International students with superior scholastic records and English proficiency, as demonstrated by acceptable scores on the TOEFL, are considered for admission as freshmen or transfer students.

Freshmen applicants must be graduates of recognized secondary schools that are at least comparable in level to U.S. high schools.

Transfer applicants are considered on the basis of secondary school records, as well as records of study at post-secondary institutions (universities, institutes, or technical schools).

Other factors considered in the admission of international students include grades earned; subjects taken; the ability to pursue a full course of study; scores on college entrance examinations such as the American College Test, the Scholastic Aptitude Test of the College Board, or the Prueba de Aptitud Academica; the appropriateness of the proposed field of study in relation to the applicant's general ability; and letters of recommendation.

An applicant whose native language is not English is required to submit a score of 500 or higher on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL); or 173 on the computer-based TOEFL; or 61 on the internet-based TOEFL. TOEFL is a test designed to evaluate proficiency in English and is administered at testing centers overseas and throughout the U.S. Information regarding the test may be obtained at [www.toefl.org](http://www.toefl.org).

→LSUA's TOEFL code number is 6383.← Applicants who wish to have their scores sent to LSUA should enter this code number on their answer sheets when they sit for the TOEFL examination. They should also enter the code on

Score Report Request Forms when requesting TOEFL scores from tests previously taken. The scores will then be sent directly to LSUA from the Educational Testing Service.

International students must submit the following materials to Admissions at least 90 days before the beginning of the semester in which admission is desired:

- application for admission and \$20 application fee (check or money order must be drawn on a United States bank.) International students are also charged an additional processing fee of \$60;
- complete, official scholastic records submitted directly by the institution attended;
- a professional evaluation of the applicant's educational credentials by an evaluation service recognized by LSUA (World Education Service: [www.wes.org](http://www.wes.org); or Global Credential Evaluation Service: [www.gcevaluators.com](http://www.gcevaluators.com));
- scores on the American College Test (ACT) and the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL);
- an official Financial Statement Certification verifying bank funds available in U.S. dollars to cover the educational and living expenses;
- a completed immunization form included with the application.

I-20s will not be issued until all of the documents listed above are received. Students may contact Admissions at (318) 473-6417 for more information.

International applicants are also required to offer proof of the availability of sufficient funds to meet all costs while studying at the university. When sufficient scholastic records and acceptable evidence of English proficiency are not received early enough to determine eligibility for admission for the semester for which application is made, consideration will be delayed until the following semester.

Any student on a student visa is classified as a non-resident for tuition purposes. Students enrolled at LSUA on an F-1 type visa will be required to pay all tuition and fees at the time of registration. There will be no deferment option.

For more information, international students should contact Admissions at (318) 473-6417.

## Transfer Credit

In the computation of the grade point average of credits transferred to LSUA, the following apply: a grade of "A" carries four quality points per semester hour; a "B," three quality points; a "C," two quality points; a "D," one quality point; and an "F," no quality points. The symbols "+" and "-" are disregarded. Grades of "pass," "credit," and "satisfactory" are treated alike. They will be counted as earned hours but not be included in the computation of a student's grade point average.

All courses taken, including repeated and unresolved incomplete courses, as well as courses with any other grades, except those in which grades of "W" are recorded, are included in the computation of the grade point average. An "F" in any course, including in any developmental course, will be counted as hours attempted but not as hours earned and will be included in the computation of a student's grade point average. This policy is followed regardless of the practice of the sending institution.

Evaluations of credits from other institutions are made by department chairs and/or appropriate faculty and are processed by Admissions. These evaluations are not made until a student's complete application and all official transcripts from each college and university attended are received. In general, credit earned at regionally accredited colleges and universities is given full value. → Transfer courses are evaluated based on the catalog of the academic year in which the student's transfer course was taken. ←

When transfer courses are taught at the lower (1000-2000) level at the sending institution but at the upper (3000-4000) level at LSUA, upper-level credit may be granted if the courses are determined to be equivalent by the departmental faculty and department chair. Such equivalencies are usually limited to differences of one level (i.e., 2000 to 3000). Exceptions to this general rule require the approval of the departmental faculty and department chair. A maximum of 15 hours of lower-level transfer credit that has been evaluated as upper-level credit at LSUA may be used to satisfy the 45-hour upper-level course requirement for LSUA baccalaureate degrees.

LSUA accepts the transfer of students from institutions on both semester and quarter systems. Quarter system transcripts are evaluated on a case

by case basis in accordance with the individual institution's policy on course credit hours.

Each student's record from a non-accredited college is considered on the basis of individual merit. Applicants are given an opportunity, usually through credit examinations, to validate some or all of the credits not accepted for transfer.

Non-traditional credit (credit earned in any way other than by residence study) is awarded according to LSUA's policies, regardless of the practice of the sending institution.

Credit earned by departmental or institutional examinations at other regionally-accredited colleges and universities and listed on an official transcript is recognized in the same way as residence credit earned in those institutions is accepted. Such credit is generally not computed in the grade point average.

Students who have taken subject examinations in the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) or who have participated in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Board (AP) should have examination scores sent directly to Admissions for evaluation.

Credit is not awarded for work or travel experience except as validated by appropriate credit examinations at LSUA.

Credit allowed by Admissions for transfer is in all cases subject to review by the student's department chair and to approval by the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.

Inquiries about the evaluation of credit should be directed to Admissions. Inquiries about the acceptance of credit for a particular degree program and about the length of time required for the completion of the requirements of a particular degree program should be directed to the appropriate academic department.

## Procedure for Appealing Transfer Credit Evaluations

When a course equivalency evaluation is questioned by a student, records staff review the current course documentation on file to determine if the evaluation is correct. If an error is found, the evaluation is corrected. If no error is found, a written explanation of the decision is provided to the student. If the student disagrees with the

decision, he or she has the right to appeal. The steps in the appeal process are presented below:

- 1) The student completes an appeal request form and submits it to Records. The form is available in Records.
- 2) Records forwards the request to the appropriate department chair.
- 3) The department chair reviews the evaluation and makes a recommendation to Records.
- 4) Records notifies the student in writing of the recommendation, whether favorable or unfavorable. If a revision is recommended, Records corrects the original evaluation and forwards a copy to the student and to his or her academic department.

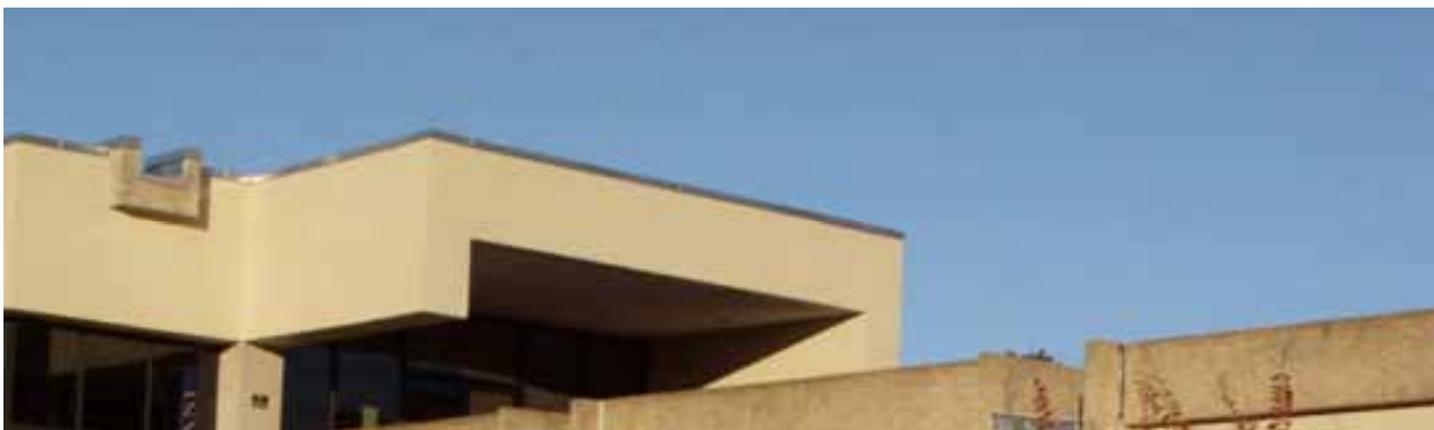
### Placement and Advanced Standing

The opportunity for advanced standing is open to students with superior ability who have acquired excellent preparation in high school or through their own initiative. Advanced standing recognizes superior attainment and permits students to demonstrate academic competence through examinations. Students may qualify for advanced standing credit in the ways listed below:

- **ACT (The American College Test).** ACT scores are used for placement and for granting advanced-standing credit in freshman English and mathematics. Information about score requirements and credit awarded is presented on page 31 of this catalog.
- **AP (The Advanced Placement Program of the College Board).** Advanced Placement

credit will be granted in appropriate subjects to admitted students who earn grades of 3,4, or 5 on Advanced Placement subject examinations. Information about score requirements and credit awarded is presented on page 32 of this catalog.

- **CLEP (Subject Examinations of the College Level Examination Program).** LSUA awards credit on the basis of CLEP subject examinations. Information about score requirements and credit awarded is presented on page 33 of this catalog.
- **Credit Exams (Departmentally Administered LSUA Credit Exams).** Students of superior ability and preparation and students who have already obtained a fundamental knowledge of subjects offered at the university may be permitted to take a credit examination in a specific course, which, if passed with satisfactory grades, will enable them to receive degree credit.
- **Credit for Approved Specialized Certification or Training Programs.** In very limited cases, students may receive credit for specialized professional certifications. Generally, any such credit awarded will require presentation of an official copy of the certification award or transcript from a recognized training provider or licensing authority. The awarding of such credit also requires approval by the department in which the credit is granted, by the Registrar, and by the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.



Coughlin Hall skyline

## The American College Testing Program (ACT)

The American College Testing Program (ACT) provides accurate, timely, and useful information that students, educators, and administrators can use to make rational and productive plans and decisions. All freshmen and new transfer students who have not completed freshman English and math must take the ACT assessment before registration.

The ACT assessment is administered at designated test centers on five national test dates during each academic year. To register for one of the national test dates, students should obtain a registration packet from a secondary school counselor or from LSUA (Student Center, Room 220) or by writing directly to Registration Department, American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, Iowa 52243-0414. →LSUA's ACT Code Number is 015890. ← For information on upcoming ACT test dates, call (318) 427-4492.

### Placement (English)

Enhanced ACT English Score	Placement
0-17	ENGL 0092 (Developmental English); not for degree credit
18-25	ENGL 1001 (First Freshman English)
26 or higher <i>and</i> Combined ACT English Score and ACT Composite Score of at least 53 <sup>1</sup>	ENGL 1002 (Second Freshman English; credit will be awarded for ENGL 1001.
Combined ACT English Score <i>and</i> ACT Composite Score of at least 65	Credit will be awarded for both ENGL 1001 and ENGL 1002.
<sup>1</sup> If the combined ACT English and ACT Composite Score is less than 53, placement is in ENGL 1001.	

### Placement (Math)

Enhanced ACT Math Score <sup>1</sup>	Placement
0-17	MATH 0092 (Developmental Math); not for degree credit
18-24	MATH 1021 (College Algebra)
25 or higher <sup>2</sup>	Credit for MATH 1021
<sup>1</sup> Only MATH scores from an ACT test taken within the past three years will be used for math placement.	
<sup>2</sup> If the ACT MATH score is above 24, the student may attempt to gain credit in additional mathematics courses through CLEP testing. Please contact LSUA Testing Services for additional information.	

READ 0092 (Reading) is *recommended* for students who have an Enhanced ACT Reading score of 16 or below. STSK 0006 (College Study Skills) is *recommended* for students who have an Enhanced ACT Composite Score of 16 or below. Students who register without having submitted ACT scores are subject to placement in developmental courses exclusively.



The "Monet" bridge, located behind the Science Building

### Advanced Placement Examination of the College Board (AP)

The Advanced Placement Program of the College Board allows high schools to offer well-qualified students college-level courses simultaneously with their high-school programs of study. Each May, advanced placement examinations are administered (by the College Board) to students who have participated in this program. The following list shows credit awarded by LSUA and the score requirements.

Examination	Min. Score	Courses	Credit Hours
Art, History of	3	FIAR 2440 or 2441	3
	4	FIAR 2440, 2441	6
Biology	3	BIOL 1001, 1002	6
Chemistry	3	CHEM 1201, 1002	6
Economics	4	ECON 2010, 2020	6
English Language and Composition	3	ENGL 1001	3
	4	ENGL 1001, 1002	6
	5	ENGL 1001, 1002, (&) 2025 (or) 2027	9
French	3	FREN 1001, 1002	8
	4	FREN 1001, 1002, 2101	12
	5	FREN 1001, 1002, 2101, 2102	15
Government, Politics (US)	4	POLI 2051	3
History, American	3	HIST 2055 or 2057	3
	4	HIST 2055, 2057	6
History, European	3	HIST 1003	3
Mathematics: Calculus AB	3	MATH 1431	3
	4	MATH 1550	5
Mathematics: Calculus BC	3	MATH 1550	5
	4	MATH 1550, 1552	10
Physics B	3	PHYS 2001	3
	4	PHYS 2001, 2002	6
Physics C: Mechanics	3	PHYS 1001	3
Physics C: Elec. & Magnetism	3	PHYS 2102	3
Psychology	3	PSYC 2000	3
Spanish	3	SPAN 1001, 1002	8
	4	SPAN 1001, 1002, 2101	12
	5	SPAN 1001, 1002, 2101, 2102	15
Statistics	4	MATH/STAT/PSYC 2011	3

For more information on general program data and policies, contact Advanced Placement Program, The College Board, 45 Columbia Avenue, New York, NY 10023-6917, or LSUA Admissions.

## College Level Examination Program of the College Board (CLEP)

This program offers the opportunity for a student to obtain college-level credit based on intensive reading in a particular field, on-the-job experience, correspondence courses, or other means of formal or informal preparation. LSUA grants college-level credit on the basis of scores earned on certain CLEP subject examinations. LSUA does not offer credit for CLEP general examinations. See below for a list of credit awarded by LSUA on the basis of the subject exams. Additional CLEP subject examinations may be accepted for credit. Contact Admissions for the most recent list of approved subject examinations.

LSUA also administers CLEP subject examinations. Students interested in taking one or more CLEP subject examinations at LSUA should contact Testing Services at (318) 427-4492 for details.

CLEP Subject Exam	Min. Score	LSUA Equivalent	Credit Hours
<b>Composition and Literature</b>			
Analyzing & Interpreting Literature	50	ENGL 2025	3
Composition, Freshman	50	ENGL 1001	3
<b>Science and Mathematics</b>			
Algebra	50	MATH 1021	3
Biology	50	BIOL 1001, 1002	6
Calculus with Elementary Functions	56	MATH 1550	5
Pre-Calculus	56	MATH 1030	3
Trigonometry	50	MATH 1022	3
<b>History and Social Sciences</b>			
American Government	50	POLI 2051	3
Educational Psychology, Intro to	50	PSYC 2060	3
History of the United States I: Early Colonizations to 1877	50	HIST 2055	3
History of the United States II: 1865 to the Present	50	HIST 2057	3
Human Growth & Development	50	PSYC 2070	3
Macroeconomics, Principles of	50	ECON 2010	3
Microeconomics, Principles of	50	ECON 2020	3
Psychology, Introductory	50	PSYC 2000	3
Sociology, Introductory	50	SOCL 2001	3
Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	50	HIST 1001	3
Western Civilization II: 1648 to the Present	50	HIST 1003	3

## Credit Examinations

Students may apply for credit examinations at anytime after they have been admitted to LSUA. To initiate credit examinations, students must obtain permission from the appropriate instructor and from the chair of the department offering the course. Tests will be given subject to the following conditions:

1. The student must have been admitted to LSUA (not in provisional status) and must be in "good standing" (see the section on "Scholastic Requirements" on pages 54-56 of this catalog). If the examinations are taken while the student is not enrolled at LSUA, credit will be granted after registration for resident study. NOTE: students designated as non-degree-seeking status (e.g., summer only students, PASS students) are not eligible for credit examinations.
2. To initiate the examination, permission must be obtained from the appropriate instructor and chair of the department offering the course. After such permission is granted, Admissions will issue an official permit. No instructor may give a credit examination until the official permit has been received.
3. If a grade of "C" or higher is earned on the examination, a mark of "P" and advanced standing credit in the course are entered in the student's record. If a grade lower than "C" is earned, the fact that the examination has been attempted will be recorded and a mark of "NC" entered in the student's record; credit will not be allowed. A student may take a credit examination in a particular course only once.
4. Students are not permitted to schedule credit examinations in courses they have audited, in courses in which they have earned unsatisfactory grades, or in courses they have dropped and received a "W".
5. Credit earned through credit examinations will not be used in computing the student's grade point average.
6. Credit examinations are given to students enrolled at LSUA. Students must pay a fee for each exam taken (Material fees apply in some courses). For more information about testing fees, call Testing Services at (318) 427-4492.

→Credit by examination is limited to one fourth of the number of hours required for the degree. Credit by examination cannot be used to reduce the minimum residence requirement for graduation. ←

## Credit for Approved Specialized Certification and/or Training Programs

Currently, this kind of credit is available only to students who have completed active duty military service or completed training at a POST approved police academy.

### Military Service Credit

Students who have served on active duty in the United States military may receive Military Service credit on the following basis:

A student who has completed four months of continuous full-time active military duty will be granted one semester hour of Military Service credit for such service on presentation of satisfactory evidence. Two semester hours of credit will be allowed for six months of continuous full-time active military service. For longer periods of military service, credit is allowed at the rate of one semester hour per each additional three months of continuous active duty service, not to exceed 12 semester hours.

University credit is also allowed according to the recommendation of the American Council on Education for satisfactory completion of specific series schools. A copy of the service record (the DD214 or the DD295) must be submitted for evaluation and awarding of credit. Army Veterans should submit an official copy of their Army/American Council of Education Registry Transcript (AARTS). To obtain transcripts, write to AARTS Operations Center, 298 Grant Avenue, Ft. Leavenworth, KS, 66027-1254; or fax: Commercial (913) 684-9497 (9499) or DSN 552-9497 (9499).

### Police Academy Credit

Criminal justice students who have passed a 320-hour (or more) basic training course as prescribed and certified by the Louisiana Council on Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST) may apply for three semester hours of credit in lieu of CJUS 2999 (Internship in Criminal Justice). If the training has been completed outside of the State of Louisiana, it must transfer to Louisiana in accordance with Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 22, Part III, Chapter 47.

# Fees and Expenses

## Fees

LSUA strives to offer affordable undergraduate-level education to the citizens of Central Louisiana. The following is a summary of *estimated* expenses for full-time students for nine months (two regular semesters):

- Resident Students
 

Tuition and Fees . . . . .	\$3,138
(based on 12 semester hours)	
Textbooks and School Supplies . . . . .	<u>1,500</u>
(estimate)	\$4,638
- Non-Resident Students
 

Tuition and Fees . . . . .	\$5,598
(based on 12 semester hours)	
Textbooks and School Supplies . . . . .	<u>1,500</u>
(estimate)	\$7,098

It should be noted that the LSU Board of Supervisors may at any time adjust fees without advance warning to students. Students with inquires about LSUA's fees should visit Accounting Services in Abrams Hall or call (318) 473-6407.

Special fees may be assessed depending on the number and type of courses taken and on the student's admission status. A list of these fees is presented below:

## Special Fees

- **Application Fee**  
Louisiana State University at Alexandria charges a fee of \$20 for processing applications. The \$20 application fee is non-refundable and is not applied to total fees due.
- **Registration Fee**  
A registration fee of \$15 will be assessed for every semester in which a student enrolls for credit courses. The \$15 registration fee is non-refundable.
- **Late Registration Fee**  
A late registration fee of \$20 will be charged to all students who fail to register for classes during the open registration period and wish to enroll during the late registration period. The \$20 late registration fee is non-refundable.

- **Laboratory Course Fee**  
A fee is assessed for all laboratory courses, including but not limited to laboratory courses in education, fine arts, performance, health sciences, kinesiology, natural sciences, and nursing.
- **International Student Fee**  
International students will be assessed a one-time fee of \$60 for International Students Status Compliance. The \$60 international student fee is non-refundable.
- **Student Technology Fee**  
Students will be assessed a student technology fee of \$5 per credit hour for up to 12 credit hours per semester. Students who register for more than 12 credit hours will be charged no more than \$60. This fee is dedicated to the acquisition, installation, and maintenance of technology for student use
- **Academic Excellence Fee**  
Students will be assessed an academic excellence fee of \$10 per credit hour for up to 12 credit hours per semester. Students who register for more than 12 credit hours will be charged no more than \$120. This fee is used to promote academic excellence though the enhancement of instructional programs.
- **Operational Fee**  
Students will be assessed an operational fee of \$4.50 per credit hour for up to 12 credit hours per semester. Students who register for more than 12 credit hours will pay no more than \$54. This fee is used to cover mandated costs and to enhance instructional programs.
- **Mandatory Fees**  
Students will be assessed non-refundable mandatory fees totaling \$91.25 per semester to support the following: student activities, student newspaper, parking and street maintenance, student government association, children's center, student center maintenance, student center renovation, student yearbook, and parking management. Effective spring 2009, these fees will increase to \$100.25 each semester.
- **Audit Fees**  
Students who enroll in courses for a combination of both "credit" and "audit" and students who enroll for "audit only" will pay the same amount in

fees as students who schedule courses for “credit only”. Fee schedules are available from Admissions.

▪ **Credit Examination Fee**

Students will be assessed \$20 per credit examination. Consult page 34 of this catalog for more information about credit examinations.

▪ **Diploma Fees**

Associate and baccalaureate degree diploma fee . . . . . \$20  
 Duplicate diploma fee . . . . . \$20  
 (charged if student graduates in a semester subsequent to when the original diploma was ordered)  
 Replacement diploma fee . . . . . \$20

▪ **Athletic Fee**

Students will be assessed an athletic fee of \$3.50 per credit hours for up to 12 credit hours per semester. Students who register for more than 12 credit hours will be charged no more than \$42. This fee is applied towards the athletic program only.

▪ **Energy Surcharge**

A per credit hour energy surcharge for utilities may be assessed in addition to the above fees.

**Payment of Fees**

Visit the LSUA Accounting Services website at <http://accounting.lsua.edu/> for information about available fee payment options.

**Financial Obligations to the University**

**Non Sufficient Funds – Fees**

A \$25 per check fee will be assessed when a check offered by a student in satisfaction of an obligation to the university is not honored by the bank from which it was drawn. A student can clear the obligation created by an insufficient fund check only by bringing cash or a money order equal to the amount of the NSF check plus the \$25 service charge.

Stopping payment on a check used to pay tuition and fees is not sufficient notice of withdrawal from courses and will not release the student from his or her financial obligation for those courses.

**Financial Liability**

When students register for classes, they are financially responsible for the tuition and fees

associated with that registration. →If the student registers for classes and does not attend, he or she must resign from the university or formally drop the classes not attended by the refund deadline. ←

**Delinquent Accounts**

Dropping courses or withdrawing from the university does **not** relieve a student of the responsibility for unmet financial obligations to the university. Students enrolled in a deferred payment plan will be required to continue making payments until the non-refundable portion of their account is paid in full.

A student whose account becomes delinquent as a result of the failure to make deferred payment of attendance fees in accordance with the terms of his or her agreement will lose the privilege to defer fees in the future. In addition, the university reserves the right, under certain circumstances, to drop a student for non-payment. →Failure to pay in a timely manner can result in a \$75 financial reinstatement fee. ←

Student accounts not paid in full within 90 days after the end of the semester will be turned over to a collection agency and may be reported to the Credit Bureau. Students will be responsible for all costs associated with their debt and its collection, including attorney fees.

Sanctions will be imposed upon a student with delinquent financial obligations to the university; such sanctions include the following:

1. Final grade reports for the current semester will be withheld;
2. Requests for the release of academic transcripts will not be honored;
3. The student will not be allowed to enroll again until he or she makes payment in full or takes other appropriate steps acceptable to the university to satisfy the financial obligation.

**Refund of Fees**

Refund of university fees will be made according to the following policy when students *resign* from the university or when their provisional admission is *cancelled* or when their schedules change:

1. Resignations initiated through the first 10 class days of a full semester and seven class days for fall A or B-term or spring A or B-term will result in a 100% refund of refundable fees.

Summer resignations initiated through the first five class days and four class days for summer A-term or B-term will result in a 100% refund of refundable fees.

If a student registers for a full-term and/or A-term and also a B-term course and resigns or drops the B-term course no later than the seventh class day of B-term, then a full refund of refundable fees is due for the B-term course.

2. Schedule changes initiated through the first 10 class days of a full semester and seven class days for fall A or B-term or spring A or B-term, will result in a 100% refund in the difference of fees. Schedule changes initiated through the first five class days in summer and four class days for summer A or B-term will result in a 100% refund in the difference of fees.
3. After the 10th class day of a full semester and the seventh class day of fall A or B-term or spring A or B-term, *no refunds* will be given. After the fifth class day of summer and the fourth class day of summer A or B-term, *no refunds* will be given.
4. The application fee, registration fee, late registration fee, mandatory fees, and international student fee are non-refundable.
5. The application for graduation fee is non-refundable and not transferable to a future semester. In the event that an applicant fails to complete requirements for graduation, this fee will be forfeited, and the student will be required to submit a new Application for Candidacy form along with the applicable fee.
6. Students attending LSUA and receiving Title IV assistance (Federal Financial Aid) will have a portion of their tuition refunded to Title IV if they withdraw from the university during the first 60% of the enrollment period. Students who withdraw during the first 60% of the enrollment period will be considered to have not earned all or a portion of the financial funds they received, and will incur a financial obligation for any unearned funds they received.

Note: Refunds will be applied to any existing indebtedness to the university prior to disbursement to a student.

## Non-Refund of Fees

Students should note the following:

1. Stopping payment on a check used to pay tuition and fees is *not* sufficient notice of withdrawal from courses and will not release the student from financial obligations for those courses.
2. Merely discontinuing class attendance does not constitute a formal resignation from the university. Students who discontinue class attendance and who fail to follow the established resignation procedure will be held responsible for all tuition and fees and will be assigned grades for their courses.
3. Dropping courses or withdrawing from the university does not relieve a student of the responsibility for unmet financial obligations to the university. Students enrolled in a deferred fee payment plan will be required to continue making payments until the non-refundable portion of their account is paid in full.



Foliage near one of the side entrances to LSUA's Abrams Hall



# Financial Aid and Scholarships

Financial Aid and Scholarships is located in 109 Abrams Hall. For information, call (318) 473-6423; visit <http://sfa.lsu.edu>; or write to Financial Aid and Scholarships, Louisiana State University at Alexandria, 8100 Highway 71 South, Alexandria, LA 71302.

## Scholarships and Awards

In selecting recipients of scholarships and awards, consideration is given to academic excellence, character, leadership, general accomplishments, and financial need. In general, students who receive scholarships and awards rank in the top 10 percent of their high school graduation classes and present placement and aptitude test scores in the upper ranges. A scholarship does not require service, but scholarships are awarded according to academic eligibility as set forth in the scholarship guidelines. An award made for “one year” covers two consecutive semesters, fall and spring.

Scholarships awarded by outside agencies will be administered according to the rules and regulations prescribed by the donors as accepted by the LSU Board of Supervisors.

All scholarships and exemptions will be adjusted after the 14th day of class during each full semester and after the seventh day of class during A and B-terms. If a student resigns before the 15th day of class the award will be cancelled.

## Board of Supervisors Scholarships

Board of Supervisors Scholarships are awarded by Board of Supervisors members and the President of the LSU System. Applications are available in Financial Aid and Scholarships at the school the student will be attending.

## Centennial Honor Awards<sup>1,2</sup>

Centennial Honor Awards may be presented to high school seniors who have a “B” average or higher at mid-term of their senior year and have a composite score of at least 25 on the American College Test. Continuing LSUA students may be considered for the award if they have a “B” average on all prior college work and have a 25 composite score on the American College Test. The value of the scholarship is \$1,500 per semester for up to eight consecutive semesters. To retain the scholarship, the student must maintain a “B” average on a minimum of 12

semester hours of work each semester. Scholarships may be adjusted or cancelled if a student receives other state-funded scholarships.

## Chancellor Scholarship Awards<sup>1</sup>

Chancellor Scholarship Awards are presented to high school seniors and/or continuing LSUA students who have shown academic potential. The value of the scholarship can vary from \$200 to full tuition for one to eight consecutive semesters. To retain the scholarship, recipients must maintain an overall grade point average of at least 2.5.

## Founders Scholarship Awards<sup>1</sup>

Founders Scholarship Awards in the amount available per semester for up to eight consecutive semesters are made by the Louisiana State University at Alexandria Scholarship Committee to high school seniors or continuing students. To retain the scholarship, each recipient must remain enrolled full-time and earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 on all work taken during the first semester and a grade point average of at least 2.5 in each of the succeeding semesters. Scholarships may be adjusted or cancelled if a student receives other state-funded scholarships.

## Merit Honor Awards<sup>1,2</sup>

Merit Honor Awards in the amount of \$1,000 per semester for up to eight consecutive semesters may be made by the Louisiana State University at Alexandria Scholarship Committee to high school seniors or continuing students. To retain the award, each recipient must enroll and remain enrolled full-time and earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 on all work taken during the first semester and a grade point average of at least 2.5 in each of the succeeding semesters. Scholarships may be adjusted or cancelled if a student receives other state-funded scholarships.

## University Scholarship Awards<sup>1</sup>

University Scholarship Awards may be presented to qualified high school seniors or continuing students for up to eight consecutive semesters. The amount of the award is based on appointment criteria. To retain the scholarship, recipients must remain enrolled full time and maintain the required grade point average.

Applications for the Centennial Honor, Chancellor Scholarship, Founders Scholarship, Merit Honor, and University Scholarship Awards can be downloaded and printed from <http://sfa.lsu.edu> or obtained from LSUA's Financial Aid and Scholarships office or from high school counselor offices.

<sup>1</sup> The Centennial Honor, Chancellor Scholarship, Founders Scholarship, Merit Honor, and University Scholarship Awards are given in increments of four semesters for students pursuing associate degrees and increments of eight semesters for students pursuing baccalaureate degrees offered by LSU at Alexandria.

<sup>2</sup> This scholarship may be reduced if a student is a TOPS recipient.

## State Scholarships

### Louisiana Rockefeller Scholarship

Louisiana Rockefeller Scholarship is a state program that offers scholarships to high school graduates interested in majoring in forestry, wildlife, or marine sciences.

### Louisiana's Tuition Opportunity Program for Students (TOPS)

TOPS is a comprehensive program of state scholarships. It has four components: the *Opportunity Award*, the *Performance Award*, the *Honors Award*, and the *Tech Award* (for Technical Schools only). These awards are open to Louisiana residents only.

Any graduating high school student who achieves a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5, who completes a specified college-preparatory curriculum, and who scores at or above the state average (not less than 20) on the American College Test (ACT) is eligible to receive free college tuition through the TOPS program.

For the TOPS *Opportunity Award*, the *Performance Award*, and the *Honors Award*, students must take a minimum of 16.5 core units in the college prep curriculum, achieve minimum standards for their grade point average, and achieve a minimum score on the ACT. Note: beginning with the graduating class of 2008 and thereafter, a total of 17.5 units will be required. For more information, consult pages 22-23 of this catalog.

In order to continue receiving TOPS *Honors* and *Performance Awards*, recipients must maintain a grade point average of at least 3.0 and earn 24 hours each academic year. *Opportunity* scholars

must achieve a grade point average of at least 2.30 in their first year but must increase the grade point average to 2.50 as they accumulate more than 48 credit hours. Students who fail to meet these criteria will not continue to receive awards although eligibility can be reinstated. The period for which students can receive any TOPS award is limited to four years or eight semesters.

To apply for all TOPS awards and the Louisiana Rockefeller Scholarship, students must submit that version of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) that corresponds to the year in which they plan to enroll in a postsecondary school. For example, the 2008-2009 version of the application should be submitted for the 2008-2009 school year. The state deadline for submission is published on the application.

Applications for TOPS scholarships can be obtained from the high school counselor's office; from LSUA's Financial Aid and Scholarships office; online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov); by writing to Student Financial Assistance, P.O. Box 91202, Baton Rouge, LA 70821; or by phoning 1-800-259-5626 Ext. 1012 ([www.osfa.state.la.us](http://www.osfa.state.la.us)).

### Student Tuition Assistance and Revenue Trust (START) Savings Program

START is an innovative college savings plan designed to help families contend with the growing costs of educating their children after high school. The program is administered by the Louisiana Office of Student Financial Assistance, under the direction of the Louisiana Tuition Trust Authority (LATTA).

A savings account for college, called an Education Savings Account (ESA), may be opened on behalf of a named Beneficiary by anyone, including legal entities, provided that the Account Owner or the Beneficiary is a resident of Louisiana. Account Owners may save at their own pace, in amounts they can afford, and still have their money professionally managed. In addition, as an incentive to save, the State of Louisiana will annually match a percentage of the deposits made to an account during the calendar year, depending upon the category into which the account has been classified and the federal adjusted gross income reported by the Account Owner for that year.

An account in the START Saving Program can be opened online at [www.startsaving.la.gov](http://www.startsaving.la.gov). For additional information, please call 1-800-259-5626 extension 1012, or e-mail [START@losfa.state.la.us](mailto:START@losfa.state.la.us).

## Endowed Scholarships

To apply for the endowed scholarships, students should submit an LSU scholarship application. The form can be obtained from LSU's Financial Aid and Scholarships office, from high school counselor offices, or online at <http://sfa.lsu.edu>. All scholarships will be administered according to scholarship guidelines. For additional information, contact Financial Aid and Scholarships at (318) 473-6423.

### **Morris N. Abrams Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to full-time students who are dependents of LSU faculty and staff.

### **Alexandria Exchangette Nursing Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

### **Thomas T. and Barbara R. Allen Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified student majoring in education.

### **Barbara Rothschild Allen Psychology Scholarship**

Awarded to a student majoring in psychology who has an overall grade point average of at least 3.0.

### **The Jackie Hubley Blanda Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified Central Louisiana high school graduate.

### **Elizabeth M. Bolton Art Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant majoring in art.

### **Frances Sample Bolton Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

### **James C. Bolton Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to qualified students majoring in the field of business.

### **Lacy G. Bordelon Kiwanis Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman from Rapides Parish.

### **The Lyle E. Brumfield Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified female applicant whose education has been previously interrupted.

### **John H. Cade, Jr. Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

### **Barbara Brumfield Caffey Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified dependent child of a current, retired, or deceased LSU faculty and staff.

### **Jeremy E. "Jay" Carruth and David C. Ezernack Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a student seeking a career in the field of criminal justice.

### **Charles J. and Eloise Gill Cavanaugh Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified teacher education major.

### **Chancellor Robert Cavanaugh Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a full-time student enrolled in one of the university's baccalaureate programs.

### **Central Louisiana Advertising Club Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman majoring in marketing, public relations, or communications.

### **The Central Louisiana Chapter of the American Institute of Banking Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified student majoring in business.

### **Central Louisiana Sheep Association Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant with an interest in agriculture.

### **Dr. Charnia L. Cheatwood Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

### **CLECO Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

### **Bill Cotton Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified freshman.

**Anne Spion Coughlin Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**F. Hugh Coughlin Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to an entering freshman who has shown academic ability and financial need.

**Credit Bureau of Alexandria Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**Crossroad Regional Hospital Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**James W. Firnberg Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**The Moses R. Firnberg Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**Dr. Robert J. Freedman, Sr. Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**Bernard Bindursky/Leonard Fuhrer Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a full-time student majoring in criminal justice or theatre who has an overall grade point average of 2.5.

**Helen S. Gault Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**Robertson L. Gilliland Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**The Irving and Lillie Goldstein Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in business administration.

**Helen, Shick, and Doug Gormanous Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**Helen, Shick, and Doug Gormanous Staff Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified LSU employee.

**McDonald Kirby Guy Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified graduate of Glenmora High School.

**Dr. Alvin H. Honigman Memorial Scholarship in Nursing**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**Mark Eugene Howard Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified student majoring in biology.

**Huie Dellmon Trust Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in clinical nursing.

**Albin S. and Rebecca Woodin Johnson Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant.

**Penny Johnson Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified graduate of Pine Prairie High School.

**Marion Kurfiss Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**Lucien P. and Peggy Laborde Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified graduate of an Avoyelles Parish High School.

**Jimmy Lanius Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant majoring in accounting.

**Francis L. Lavigne Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to an entering freshman with preference to a student majoring in pharmacy.

**The Malcolm and Jean Levy Nursing Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**LSUA Ebony Endowment Scholarship**

Awarded to an outstanding African-American freshman.

**The LSUA Silver Anniversary Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**Darrell Mabou Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified graduate of Buckeye High School.

**MacArthur Drive Lions Club Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified Central Louisiana high school graduate.

**C.O. and Elizabeth Magee Scholarship**

Awarded to an entering freshman with preference to a student with an interest in engineering.

**The Wayne and Mary Malone Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified full-time student.

**Barbara M. Martin Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant majoring in science.

**Dr. Benjamin F. Martin, Jr. Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant majoring in science.

**Dr. Bernard H. and Sandra Taylor McSparrin Endowed Scholarship in Nursing**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**Dr. Claude Melebeck Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified student majoring in communication studies or theatre.

**Mid-State Sand and Gravel Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified graduate of a Rapides Parish high school.

**Col. W. R. Middleton Honor Awards**

Awarded to an outstanding freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior.

**David A. Miller Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant.

**William and Alice Mildred Morros Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**Anthony, Mary, and Joe S. Mowad Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified graduate of Oakdale High School.

**Jerry Myrick Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified child of current, retired, or deceased LSUA faculty or staff member.

**Valerie and Robert Neblett Scholarship**

Awarded to a student with an overall grade point average of 2.5 or higher.

**Regions Bank Scholarship** (formerly Security First National Bank Scholarship)

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**Helena Corrigan Ritter Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified full-time student.

**John L. Ritter Scholarship**

Awarded to a full-time qualified student.

**George H. Rothschild, Sr. Business Administration Scholarship**

Awarded to qualified applicant majoring in business.

**CHRISTUS St. Frances Cabrini Hospital Auxiliary Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**Gloria Bryant Shelby Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant majoring in business or science.

**Wayne Shelby Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant whose major is in the Department of Business Administration.

**Noel T. Simmonds M.D. Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified pre-medicine student or a student majoring in science or allied health fields.

**Albert (Zig) Slayter Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified graduate of Grant High School.

**Student Nurses Association Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant majoring in nursing.

**Syra-Meric Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified student whose parents are members of Syra-Meric Club.

**Honorable Richard S. Thompson Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant who is a resident of Grant Parish.

**The Samuel B. Thornton Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified entering freshman.

**Tillman Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified student pursuing a career in the field of law.

**Gary Tisdale Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a student majoring in history or geography.

**Lavergne L. and D. Merrick Turpin Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant.

**Voiture Local 309 –40/8 Scholarship for Nursing**

Awarded to a qualified applicant majoring in nursing.

**Dr. D.V. Wells Endowed Scholarship**

Awarded to a student majoring in biological or physical science with a grade point average of at least 2.5.

**Non-Endowed Scholarships**

To apply for the non-endowed scholarships, students should submit an LSUA scholarship application. All scholarships will be administered according to scholarship guidelines. For additional information, contact Financial Aid and Scholarships at (318) 473-6423.

**Alexandria Business Foundation Scholarships**

Awarded to a qualified applicant majoring in business.

**Helen M. Armstrong, R.N. Scholarship in Nursing**

Awarded to a qualified applicant in nursing.

**Mary Jane Brown Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a full-time African American student who has a 2.5 grade point average on work attempted.

**LSUA Staff Senate Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified full-time staff member.

**Sam and Myrtle Lyles Memorial Scholarship**

Awarded to a qualified applicant from a rural area.

**The Martin Foundation Scholarships**

Awarded to qualified applicants who are dependents of employees of the Roy O. Martin Lumber Company or its affiliates or qualified students in Avoyelles, Grant, Rapides, or St. Landry Parishes.

**Gary and Deborah Tillman Scholarships**

Awarded to a student classified as a sophomore or higher who is pursuing a career in the field of law.

## Club/Agency Scholarships

To apply for one of these scholarships, students should contact the personnel in the agency/club. All scholarships will be administered according to scholarship guidelines.

### Exchange Club of Alexandria

Awarded to qualified applicants in nursing or education, or to applicants with an interest in agriculture.

### Charlie G. Johnson, CLU Scholarship

Awarded by Central Louisiana Association of Life Underwriters to a qualified applicant.

### LaPine Chapter, Professional Secretaries International

Awarded to a qualified business major.

### Rapides LSU Alumni

Awarded to a qualified applicant from Rapides Parish.

### Rapides Parish Fair Association

Awarded to qualified applicants from Rapides Parish with an interest in agriculture.

### Rapides Regional Medical Center Women's Auxiliary

Awarded to qualified applicants in nursing.

### John "Jack" Franklin Taylor Memorial Nursing Scholarship

Awarded to a qualified applicant in clinical nursing.

### Voiture Locale 430 40/8 Scholarship for Nursing

Awarded by the Voiture Locale 430 to qualified applicants in nursing from Avoyelles Parish.

### Sara Weiss Scholarship established by the Eighth District of Louisiana Garden Club Federation

Awarded to a qualified applicant.



View of the patio area at the back of Chambers Hall

**Fee Exemption Scholarships**

Students automatically forfeit their award when they fail to maintain the required grade point average for any given scholarship or award, when they fail to claim their award for any semester, when they resign during a semester, or when they are suspended from the university.

**Louisiana Boys'/Girls' State Honor Awards**

These awards are made annually upon the recommendation of the Director of Louisiana Boys' State and the Director of Louisiana Girls' State. Such recommendations are not automatic and do not accrue on the basis of attendance at these events. Award recipients are entitled to an exemption of \$25 for each semester and \$20 each summer term. The period of validity is four years, so long as the recipient maintains the required scholastic average. Students must complete 12 hours of work with a 2.0 average for their first semester in attendance and must earn a 2.0 on all work taken as a freshman and 2.3 on all work taken as a sophomore. Application should be made to the Director of Louisiana Boys'/Girls' State.

**Veterans Orphans Scholarships**

The Veterans Orphans Scholarships are awarded by the Louisiana Department of Veterans Affairs to children of veterans who were killed or disabled as a result of military service. The value of the award is exemption from university fees. The original fee exemption certificates should be presented to Financial Aid and Scholarships. Correspondence regarding this certificate should be addressed to Department of Veterans Affairs, Room 113, Old State Capitol Building, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801. Assistance is also given by the Local Veterans Administration office in securing additional aid for war orphans. For more information, call (318) 487-5743. Students must be enrolled full time up to the 15th class day of a regular semester and the eight class day of A or B-term.

**National Guard Fee Exemptions**

National Guard fee exemptions are available to active members of the Louisiana National Guard who are not on scholastic probation and who maintain satisfactory participation in the Louisiana National Guard. Applicants should apply through their unit commander at least six weeks before registration and should make sure that their names

are on the master National Guard list by calling (800) 899-6355.

**65 and Older Fee Exemptions**

An exemption of tuition for up to six credit hours is available to any person 65 years of age or older. This exemption is allowed under Act 525 of the 1975 Louisiana Legislature. However, all persons are required to pay a \$20 application fee at the time application is made for admission to the university. All persons 65 years of age or older are responsible for all course fees other than tuition. Students must bring their driver's license or a valid I.D. containing their birth date to Financial Aid and Scholarships in order to receive this exemption. Further information may be obtained from Financial Aid and Scholarships.

**4-H Club Honor Awards**

These awards are made based on competition at the annual 4-H Club Short Course held at LSU in Baton Rouge. The award entitles the recipient to an exemption of \$25 each semester and \$20 each summer term. The period of validity is four years, so long as the recipient maintains the required grade point average. Awards are made upon the recommendation of the State 4-H Club Agent.

**CODOFIL Teachers**

Teachers participating in the CODOFIL program in Louisiana who wish to take courses at LSUA are provided exemption from university and non-resident fees.

**Foreign Associate Teachers**

Teachers sponsored by the Cordell Hull Foundation for International Education are authorized a waiver of university and nonresident fees.

**Children of Deceased Faculty Exemption**

Exemption of tuition is available to any qualified dependent of a deceased faculty member of Louisiana State University at Alexandria.

**LSUA Employee Exemption**

Exemption of tuition is available to all Louisiana State University at Alexandria employees who have been fully employed for at least one year as determined by the Human Resource Department.

**Employee Exemption Agriculture**

Any full-time employee of the Louisiana State University Agriculture Center is qualified for tuition exemption for up to six hours per semester.

**Fire Fighter Deceased Dependent Exemption**

This exemption may be awarded to any qualified dependent of a deceased Fire Fighter.

**LSU Health Sciences Center Exemption**

Exemption of tuition for up to six credit hours is available for any qualified employee of The Huey P. Long Medical Center.

**Financial Aid Programs Based on Need**

Financial Aid and Scholarships administers a number of federally-funded financial aid programs to help students continue their education. All such programs are subject to regulations stipulated by the United States Department of Education and by university policies consistent with federal regulations. In order to receive funds from these programs, a student must have a high school diploma or general equivalency diploma (GED), be officially admitted to the university, and have maintained satisfactory academic progress as defined by Federal regulations and LSUA's Financial Aid and Scholarships' policies and procedures.

**Grants****Federal Pell Grants**

Pell Grant grants are available to students who have established financial need by means of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or the Renewal Application. Students who need financial assistance to meet college expenses should consider this grant as their primary source of aid. Other kinds of assistance for which students may qualify should be supplemental to the Pell Grant.

Depending on the cost of attendance and the ability of the applicants and their families to meet these costs, the value of the Pell Grant may vary from year to year. Applications can be obtained from LSUA's Financial Aid and Scholarships office, from high school guidance counselors, and from most public libraries. Applicants must complete the paper application listing LSUA (Federal School Code 002011) as a school choice and mail it in the envelope provided. Applicants can also apply online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov); if they do, they should

make sure that they print the application's signature page and mail it to the appropriate address. Applicants will be mailed a pin number. In accordance with the directions provided, an agency of the federal government will establish the student's eligibility for the grant and notify the student of his or her eligibility. This process usually takes four to six weeks.

Upon receipt of electronic PELL information, the student will be sent a letter requesting additional information and/or supporting documents. To ensure availability of funds at registration, all required supporting documents should be submitted to Financial Aid and Scholarships by May 1 for fall, October 1 for spring, and April 1 for summer. Federal Pell Grants will be adjusted for the hours in which the student is enrolled after the 14th class day (regular semester) or the seventh class day (A or B-term).

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG)**

The amount of financial assistance students receive through a Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant depends upon their need, their personal financial resources and those of their parents. Students should complete the FAFSA and submit necessary paperwork to Financial Aid and Scholarships by May 1.

**Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership (LEAP)**

These grants are available to students who are residents of Louisiana and the United States. Eligibility for LEAP will be based upon the student's academic record and a recommendation of the school financial aid officer that certifies substantial financial need as determined through federally-approved needs analysis systems.

Students must be enrolled full-time (12 or more hours) and be in good standing academically to qualify for LEAP. High school graduates are required to have a "C" average in English, mathematics, social studies, and science. Post-secondary students who qualify are required to have a "C" average for all grades or a "C" average for the past school year. Grants range from \$200 to \$1,500 per year. Students should make an appointment with the Director of Financial Aid and Scholarships to discuss this grant.

### **Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG) and the National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (SMART) Grant**

To be eligible for ACG and Smart, a student must

1. be a United States citizen;
2. be enrolled fulltime at a two- or four-year degree-granting institution of higher education;
3. be eligible for the Federal Pell Grant;
4. *Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)*: be enrolled in *first academic year* of undergraduate education for the first time and have successfully completed (after January 1, 2006) a rigorous secondary school program of study established by a State educational agency, or
5. *Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)*: be enrolled in the *second academic year* of undergraduate education and have completed (after January 1, 2005) a rigorous secondary school program of study established by a State educational agency and have obtained a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 at the end of the first academic year, or
6. *National Science and Mathematics Access to Retain Talent (Smart) Grant*: be enrolled in *third or fourth academic year* and be pursuing a major in the physical, life, or computer sciences, mathematics, technology; or engineering (as determined by the Secretary pursuant to regulations); or a foreign language that the Secretary determines is critical to the national security of the United States; and have obtained a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 in course work required for the majors listed above.

These grants range from \$750 for the first academic year (#4 above), \$1,300 for the second academic year (#5 above), and \$4,000 for third and fourth academic year (#6 above).

### **Loans**

#### **Federal Family Educational Loan Programs**

FFELP offers loans that are subsidized (interest paid by the federal government while the student is in school) and unsubsidized (student responsible for interest) to students and/or parents who meet certain specific criteria. Under the terms of this program, loans up to \$3,500 per year for freshman students, \$4,000 for sophomore students, and

\$5,500 for junior and senior students are made by banks, credit unions, and other lending institutions.

There are also Unsubsidized Stafford Loans available up to the amount of \$4,000 for freshman and sophomore students and \$5,000 for junior and senior students per year. Eligibility and interest in these loans vary, depending on several factors. To establish eligibility, students must submit the Free Application for Federal Financial Aid or the Renewal Application. Check with Financial Aid and Scholarships for further information.

Junior- and senior-level loan amounts apply *only to those students who are enrolled in a four-year degree program offered by LSUA.*

Students who receive these loans must enroll *and remain enrolled* at least half-time (six hours regular semester, three hours for summer session).

### **Student Employment**

Students are eligible for campus employment if they are classified as full time (12 hours or more) and have maintained either a "C" average during their last semester in attendance as a full-time (12 or more hours) student or are making satisfactory academic progress as determined by the university. To secure employment, students must submit an official application to Human Resource Management and be interviewed by a job supervisor. Students who have a preference for a particular appointment may request a specific assignment. Students' pay rates are determined by their previous employment, their academic classification, and the nature of their assignments.

Most jobs require between 50 and 60 hours of work each month. The jobs are varied in nature. Some require special skills; others demand only a willingness to learn. Jobs listed include library assistant, office assistant, food service worker, laboratory assistant, research assistant, grounds assistant, recreation assistant, and desk attendant.

Incorporated into LSUA's campus employment program is the Federal Work Study Program which is a joint effort by the federal government and the university to provide part-time jobs for students who need financial assistance.

Under the terms of the Federal Work Study Program, high school students showing academic promise and documented need to help finance their college education may be guaranteed student jobs before they arrive on campus. It is estimated that

such jobs will likely pay \$800 to \$1,000 per academic year for 10-20 hours of work per week.

## Other Financial Aid for Students

### Vocational Rehabilitation Grants

Grants are made to students who are disabled and would ordinarily be unable to hold exacting part-time jobs. Based on need, aid is given for payment of instructional and other costs. Students should apply through the local Vocational Rehabilitation office or address correspondence to Executive Officer and Director, Vocational Rehabilitation, P.O. Box 44064, Baton Rouge, LA 70804.

### Veterans' Education Benefits

Veterans who are eligible to receive Veterans' Education Benefits but have never applied for them should complete the VONAPP (Veterans ON-line Application) at [www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov) or call 1-888-GIBILL1 to speak with an educational counselor.

All students who are registered for classes and wish to have their enrollment certified with Veterans Affairs must complete and provide the appropriate signatures on the VA Data Form. The form, which is available at [sfa.lsua.edu](http://sfa.lsua.edu) or from the Financial Aid and Scholarships office, must be submitted to Financial Aid and Scholarships each semester or when a schedule change has been made. All students except for Chapter 31 and 35 students will need to verify their hours at the end of each month at [www.gibill.va.gov](http://www.gibill.va.gov) or by calling 1-888-GIBILL1.

Transfer students who have used their benefits before or students who wish to change their majors will need to complete a 22-1995 (Change of Training Place or Program form) and submit an evaluation of transfer credits to be accepted to Financial Aid and Scholarships.

National Guard students who are expected to receive the state exemption to pay their tuition must not be on probation and will need to call 1-800-899-5355 to make sure they are on the National Guard Eligibility List. The state exemption will be adjusted after the 14th class day (regular semester) or seventh class day (A or B-term) to the hours a student is enrolled in at that time.

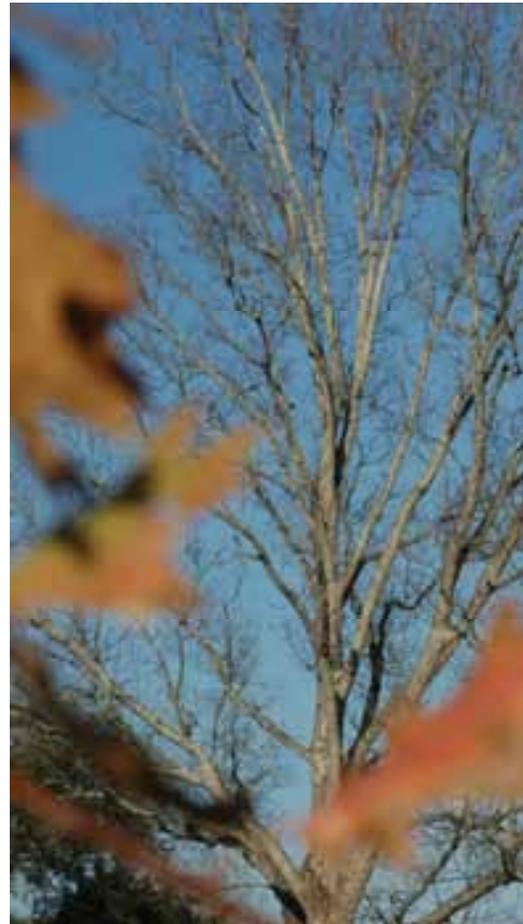
Dependents of Disabled/Deceased Veterans who are eligible to receive the XDVD State Exemption must submit their original stamped certificate to Financial Aid and Scholarships. A copy will be made from the original stamped certified copy. A

student must be in full-time status up to the 15th class day (regular semester) or seventh class day (A or B term) and meet the necessary Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements set forth for Title IV financial aid participants.

Chapter 31 Disabled Veterans who are eligible to receive the VAVR Tuition Exemption will need to submit the following to Financial Aid and Scholarships: VA Form 28-1905 Authorization and Certification of Entrance or Reentrance into Rehabilitation and Certification of Status. Call (318) 676-3425 to find out if you are eligible to receive this exemption. The exemption will be adjusted to the hours for which the student is enrolled after the 14th class day (regular semester) or the 7th class day (A or B-term).

### Veteran Services

A counselor is available in 109 Abrams Hall or by telephone at (318) 473-6423 to assist veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining Veterans Administration educational benefits.



Autumnal trees on LSUA Campus



# University Regulations

## Semester Hour System

The value of each course of instruction and the amount of work required for graduation are measured in semester hours. A semester hour of credit represents an hour of classwork, or two to four hours of laboratory work per week for the semester.

## Student Responsibility

Students themselves are responsible for knowing and meeting their degree requirements. A student's advisor or counselor may not assume that responsibility. A substitution for, waiver of, or exemption from any established degree requirement or academic standard can be accomplished only with the approval of the student's department chair and the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.

## Academic Advisors

Once enrolled at LSUA, each student will be assigned an academic advisor. Transfer and re-entry students will be advised by faculty members within the discipline of the student's major. New freshmen students and students who have not yet decided on a major will, unless otherwise indicated, be advised by Advising Center personnel. While advisors are willing to assist students, students themselves are, as noted above, ultimately responsible for knowing and meeting their degree requirements.

## Privacy of Student Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their educational records. These rights are presented here:

1. *The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the university receives a request for access.* Students should submit to the registrar an official, written request that identifies the record(s) they wish to inspect. The registrar will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected.
2. *The right to request the amendment of the student's education records when the student believes they are inaccurate or misleading.* Students may ask the university to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or

misleading. In such cases, students should write to the university official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the university decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, it will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided when the student is notified of the right to a hearing.

3. *The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.* One exception that permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the university in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research, or support staff position (such staff include law enforcement and health personnel); a person or company with whom the university has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the university's governing boards, or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an educational record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

The university discloses educational records without consent when requested by officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

Directory information concerning the student may be released by the university unless the student has informed the university that such information should not be released. Under the terms of FERPA, directory information includes the following items:

- Student Name
- Student ID Photograph
- Local Address/Phone
- Home/Address/Phone

- E-mail Address
- Date and Place of Birth
- Degrees and Awards/Honors Received and Dates
- Dates of Attendance (Current and Past)
- Full or Part-Time Enrollment Status
- Participation in Officially Recognized Activities
- Participation in Officially Recognized Sports
- Weight/Height of Members of Athletic Teams
- Most Recently Attended Educational Institute
- Major Field of Study/Classification

Student cumulative grade point averages may be released to honorary organizations only when they are to be used in determining eligibility for membership.

Students who wish to withhold directory information should complete the appropriate form in Records before the seventh class day of any term. Requests to prevent disclosure of directory information will remain in effect until a written request to rescind is received by the registrar.

Each semester LSUA publishes a web directory. Students who wish to add their addresses and phone-numbers to this directory can do so by logging on at my.LSUA and then clicking on the Update User Info link.

Parents or guardians of students who are dependents for income tax purposes may review their dependents' academic records. It is assumed that all undergraduates are independent of their parents unless the university is notified to the contrary by the student and/or his or her parents. Transcripts cannot be released to a *third* party, however, without the student's signature, except in those circumstances indicated in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act.

4. *The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Louisiana State University at Alexandria to comply with the requirements of FERPA.*

The name and address of the office that administers FERPA is provided below:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-5920

## Residency Classification

A resident student is defined as one who has been domiciled in Louisiana continuously for at least three full years immediately preceding the first day of classes of the term for which residency classification is sought.<sup>1</sup>

Whether a student meets this definition is determined by Admissions in accordance with university regulations and based on information provided on the student's application form and in other, related documents. Such information can include the residence of a student's parents, financial information, including the tax returns of a student's parents, evidence that the student was formerly domiciled in the state, the location of the source of the student's income, and the state in which the student is registered to vote. → Residency status is not determined for students who are audit only. ←

Nonresident students enrolled at LSUA will be classified as non-residents throughout their period of enrollment unless they demonstrate that their previous domicile<sup>2</sup> has been abandoned and a Louisiana domicile established. → An international student on a student visa is classified as a nonresident. ←

For additional information about residency classification, contact Admissions.

## Official Registration

Students may attend class only after completing registration and paying fees. Students whose names are not on the official class rosters cannot attend classes until they provide evidence that they have registered.

Students may add courses for credit, make section changes, or drop courses with approval of the appropriate university personnel within the periods specified in the Academic Calendar. Students who register for classes during late registration (for late registration dates, see the Academic Calendar) will

<sup>1</sup> If a student has been domiciled in Louisiana continuously for at least one full year immediately preceding the first day of classes of the term for which residency classification is sought and submits additional information obtained to Admissions, he or she may be permitted to petition for residency.

<sup>2</sup> Domicile", as the term is used in the context of residency regulations, is defined as an individual's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation at which the individual remains when not called elsewhere for labor, studies, or other special or temporary purposes, and the place to which the individual returns after an absence.

be charged a late registration fee of \$20. In unusual and extenuating circumstances, a student may be permitted to register after the final date indicated in the academic calendar upon approval of the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs. Determination of such eligibility will be based on the reason for failure to register in accordance with the calendar, the strength of the applicant's academic record, and the number of courses the applicant wishes to schedule.

### **Cross Enrollment**

Occasionally, students will choose to enroll in more than one college or university at the same time. Although cross enrollment is permitted, it is not encouraged, and students are urged to do so only after consulting with a faculty advisor, after checking to ensure that credits from other universities will transfer to LSUA, and after investigating the potential effect of cross enrollment on their ability to receive financial aid. Students should also consider whether they can successfully manage the heavy course load that cross enrollment might entail. If students are enrolled concurrently at another university, they must submit an official transcript of transfer work to LSUA after grades are posted.

### **Identification Cards**

Upon enrollment, students must obtain photo identification cards. The ID card, commonly known as the OaKard and issued at no cost to the student, is the property of the university.

Students who alter or intentionally mutilate a university ID card, who use other people's cards, or who allow other people to use their cards may be subject to university discipline.

A \$25 charge is assessed to replace a lost, stolen, or mutilated ID card. If a replacement card is issued, the original card is no longer valid and cannot be made valid.

Once they have paid their registration fees, students can and should obtain their identification cards from Auxiliary Services, located in Room 201 of the Student Center. Replacement cards can also be obtained from this office.

The OaKard is not only an identification card; it also functions as a debit card and can be used to make purchases and pay for services at the bookstore, the cafeteria, the library, on-campus vending machines, and at student copier and computer printer locations.

### **Vehicle Registration**

All motorized vehicles must be registered at Auxiliary Services upon their arrival on campus. Once registered, they are issued an auto decal free of charge. Disciplinary charges will be levied for failure to register a vehicle and for violation of published traffic and parking regulations. Disabled students may apply for a special parking permit from Auxiliary Services. The policy on issuance of parking decals for disabled students is outlined below:

1. All requests for parking decals for disabled students will be routed to Auxiliary Services. Students with a state-issued, handicap-parking permit will be given an LSUA handicap-parking permit. Students who not have the state-issued permit will be required to complete a handicap-parking request form.
2. The completed form with supporting documentation attached must be returned to Auxiliary Services.
3. A committee will review the request and attachments and make a decision.
4. Auxiliary Services will either issue the permit or inform the student that the request has been denied.
5. Students dissatisfied with the decision of the committee may appeal to the Chancellor. The appeal must be in writing and include the original form, documentation, and any additional information from the student or the committee.
6. The decision of the Chancellor is final.

### **Names and Addresses**

Students are expected to keep the university informed of their current addresses and will be held responsible for communication from any university office to the most recent address(es) provided. Changes in addresses should be submitted to Records.

A student who wishes to change a name must present to Records a social security card or driver's license issued under the new name and a change of name form. Other name or characteristic changes are made upon the presentation of a court order.

### Credit for Repeated Courses

When students are permitted to repeat for credit a course previously taken for credit, the most recent grade and credits earned determine whether the course is accepted for degree credit. All instances of repeated courses, however, are included in grade point average computations.

A student may not repeat a course in which a grade of "C" or higher has been earned unless the catalog description indicates that the course may be repeated for credit or the student's department chair approves the repetition of the course for some special reason. If a student registers for a course in violation of the above policy, the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs may deny the granting of degree credit for the course.

### Course Load

#### Full-Time Classification:

- 12 semester hours in a regular semester
- 6 semester hours in a summer session

#### Maximum Course Load:

Regular Semester:

- 21 semester hours (may be earned in any combination of full semester and A-term or B-term courses).

Summer Session:

- 10 semester hours for a full summer session
- 6 semester hours for either A or B session
- 12 semester hours maximum may be earned in any combination of sessions

Only in rare circumstances and with the permission of the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs can these limits be exceeded.

### Classification of Students

The number of semester hours of credit earned determines a student's classification by year:

- Freshman . . . . . 0-29 hours
- Sophomore . . . . . 30-59 hours
- Junior . . . . . 60-89 hours
- Senior . . . . . 90 or more hours

For regulations governing the level of courses students may take based on their classification by year, consult page 131 of this catalog.

The number of semester hours for which a student is enrolled in a given semester determines whether the student is classified as full-time or part-time:

- **Full-Time Students**  
A student enrolled for 12 or more hours of resident credit in a regular semester or six or more hours of resident credit in a summer term is classified as a full-time student.
- **Part Time Students**  
A student who schedules or drops to fewer than 12 hours in a semester or fewer than six hours in a summer term is classified as a part-time student.

For financial aid and general certification purposes, the following categories of part-time enrollment are used:

- **Enrolled less than half-time**  
1-5 hours fall or spring  
1-2 semester hours summer
- **At least half-time**  
6 or more semester hours fall or spring  
3 or more semester hours summer
- **At least three-quarter time**  
9 or more semester hours fall or spring  
5 or more semester hours summer

A part-time student is subject to all university rules concerning registration, attendance, scholarship, and conduct.

### Scholastic Requirements

The scholastic regulations presented in this section are designed to uphold the standards of the university and to impose the requirement of satisfactory academic achievement. The continuation of students who through a lack of ability, preparation, industry, or maturity fail to meet such standards is inconsistent with the purposes and responsibilities of the university. Some definitions of terms that are used frequently in this section are presented below:

**Grade Point Average:** Overall (or cumulative) grade point average (GPA) is calculated by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the total number of GPA credit hours. For all academic purposes, grade point averages shall be specified to four significant figures (three decimal places). No rounding occurs. Any grade point average cited to only one decimal place (as

2.0) shall be construed to mean, mathematically, a figure accurate to three decimal places (as 2.00).

**Good Standing:** Students are in good standing if they are eligible to continue or to enroll at the university, even while on scholastic probation.

### Probation

1. Students who have 11 or fewer GPA credit hours of college work will be placed on scholastic probation if their overall grade point average is less than 1.5.
2. Students who have 12 to 24 GPA credit hours of college work will be placed on scholastic probation if their overall grade point average is at least 1.0 but less than 1.5.
3. Students who have 25 or more GPA credit hours of college work will be placed on scholastic probation if their overall grade point average is at least 1.0 but 10 or more quality points below 2.0 ("C").
4. Students can be placed on scholastic probation only on the basis of unsatisfactory grades made in college.
5. Once placed on probation, students will remain on probation for each enrollment period until they have earned a 2.0 cumulative average.
6. Students cannot be placed on scholastic probation on the basis of work taken during a summer term.

### Suspension

1. Students who are *not* on scholastic probation and who have 12 or more GPA credit hours will be suspended from the university if their overall grade point average is below 1.0 ("D").
2. A student who is already on scholastic probation and who earns less than a 2.0 grade point average in a given semester will be suspended.
3. Students cannot be suspended from the university on the basis of work taken during a summer term.
4. LSUA does not accept for credit toward a degree any credits earned from another institution during the period in which a student is ineligible to register at LSUA.

### Readmission of Students on Suspension

The rules presented below indicate the circumstances in which students who have been suspended from the university can be considered for readmission:

1. A student who for the first time has been suspended from the university for academic reasons will not be permitted to enroll until the expiration of one full semester, unless the student is readmitted through the →First Drop Program.←

Students enrolled in the First Drop Program will participate in training designed to increase their ability to successfully complete their studies. Such students may register for at least three but no more than six hours of course work for credit.

If such students complete their semester's course work with at least a "C" average (2.0), they will be allowed to continue in school. If, however, they complete that work with less than a "C" average, they will incur a second academic suspension and be suspended from the university for one calendar year.

Students who wish to re-enter the university through the First Drop Program must request permission from Student Services, the unit that is responsible for administering the program. The student's transcript will carry a notation that indicates that the student was suspended but *conditionally readmitted on probation* based on his or her enrollment in the First Drop Program.

When students register early for an upcoming semester and are subsequently suspended for academic reasons, the classes for which they registered are automatically cancelled.

2. Students who more than once have been suspended from the university for academic reasons cannot enroll for at least one calendar year. After one calendar year has passed, they may apply for readmission. Readmission, however, may be delayed or denied at the discretion of the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.
3. Students who have been suspended more than once may appeal for a waiver of the rule that prevents them enrolling for at least one calendar year. Such appeals are rarely granted and only in the event of extenuating circumstances. For more information about filing an academic appeal, contact Admissions.

4. A student who has been suspended for academic reasons may during the suspension period and with the approval of the student's department chair and the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs, register to *audit* regular courses offered at LSUA or register for non-credit correspondence courses offered by regionally-accredited universities.
5. Students readmitted to LSUA after being suspended for academic reasons will be on scholastic probation when they return and will remain so until their overall grade point average is at least 2.0. In order not to earn another suspension, such students must attain a 2.0 grade point average in each semester of their enrollment.

### Readmission of Suspended Students for Summer Only

1. Students who are currently in suspension status at LSUA may apply to attend in the summer only through the Summer Only Drop Status (SODS) program. This program is not available to students who are in suspension status with other universities. To obtain SODS permission forms or information about other required re-entry documentation, contact Student Services.
2. Students cannot be placed on probation or be suspended from the university on the basis of work taken during a summer term.
3. Work taken during the summer term can result in students being removed from scholastic probation or suspension.

### Grading System

The following section provides explanations of the key components of the university's grading system.

#### Exams and Other Graded Material

At the beginning of each semester, faculty members are expected to announce to their classes the basis on which the final grade will be determined. On request, faculty members should provide to students a review of all graded material, including final examinations, that contributed to the course grade and a review of the method by which the grade was determined. Unreturned examinations and other graded material should be kept on file for at least six months following termination of a course. Faculty members who leave the campus during this period should file such material in their departmental office.

### Assigning of Grades

It is the right and responsibility of the instructor to determine and assign the grade for each student enrolled in his or her course beyond the final date for withdrawing with a "W." The instructor's assignment of a grade is final, and the grade may not be changed or altered unless an official Change of Grade form is processed by the instructor and approved by the department chair. Grades changes made as a result of the grievance procedure must be approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.

In extraordinary circumstances, which make it impossible for the instructor to fulfill the responsibility of determining a course grade, the department chair shall assign the grade. In such cases, the department chair may elect to award a "P" (Passing) for work of at least "C" quality.

### Grading Standards

Grades of "A," "B," and "C" are given for satisfactory work.

A grade of "A" indicates distinguished mastery of the course material; a grade of "B," good mastery; a grade of "C," acceptable mastery; a grade of "D," minimally acceptable achievement for credit; and a grade of "F," failing. Note: in some degree programs, a grade of "D" in certain courses does not carry degree credit.

A "P" (Passing) denotes satisfactory completion (grade of "C" or higher) on advanced-standing examinations and certain courses.

An "NC" (No-credit) denotes unsatisfactory performance on advanced-standing examinations and certain courses.

Quality points are assigned to letter grades as follows:

- "A" = 4 quality points;
- "B" = 3 quality points;
- "C" = 2 quality points;
- "D" = 1 quality point;
- "F" = 0 quality points.

Grading symbols of "P," "NC," "W," and "I" are not used in computing the official grade point average and, therefore, do not carry quality points.

All courses taken for which grades of "A," "B," "C," "D," or "F" are assigned, including "repeated courses", are considered in calculating grade point averages.

### **The Withdrawal (“W”) Grade**

A “W” will be entered on a student’s record for any course dropped within the dates specified in the Academic Calendar. In extraordinary cases, the Vice Chancellor of Academic and Student Affairs may authorize a resignation and/or drop from a course after the last dates specified.

### **The Incomplete (“I”) Grade**

Work that is of passing quality but is incomplete because of circumstances beyond the student’s control may be marked “I.”

→ It is the student’s responsibility to initiate the request for an incomplete grade. ← The Request for “I” Grade Form along with instructions for completing and returning the form may be obtained from Records. Arrangements for the completion of missed work must be made with the instructor at the time the request is submitted.

If authorization for the incomplete grade is not received prior to submission of final grades for the course, the instructor will consider the delinquent work to be of failing quality and not assign an “I” grade.

→ The “I” will be converted to “F” unless it is removed before the deadline for adding courses for credit as published in the university calendar. ← The conversion of the “I” takes place in the next regular semester following the assignment of the “I” grade. It is the responsibility of the student to make arrangements with the instructor for removing the “I” before this deadline.

In extraordinary cases, the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs may authorize that an extension of time for removing the “I” be given or that the “I” become permanent.

### **Final Examinations**

Final examinations are required and must be given at the end of each semester in accordance with the dates published in the Final Examination Schedule. Any exception to this requirement must be approved by the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.

A student requesting that an exam time be changed to another time within the established exam period must present his or her request in writing to the instructor of the course, secure the instructor’s written approval, and secure the written approval of the instructor’s department chair.

A student who for some valid reason, such as illness, is absent from a final examination may take a special examination only with authorization of the instructor’s department chair and with the concurrence of the instructor involved. This special exam must be completed before the deadline for turning in semester grades.

### **Grade Reports**

The university does not mail grade reports at the end of a semester. Instead, students access their grades through IQ Web. To do so, students should log on to IQ Web just as they do to register and go to the “View Grades” option under the “Courses” heading in the menu.

### **Grade Appeals**

Students who wish to appeal a final grade should consult the Student Handbook for details of the Student Grievance Policy.

### **Schedule Changes**

Courses may be added or dropped only in accordance with the dates indicated in the Academic Calendar.

From initial registration to the end of the late registration period, students may drop and add classes through IQ Web. After the late registration period, students may initiate changes through their academic departments up until the deadline posted in the Academic Calendar.

Details regarding the schedule change process may be obtained from the student’s academic department.

Schedule changes are not considered official until they are processed through the student’s academic department.

A course dropped on or before the fourteenth class day (seventh class day in a summer session or eight-week term) will not be recorded on the student’s permanent academic record.

A “W” will be recorded for a course dropped between the 15th class day and the 10th class day after the mid-semester examination period has ended (eighth class day through fifth class day after mid-semester during a summer session or eight-week term).

A student who does not withdraw from a class during the dates listed above must complete the course or receive an “F”. (See “Resignation from the University” below for further information.)

## Resignation from the University

Withdrawal from all courses requires that a student resign from the university by the date indicated in the Academic Calendar (“final date for resigning”).

To resign a student must obtain a resignation form from his or her academic department, secure the necessary administrative signatures, and submit the form to Accounting Services in Abrams Hall within five class days of the date the resignation request was initiated. A resignation is not official until the resignation form has been processed by Records and the student has satisfied all financial obligations to the university.

→A student who is unable to visit campus to resign must provide his or her department chair with a signed and dated request to resign. ← The postmark date will determine the effective date of resignation for fee refund and grade purposes.

A student who resigns after the 14th day of class (seventh class day during a summer session or eight-week term) will receive “W’s”.

## Unofficial Withdrawals

Students who fail to attend classes and fail to process official Schedule Change Slips to drop classes or to resign will not be assigned “W’s” and, at the end of the semester will normally receive grades of “F” in courses for which they are registered. These students may be ineligible for readmission for a semester or longer, depending upon their academic standing at the conclusion of the semester during which they stopped attending classes. Failure to officially withdraw from a class will adversely affect a student’s eligibility for financial aid.

## Transcript of Record

Students may obtain transcripts of the work they have completed, provided they are current in their financial, library, and all other obligations to the university.

There is no charge for the first five transcripts requested from LSUA (including all transcripts requested since 1960). The sixth and subsequent transcripts cost \$5 each. This fee must be paid before the transcript can be issued.

Transcripts cannot be released without the student’s written authorization. Transcript request forms are available from Records. Written requests for official transcripts should be mailed to LSUA Records, 8100 Hwy. 71 South, Alexandria, LA 71302-9121. Such

requests must include the student’s name (and name while attending LSUA, if different); student identification number, date of birth, last semester of attendance, and signature. The date of the request and the address to which the transcript should be mailed should also be provided.

## Academic Honors

### Dean’s List

Each fall and spring semester, an honor list is compiled. Full-time students who earn a semester average of at least 3.5 and who have no “I” grades for the semester are included in the list. Full-time status (12 semester hours) will be calculated without considering courses audited or dropped and will exclude developmental education courses and any other credits not earned while enrolled for resident study at LSUA.

### Honor’s Day

Honor’s Day Convocation is held during the spring semester of each year. On this occasion, awards are presented to students who have demonstrated excellence in academics, leadership, and community service.

### University Honors

The Chancellor’s Award for “Highest Academic Achievement” is awarded at each commencement to the associate degree graduate and the baccalaureate degree graduate with the highest GPAs. To be eligible for the award, graduates must ensure that at least 50% of the total hours applied towards their degrees have been earned at LSUA.

Graduates receiving baccalaureate degrees may receive their degrees *summa cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *cum laude*. The determination for these designations is based on the student’s grade point average. Degrees are awarded *summa cum laude* to students whose grade point averages are between 3.90 and 4.0; *magna cum laude* to students whose grade point averages are between 3.70 to 3.89; and *cum laude* to students whose grade point averages are between 3.50 and 3.69. Students who are awarded their degrees with honors must also have satisfied all additional requirements specified by their departments.

Students graduating with honors are recognized at commencement by the honors cords they wear. Students graduating *summa cum laude* wear gold cords; those graduating *magna cum laude* wear

silver cords; and those graduating *cum laude* wear white cords.

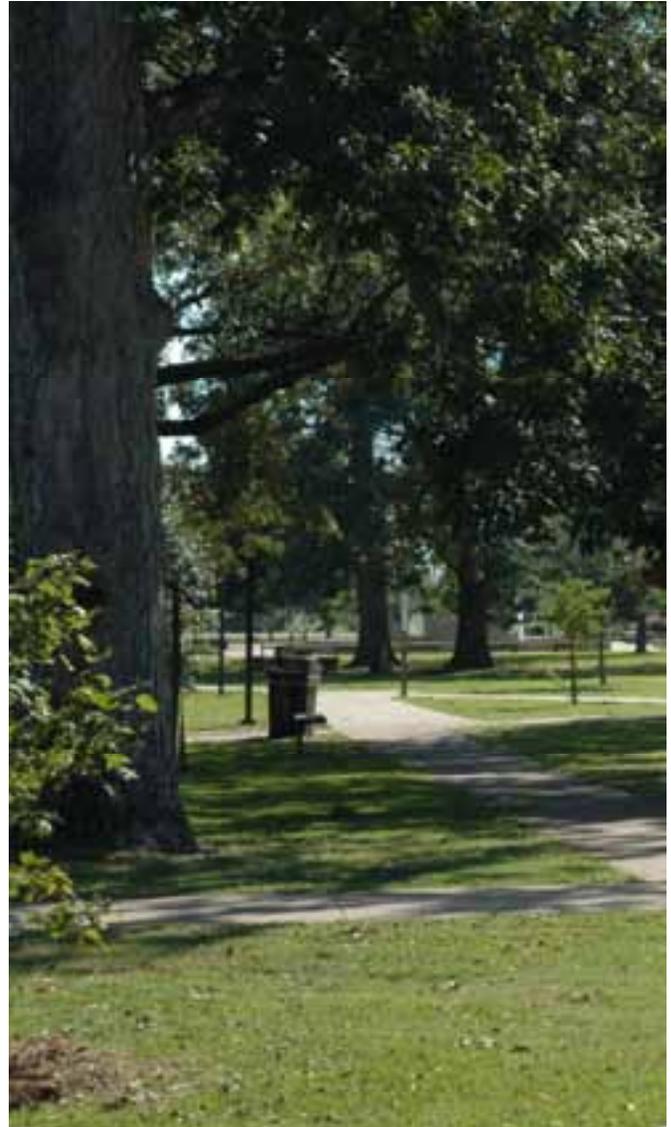
### **Gamma Beta Phi**

Gamma Beta Phi is a national collegiate honor and service organization for students in colleges and universities in the United States. Students must have an overall grade point average of at least 3.0 to be invited to become members. The gold satin stole worn by graduates at commencement signifies that they are members in good standing. For more information about the organization and its activities, visit [www.gammabetaphi.org/](http://www.gammabetaphi.org/).

### **Academic Exceptions**

Under rare circumstances, a student may wish to seek an exception to the policies of this catalog. To do so requires a "petition," which takes the form of a letter addressed to the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs. The letter must be accompanied by documentation of the reasons for the petition. Typically, exceptions are granted for non-academic reasons such as extended medical leave or illness or an accident which requires an extended leave of absence.

Petitions are acted upon as quickly as the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs is able to verify the information presented in the petition. In some cases, the vice chancellor may request a consultation with the student before acting on the petition. The granting of the request contained in a petition is at the discretion of the vice chancellor or his or her designee.



Shaded pathway on LSUA campus



## Support for Students

The Student Success Center, located above the LSUA Bookstore, provides students with an array of services to help them achieve their educational goals. These services are administered by three offices: Student Services, the Advising Center, and Multicultural Affairs.

## Student Services

Student Services, located in the Student Success Center, West Wing, Room W206, offers programs that support the university's commitment to academic excellence and that enrich each student's experience of college life. Through the programs provided by Student Services, students receive counseling, career guidance, tutoring and other forms of supplementary instruction, and disability services. Students are also offered a variety of opportunities for participation in campus activities and organizations.

Student Services offices are open Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Appointments are preferred; walk-ins are welcome. After hours appointments can be scheduled by calling (318) 473-6545 or e-mailing [studentservices@lsua.edu](mailto:studentservices@lsua.edu).

## Counseling Services

The goal of the counseling provided by Student Services is to anticipate and address problems that can interfere with a student's academic progress. Students can receive professional assistance in the following areas:

### Personal Counseling

- counseling sessions with qualified counselors for students, faculty, and staff;
- personal growth issues, interpersonal relationship skills, and crisis intervention;
- personal enrichment library consisting of books, audio, and video tapes;
- appropriate referrals;

### Academic Counseling

- study skills training;
- time management assistance;
- college adjustment counseling;

### Career Counseling

- choosing a college major;
- computer based assessment DISCOVER with follow-up counseling sessions;

- choosing Career Options;
- career library consisting of books, audio tapes, and video tapes;
- computers for student use in developing résumés and career exploration;
- career-related workshops;
- résumé and interview assistance.

Assistance is provided through individual appointments, group counseling, educational workshops and seminars, self-help information, and assessment. All counseling services are free and confidential.

## Career Services

Counselors are also available to help students choose their majors and make other, longer-term career decisions. In addition, students can avail of DISCOVER, a computerized career information and guidance system designed to assist with career planning. The system, which is available to students free of charge, does not require knowledge of typing or computers.

Students seeking post-graduation employment are encouraged to attend the Job Fair. Held each spring, the fair provides an opportunity for employers in the region to identify suitable applicants for both part-time and full-time positions. Students have the opportunity to meet prospective employers and gain experience in the networking process.

Both full-time and part-time job referrals are available to students seeking off-campus employment. Career Services posts listings on the Job Opportunity Board located in Student Services. For more information or to list your résumé with Career Services, visit the Student Center, West Wing, Room W206, or call (318) 473-6545.

## Tutoring, Learning, and Computer Lab (TLC LAB)

The TLC Lab, located in Room W204 of the Student Center, provides a quiet area for both individuals and groups that need a place to study. The lab is equipped with 16 computers and excellent software packages. The Writing Center, located within the TLC Lab, provides free peer tutoring for students who need assistance with developmental English courses and English composition courses. The Math and Science Center, also located within the TLC Lab, provides free peer and faculty tutoring for students who need assistance in math and science.

The center also offers students the opportunity to watch the math video tapes that accompany current math text books.

Students are encouraged to take advantage of tutoring and other academic support services provided by Student Services. Tutoring hours are posted at the entrance of the TLC Lab each semester. For more information, call (318) 473-6545.

### Testing Services

Testing Services administers the following national tests to area students: ACT, PRAXIS, Pearson Vue, Dantes, and CLEP. Testing Services also administers Independent Study tests, special needs tests, and other testing as appropriate.

### Services for Students with Disabilities (SSD)

Students who identify themselves to SSD and present written documentation of a learning, physical, or psychological disability may be eligible for academic accommodation(s). Students who are having problems or need assistance should visit the Director of Student Services at the Student Center West Wing, Room W206; call (318) 473-6545; or e-mail [studentservices@lsua.edu](mailto:studentservices@lsua.edu).

Students who are Louisiana residents can also contact the Louisiana Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, 900 Murray Street, Alexandria, LA 71301 to inquire about benefits available to disabled people.

### Student Activities

At LSUA, a wide range of organizations, clubs, and activities are available to meet the educational, cultural, and social needs and interests of students. The primary purpose of Student Activities is to coordinate student activities and work with student organizations to enhance student life (a current list of student organizations is provided on pages 63-64). Student Activities assists individual students, student organizations, and instructional departments in coordinating activity projects. The Student Activities Council (SAC) supports the endeavors of student organizations and the development of student leaders. All organization presidents are members of SAC.

### Advising Center

The Advising Center, located in the Student Center, West Wing, Room W211, helps students make a successful transition to the university and provides them with the guidance they need to meet the challenges of college-level education. The specific objectives of the Advising Center are

- to help students clarify their values and goals and better understand themselves;
- to help students understand the nature and the purpose of higher education;
- to provide accurate information about educational options, requirements, policies and procedures;
- to help students plan an educational program consistent with their interests and abilities;
- to help students in the continual monitoring and evaluation of their educational progress;
- to integrate the resources of the institution to meet the student's special educational needs and aspirations.

Once enrolled at LSUA, each student will be assigned an academic advisor. Transfer and re-entry students will be advised by faculty members within the discipline of the student's major. New freshmen students and students who have not yet decided on a major will, unless otherwise indicated, be advised by Advising Center personnel. Students are required to see their assigned advisors before they schedule classes on IQ WEB, the university's online registration system. They should keep in mind that between semesters and during summer semesters departmental advisors are generally less available than they are during fall and spring. Therefore, advising for spring semester needs to be addressed during the previous fall semester and advising for summer and fall should be addressed during the spring semester.

In addition, all new freshmen and transfer students, with less than 12 transfer hours, are expected to attend an orientation session before they register for classes. Students should call the Advising Center to sign up for an orientation session. For more information, call (318) 767-2604, e-mail [SSAC@lsua.edu](mailto:SSAC@lsua.edu), or visit the Advising Center website at <http://advising.lsua.edu>.

## Multicultural Affairs

The cultural origins and backgrounds of LSUA's students are diverse. To highlight this diversity and to broaden awareness of different cultural experiences, Multicultural Affairs coordinates special activities, programs, and events. In addition, the office works closely with counseling, advising, and admissions to strengthen the university's commitment to serving its diverse constituents. Multicultural Affairs is located in the Student Center, West Wing, Room W210. Its coordinator can be reached at (318) 473-6473.

## Participation in Campus Life

LSUA provides students with an array of opportunities to participate in the life of the campus. These opportunities include working on student publications; participating in intramural sports; supporting LSUA's intercollegiate baseball and softball teams; participating in student organizations; serving on Student Government; serving on campus committees; exercising at the Fitness Center; and living in LSUA's student housing complex.

## Student Publications

*The Sentry*, LSUA's student newspaper, is published throughout the regular school term and informs students, faculty, and staff of campus news. The opportunity to serve on the *Sentry* staff as editors, reporters, cartoonists, contributing writers, and photographers is available to all students. Students who avail of this opportunity learn the fundamentals and mechanics of reporting news. For more information, call (318) 767-2602 or e-mail [sentry@lsua.edu](mailto:sentry@lsua.edu).

*Sauce Piquante*, LSUA's campus yearbook, provides a written and visual record of the activities and events of each academic year. The yearbook is offered at a minimal fee and can be purchased at Auxiliary Services. The opportunity to serve on the yearbook staff is available to all students. For more information, call (318) 427-4407; call the Student Publications office at (318) 767-2602; or e-mail [yearbook@lsua.edu](mailto:yearbook@lsua.edu).

*Jongleur*, LSUA's student literary magazine, is published each spring. Students who are interested in creative writing are invited to submit their poems, essays, short stories to the *Jongleur* staff for consideration. Student art work is also welcome. Students interested in working on the editing staff of

the *Jongleur* should contact Dr. Bernard Gallagher at (318) 427-4472 or e-mail [bernardg@lsua.edu](mailto:bernardg@lsua.edu).

## Intramural Sports

The Intramural Sports Program is designed to provide students with opportunities to participate in competitive and noncompetitive recreational sports and activities and to develop their capacities for team work, sportsmanship, and leadership. The program is open to all students, regardless of their level of skill or ability. Game equipment is furnished by the Intramural Sports office. Watch for sign-up information on campus. For more information, visit the Fitness Center, second floor, room 204.

## Intercollegiate Athletics



The "Generals," the university's men's baseball and women's fast-pitch softball teams, will begin their second season of competition in spring 2009. The university competes as an independent institution in the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA). The construction of LSUA's new baseball-softball complex is already underway and is scheduled for completion by the beginning of the 2009 season. The complex will be located on the north side of campus, adjacent to the Fitness Center.

## Student Organizations

Students are encouraged to participate in one or more of the many organizations and clubs available to them on campus. For information about starting new organizations or about joining established organizations, visit the Student Activities office located in the Student Center, Room W209.

A list of LSUA's current student clubs and organizations is presented below:

- Apostolic Student Fellowship (ASF)
- Apothecary Club
- Art Students Association
- Associated Professional Educators of Louisiana (A+PEL)
- Baptist Collegiate Ministries (BCM)
- Biological Sciences Organization (BSO)
- Canterbury Club
- Catholic Student Organization (CSO)
- Circle K International
- Clio Society
- College Republications
- Criminal Justice Association (CJA)
- Delta Chi Alpha Sorority

El Circulo Español  
 Empty Space Players  
 Gamma Beta Phi  
 Gamma Lambda Tau – Clinical Lab Tech (CLT)  
 Identity  
 Information Technology Organization (ITO)  
 International Student Organization  
 Japanese Culture Enthusiasts Club  
*Jongleur* (Literary Magazine)  
 Kappa Sigma Fraternity  
 Movie Club  
 Math Club – Lambda Tau Chi  
 Non-traditional Student Organization  
 Psi Chi  
 Psychology Club  
 Rotaract Club  
*Sauce Piquante* (Yearbook)  
*Sentry* (Newspaper)  
 Sigma Tau Delta (International English Honor Society)  
 Speak Easy Communication Club  
 Student Government  
 Student Nurses Association (SNA)  
 Student Radiological Technology Association (SRTA)  
 Student Social Workers Association  
 Students for International Relations  
 Tau Kappa Epsilon Fraternity

### Student Government

The Student Government is the recognized governing organization of LSUA's student body and provides student representation in all areas of university life. For more information, e-mail [SG@lsua.edu](mailto:SG@lsua.edu).

### Student Participation on Campus Committees

LSUA has a long tradition of encouraging student participation in the decision making processes of the campus. Where appropriate, student representatives have served on Faculty Senate committees, administrative committees, and departmental committees. Students on such committees are voting members with all the rights and privileges of other members. The committees with student representation are listed below:

#### Faculty Senate Committees

Admissions and Standards  
 Improvement of Instruction  
 Library  
 Public Relations

### Administrative Committees

Chancellor's Arts and Humanities  
 Campus Beautification  
 Enrollment Management  
 Honors Convocation  
 Information Technology Advisory  
 Multi-Cultural Affairs  
 Operation of the Student Center  
 Planning Council  
 Strategic Planning Steering  
 Student Conduct  
 Student Grievance  
 Student Organizations and Activities  
 Student Technology Fee  
 Traffic Appeal

Students who are interested in serving as committee representatives should contact the Office of the Chancellor or the President of the Faculty Senate for more information. Student are also invited to offer ideas and suggestions about the various aspects of campus life to LSUA's administrators.

### Fitness Center

LSUA's newly renovated Fitness Center offers a wide variety of activities and services to the university's student body. Students can participate in intramural sports and take advantage of the many physical education courses taught at the facility. The center houses a state of the art cardio and weight lifting room and comes complete with cardio bikes, treadmills, ellipticals, stair steppers, a cross aerobic machine, and a complete set of both cable and free weights. It also contains an indoor swimming pool, multipurpose basketball courts, and a martial arts/dance room. Outdoor tennis courts that have optional lighting and a large hitting wall for solo practice are also managed by the Fitness Center. A new softball and baseball complex, located next to the tennis courts, will be available in the near future. For more information, call (318) 473-6597.

### Student Housing

Opened in August of 2007, *The Oaks* is the first on-campus, apartment-style housing complex dedicated to students attending LSUA. It consists of a community center building and four apartment style, multi level buildings with a total of 256 beds. Eighty-eight apartments provide a variety of one, two, and four bedroom living units. A modern community center building provides the community office, computer lab, an entertainment area, and laundry room space as well as an outdoor pool/patio area.

The complex is jointly managed by LSUA and *Campus Advantage*, a national student housing management company specializing in the management of student housing complexes and student life programs on college campuses across the country. For more information about student housing, visit <http://www.livetheoaks.com>.

### **Student Conduct**

LSUA expects that all students on campus conduct themselves in a manner harmonious with socially-accepted standards of behavior. Moreover, while the university bears no direct responsibility for the conduct of students while off campus, it does expect that students conduct themselves at all times in a manner that commends them and the institution to the wider public. Behavior of students that is in conflict with the general interest and welfare of the university and its student body will result in appropriate disciplinary measures.

It is the responsibility of all students to familiarize themselves with the rules and regulations governing student conduct and discipline as outlined in the Student Handbook. The handbook is issued at the beginning of each school year and is available from Student Services, Student Center, Room W206.



LSUA water tower



LSUA students and their friends pose for a picture during a visit to the Texas Renaissance Festival.

# General Education

## Definition of General Education

General education comprises that core of knowledge and skills that educated people possess regardless of their particular careers or vocations. The university has adopted the following definition of an “Educated Person” as a guide to its approach to general education:

The collective result of a college experience, through both the curriculum and the co-curricular activities, will be an educated person. Ideally, an educated person can acquire, understand, analyze, synthesize, evaluate, and communicate information and knowledge; can think critically, solve problems, and create original work; is proficient in at least one discipline, having familiarity with a broad range of knowledge in other disciplines; and has an ongoing desire to learn, to acknowledge and respect diversity, to appreciate aesthetic values and to maintain a commitment to the improvement of local and global communities. [August 2005]

The university’s general education requirements have been designed to ensure that all students possess the kind of broad education described in the above definition.

## General Education Outcomes

The university has identified twelve outcomes that inform the general education component of its degrees. Each outcome describes a competency that all graduates of LSUA’s degree programs are expected to have attained. The outcomes are listed below:

1. The ability to read with comprehension at the college level.
2. The ability to communicate effectively in writing.
3. The ability to communicate effectively through speech.
4. A basic competency in the use of computers.
5. A basic understanding of mathematical and statistical concepts and their applications.
6. A basic understanding of the scientific method and its application.
7. The ability to find, analyze, and synthesize information logically.

8. An awareness and an appreciation of the cultures of the United States and the world.
9. An understanding of the methods of inquiry in the humanities, arts, and social sciences.
10. A basic understanding of the American political and economic system in a global perspective.
11. An appreciation for further education and self-improvement.
12. A proclivity towards personal responsibility and ethical integrity in academic, professional, and personal situations.

Students seeking associate or baccalaureate degrees are required to take the general education exit exam during their semester of graduation. Detailed information about the exit exam is available from each academic department and from the Office of Academic and Student Affairs.

## General Education Requirements

LSUA considers that students should complete a substantial core of general education courses, regardless of their particular program of study. The minimum number of general education courses required by the university’s associate and baccalaureate degrees is presented below. These requirements conform to the general education requirements of the Louisiana Board of Regents.

### Associate of Arts & Associate in Discipline

I. English Composition	6 hours
II. Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	6 hours
III. Fine Arts	3 hours
IV. Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3 hours
V. Natural Sciences	6 hours
VI. Social Sciences	<u>6 hours</u>
Total hours required	30 hours

### Associate of Science

I. English Composition	6 hours
II. Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	6 hours
III. Fine Arts	3 hours
IV. Humanities <sup>2</sup>	3 hours
V. Natural Sciences	6 hours
VI. Social Sciences	<u>3 hours</u>
Total hours required	27 hours

**Baccalaureate Degree**

I. English Composition	6 hours
II. Mathematics <sup>1</sup>	6 hours
III. Fine Arts	3 hours
IV. Humanities <sup>2</sup>	9 hours
V. Natural Sciences	9 hours
VI. Social Sciences	<u>6 hours</u>
Total hours required	39 hours

<sup>1</sup> Mathematics courses must include MATH 1021 or higher.

<sup>2</sup> Humanities must include 3 hours of communication studies.

In addition to the required credit hours indicated above, all students must demonstrate competency in the use of computers. That requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competence examination (CCE). The basic computer competence examination is administered through Testing Services (Student Center 220). Students who make an unsatisfactory score on the exam are required to take CMIS 1000.

Individual degree programs frequently require that students take specific courses to meet the general education requirements presented above. To become familiar with those more specific requirements, students should consult the sections of the catalog that present the curricula of the university's degree programs.

**General Education Courses**

Every general education course must address one or more of the university's general education outcomes, not including the reading outcome. In addition, general education courses should provide an overview or introduction to a discipline rather than focus on a narrow aspect or sub-component of a discipline. Finally, general education courses should typically make use of more than one pedagogy or approach to learning. They might, for example, incorporate collaborative learning, group discussion, and team-based projects as well as the traditional lecture format. The courses that meet these criteria and that, therefore, have been assigned general education status are presented below. The courses are classified in seven broad curriculum areas.

**I. English Composition**

ENGL 1001	English Composition	3 hours
ENGL 1002	English Composition	3 hours

**II. Mathematics/Analytical Reasoning**

MATH 1021	College Algebra	3 hours
MATH 1022	Plane Trigonometry	3 hours
MATH 1030	PreCalculus	3 hours
MATH 1100	The Nature of Mathematics	3 hours
MATH 1431	Calculus with Business and Econ Applications	3 hours
MATH 1550	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	5 hours
MATH 1552	Analytic Geometry and Calculus II	5 hours
MATH 2011	General Statistics	3 hours
PSYC 2011	General Statistics	3 hours
STAT 2011	General Statistics	3 hours

**III. Fine Arts**

FIAR 1001	Introduction to Fine Arts	3 hours
FIAR 1003	Interdisciplinary Survey of the Arts	3 hours
FIAR 1011	Art Structure	3 hours
FIAR 2440	Historical Survey of the Arts I	3 hours
FIAR 2441	Historical Survey of the Arts II	3 hours
FIAR 2470	Survey of 20th Century Art	3 hours
MUSI 1751	Music Appreciation I	3 hours
MUSI 1752	Music Appreciation II	3 hours
THTR 1020	Introduction to Theatre	3 hours
THTR 2008	Theatre for Young Audiences	3 hours

**IV. Humanities**

CMST 1061	Communication Fundamentals	3 hours
CMST 2000	Introduction to Mass Media	3 hours
CMST 2010	Interpersonal Communication	3 hours
CMST 2060	Public Speaking	3 hours
CMST 2063	Argumentation and Advocacy	3 hours
ENGL 2002	Professional Writing	3 hours
ENGL 2025	Introduction to Fiction	3 hours
ENGL 2027	Poetry	3 hours
ENGL 2029	Tragedy and Comedy	3 hours
ENGL 2031	The Novel	3 hours
ENGL 2032	Epic	3 hours
ENGL 2084	Myths, Legends, and Folklore	3 hours
ENGL 2148	Shakespeare	3 hours
FREN 1001	Elementary French I	4 hours
FREN 1002	Elementary French II	4 hours
FREN 2101	Intermediate French I	4 hours
HIST 1001	History of Western Civilization I	3 hours
HIST 1003	History of Western Civilization II	3 hours
HIST 2055	American History I	3 hours

HIST	2057	American History II	3 hours
HIST	2061	African American History	3 hours
PHIL	1000	Introduction to Philosophy	3 hours
PHIL	1021	Introduction to Philosophy: Elementary Logic	3 hours
PHIL	2020	Ethics	3 hours
PHIL	2033	History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	3 hours
PHIL	2035	History of Modern Philosophy	3 hours
RELG	1003	Introduction to Religion	3 hours
RELG	2025	World Religion	3 hours
SPAN	1001	Elementary Spanish I	4 hours
SPAN	1002	Elementary Spanish II	4 hours
SPAN	2101	Intermediate Spanish I	4 hours
WMST	2095	Introduction to Women's Studies	3 hours

**V. Natural Sciences**

BIOL	1001	General Biology I	3 hours
BIOL	1002	General Biology II	3 hours
BIOL	1003	General Biology Lab I	1 hour
BIOL	1004	General Biology Lab II	1 hour
BIOL	1161	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4 hours
BIOL	1201	Biology for Science Majors I	4 hours
BIOL	1202	Biology for Science Majors II	4 hours
BIOL	2030	Introduction to Environmental Science	3 hours
BIOL	2051	General Microbiology	4 hours
CHEM	1001	Introductory Chemistry for Non-Science Majors I	3 hours
CHEM	1002	Introductory Chemistry for Non-Science Majors II	3 hours
CHEM	1012	Introductory Chemistry Laboratory for Non-Science Majors	1 hour
CHEM	1201	General Chemistry I	3 hours
CHEM	1202	General Chemistry II	3 hours
CHEM	1301	General Chemistry Lab I	1 hour
CHEM	1302	General Chemistry Lab II	1 hour
GEOL	1001	General Geology: Physical	3 hours
GEOL	1003	General Geology: Historical	3 hours
GEOL	1101	Natural Disasters	3 hours
PHSC	1001	Physical Science I	3 hours
PHSC	1002	Physical Science II	3 hours
PHSC	1003	Physical Science Lab	1 hour
PHYS	1001	Principles of Physics	3 hours
PHYS	2001	General Physics I	3 hours
PHYS	2002	General Physics II	3 hours
PHYS	2101	General Physics for Technical Students I	3 hours
PHYS	2102	General Physics for Technical Students II	3 hours
PHYS	2108	General Physics Lab I	1 hour
PHYS	2109	General Physics Lab II	1 hour

**VI. Social Sciences**

ANTH	1001	General Anthropology	3 hours
ANTH	1003	Culture Growth	3 hours
ANTH	3001	Cultural Diversity	3 hours
ECED	2076	Child Psychology	3 hours
ECON	2010	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 hours
ECON	2020	Principles of Microeconomics	3 hours
GEOG	1001	World Regional Geography	3 hours
GEOG	1003	Human Geography	3 hours
GEOG	2001	Principles of Physical Geography	3 hours
INTL	2000	Introduction to International Studies	3 hours
POLI	1001	Fundamental Issues of Politics	3 hours
POLI	2051	American Government	3 hours
PSYC	2000	Introduction to Psychology	3 hours
PSYC	2004	Psychology of Adjustment	3 hours
PSYC	2070	Developmental Psychology	3 hours
PSYC	2076	Child Psychology	3 hours
PSYC	3001	Cultural Diversity	3 hours
PSYC	3081	Personality Psychology	3 hours
SOCL	2001	Introductory Sociology	3 hours
SOCL	2095	Introduction to Women's Studies	3 hours
SOCL	2501	Current Social Problems	3 hours
SOCL	3001	Cultural Diversity	3 hours

**VII. Computer Literacy**

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE). Students who make an unsatisfactory score on the exam are required to take CMIS 1000.

**General Education Honors**

Students enrolled in the university's Honors Program (see page 79) may, if their degree curricula permit, use freshman and sophomore honors courses to meet general education requirements. The curricular equivalents of the two existing honors courses are presented below:

Honors Course	Curricular Equivalent
HNRS 1001: Studies in Ancient Greece	ENGL 1002 or General Education Humanities
HNRS 1002: Studies in Ancient Rome	General Education Humanities or General Education Social Science



# Academic Programs

## Degree Programs

Louisiana State University at Alexandria offers both associate and baccalaureate degree programs. All credits completed with satisfactory grades are transferable to other accredited institutions. Acceptance of credits in satisfaction of degree requirements at other institutions is determined by the receiving institution.

Career education associate degrees are designed to prepare students for immediate gainful employment. Both the Associate of Arts and the Associate of Science degrees offer students the opportunity to complete the first two years of academic work required by curricula that lead to baccalaureate and professional degrees. Although originally designed as transfer degrees, they can be earned by both students who intend to continue their studies at LSUA and students who intend to transfer to other post-secondary institutions.

The university offers an increasing number of baccalaureate degrees. These include bachelor of science degrees in biology, elementary education, mathematics, and psychology; the Bachelor of General Studies (with concentrations in biology, business, criminal justice, English, fine arts, history, mathematics, psychology, communication studies/theatre); and the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (with majors in English, business, communications studies, theatre, history, and psychology). A new Bachelor of Arts in History and a new Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice will be offered for the first time in the fall of 2008. In addition the university has received conditional approval for bachelor of science degrees in nursing and business administration.

All associate and baccalaureate degree programs require a minimum number of credit hours in general education courses. The number of credit hours is determined by the requirements of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the institutional accreditor for LSUA, and the Louisiana Board of Regents. For more information about general education requirements, consult pages 67-68 of this catalog.

A **major** is that part of a degree program that consists of a specified group of courses in a particular discipline(s) or field(s). The name of the major is usually consistent with the degree subject area. A major consists of at least 15 credit hours for associate degrees and at least 30 credit hours for

bachelor degrees. Requirements for specific majors are listed in the departmental sections of this catalog.

A **minor** is similar to a major in that it is that part of a degree program consisting of a specified group of courses in a particular discipline or field. A minor, however, requires fewer hours, between 18 and 24, and does not constitute a student's main focus of study; rather, it offers the student an opportunity to complement that focus with some study in another field.

Minors are established by the departments that house the minor discipline. The requirements for the completion of specific minors are published in the departmental sections of this catalog. Once a minor has been established, any LSUA student may pursue it subject to the following rules and procedures:

1. The specific course requirements for the minor, including prerequisites, must be followed.
2. Any substitutions for required minor courses must be approved by the chair of the department that houses the minor and by the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.
3. A student must earn a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.
4. A student must earn at least 18 semester hours in the minor, six of which must be taken at the 3000 and/or 4000 level.
5. No courses that employ a pass-fail grading system may be used to satisfy the requirements of a minor.
6. The total number of semester hours required by the minor may not exceed 24 unless the minor is used to fulfill requirements for certification and/or licensure; in such cases the number of hours required by the minor may exceed 24 hours.
7. Courses already required (six hrs. of English, Math, etc.) may not be applied towards the minor.

## Colleges, Departments, Degrees

### College of Arts and Sciences

#### Department of Arts, English, Humanities

Bachelor of Liberal Studies	
Communication Studies Major	page 82
English Major	page 83
Theatre Major	page 85

#### Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts in History	page 89
Bachelor of Science in Psychology	page 90
Bachelor of Liberal Studies	
History Major	page 91
Psychology Major	page 92

#### Department of Biological Sciences

Bachelor of Science in Biology	page 95
--------------------------------	---------

#### Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics	page 98
------------------------------------	---------

### College of Professional Studies

#### Department of Allied Health

Associate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science	page 102
Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology	page 104
Certificate in Pharmacy Technology	page 106

#### Department of Business Administration

Associate in Criminal Justice	page 109
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice	page 110
Bachelor of Liberal Studies Business Major	page 111

#### Department of Education

Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children	page 114
Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education	page 116

#### Department of Nursing

Associate in Nursing	page 124
----------------------	----------

## Admission to a Degree Program

Some degree programs have admission requirements beyond the general requirements for admission to the university. These additional admission requirements are published in the catalog section of the department that houses the degree program.

## Degree Requirements

### Catalog to Use

1. Students pursuing degrees must meet all curricular requirements as outlined in *one* issue of the LSUA Catalog.
2. Students themselves are responsible for knowing what those curricular requirements are.
3. Students may elect to follow the curricular requirements of any issue of the catalog in force during their residence at this or any other accredited institution of higher learning, provided their residence is continuous. The catalog chosen is for use in determining *curricular* requirements only.
4. In some cases, however, students will be *required* to meet curricular requirements that supersede those printed in catalogs that were in force earlier in their residence. The university reserves the right to enforce such requirements without prior notice.
5. From the effective date of termination of a degree program, no additional students will be admitted into the program and students already in the program will have 150% of the time associated with earning the degree (three years for an associate degree and six years for a baccalaureate degree) to complete all program requirements.
6. Students whose enrollment here or elsewhere is interrupted (whether voluntarily or not) for at least two consecutive regular semesters may not elect to use a catalog issued earlier than the one in force at the time of re-entry. The act of transferring from one institution to another is not regarded in itself as an interruption of enrollment; the interval between enrollments is the controlling factor.
7. Students changing from one degree program to another may not elect to follow the curricular requirements of a catalog in force earlier than the date on which the change was made.

8. Under no circumstance may students follow the curricular requirements of a catalog that is more than five years old.
9. PASS and non-degree students must meet the requirements of the catalog in effect at the time they enroll in a degree program.
10. Students pursuing the Associate of Arts, the Associate of Science, or a minor curriculum must meet the curricular requirements presented in the current catalog.

### Academic Requirements for all Degrees

The requirements common to all degrees offered by LSUA are presented below:

1. Students pursuing degrees must meet all curricular requirements as outlined in *one* issue of the LSUA Catalog.
2. Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 1001, ENGL 1002, and MATH 1021.
3. Students must achieve an overall grade point average of at least 2.0 on all college work attempted.
4. Students must demonstrate computer literacy by passing a computer competency exam or by successfully completing CMIS 1000.
5. Students must be enrolled at LSUA during the semester in which their degrees are awarded.
6. Students will receive no degree credit for courses numbered below 1000, i.e., for developmental education courses.
7. At least 25% of the total number of hours required for a degree must be earned in courses taught by LSUA.
8. Degrees are conferred only by vote of the LSU Board of Supervisors upon recommendation of the faculty of the university.

### Additional Academic Requirements for Associate Degrees

1. Students pursuing the Associate of Arts, the Associate of Arts in a specific discipline (e.g., Early Childhood Education), and the Associate in Criminal Justice must complete at least 30 semester hours in general education. For more information about general education requirements, consult pages 67-68 this catalog.
2. Students pursuing the Associate of Science, the Associate of Science in a specific discipline (e.g.,

Radiologic Technology), and the Associate in Nursing must complete at least 27 semester hours of general education courses. For more information about general education requirements, consult pages 67-68 this catalog.

3. Students must complete at least 21 semester hours at the 2000-level or above.
4. Twelve of the student's final 15 semester hours must be resident hours.

### Additional Academic Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees

1. Students must complete at least 45 semester hours at the 3000 level or above.
2. Students must complete at least 15 semester hours at the 4000 level.
3. Twenty-four of the student's final 30 semester hours must be taken at LSUA.
4. Students must complete at least 39 semester hours of general education courses. For more information about general education requirements, consult pages 67-68 this catalog.
5. Students pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education must earn an overall grade point average of at least 2.5.

### Academic Requirements for a Second Degree

Students who wish to earn a second associate degree must

1. complete the curricular requirements of both the first and second degree;
2. complete at least 15 hours at LSUA beyond the number of hours applied toward the first degree and that are applicable to the second degree;
3. meet any additional requirements (academic or residency) set by the department(s) concerned;
4. meet all academic and graduation requirements pertaining to associate degrees.

Students who wish to earn a second baccalaureate degree must

1. choose a second degree with a major field of study that is different from that of the first degree;
2. complete the curricular requirements of both the first and second degree;

3. complete at least 30 hours at LSUA beyond the number of hours applied towards the first degree and that are applicable to the second degree;
4. meet any additional requirements (academic or residency) set by the department(s) concerned;
5. meet all academic and graduation requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees.

#### **Academic Requirements for a Second Major**

A student who wishes to earn a baccalaureate degree with two majors must

1. complete the curricular requirements of both the first and second major program;
2. meet any additional requirements (academic or residency) set by the department(s) concerned;
3. meet all academic and graduation requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees.

#### **Graduation Requirements**

1. Before the final date for applying for degrees to be awarded at commencement, candidates must request that the appropriate department chair evaluate their academic records for compliance with degree requirements. After a candidate's degree checkout form has been signed by the chair, it is presented to Records for verification. At that time, the candidate must apply for a degree and state his or her exact name as it is to appear on the diploma and in the commencement program.
2. Candidates must pay the diploma fee.
3. Candidates must meet all requirements as stated in their degree curricula. Only candidates who have fulfilled all degree requirements can participate in commencement.
4. Candidates must clear all financial debts and other obligations to the university before graduation.
5. Candidates are expected to participate in the commencement exercises unless excused by the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs.
6. Candidates are required to take an exit examination, as stipulated by the Office of Academic and Student Affairs. The academic department in which the candidate's degree program is housed may require additional exit assessments. LSUA uses the results of such

assessments to monitor the effectiveness of its instructional programs.

#### **Requirements for Receiving Posthumous Degree**

LSUA at Alexandria recognizes that under certain and quite rare circumstances, a student will be sufficiently close to earning a degree at the time of death that consideration by the faculty of a posthumous degree is warranted. The requirements for receiving a posthumous degree are presented below:

1. The student must have been in good academic standing and must have met residency requirements for the degree.
2. At the time of the student's death, he or she must have been enrolled at LSUA and within 21 credit hours of completing a degree as well as having substantially met the requirements for the degree's major.
3. The recommendation for the award of such a degree must be made by the student's major department and be subsequently approved by the appropriate departmental faculty and chair before consideration by the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs and the Chancellor.
4. Under extraordinary circumstances short of death (e.g., a terminal illness documented by a student's treating physician), the action described in this section may be considered. In such instances, the requirements outlined above apply.
5. All recommendations will be considered by the Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs and on his or her recommendation will be forwarded to the Chancellor who, in turn, will make an independent recommendation to the Board of Supervisors for final action.

#### **Programs**

The remaining pages of this section present programs of study that are not housed in a particular academic department. These programs include the

Associate of Arts;  
 Associate of Science;  
 Bachelor of General Studies;  
 Honors Program;  
 Minor in African-American Studies;  
 Minor in Women's Studies;  
 Minor in International Studies.

## ■ Associate of Arts

### Program Description

The Associate of Arts can be adapted to help students make progress in meeting the requirements of baccalaureate degrees in education and in traditional liberal arts disciplines such as communication studies, English, geography, history, music, architecture, philosophy, journalism, languages, sociology, religion, political science, or visual and performing arts. Such students should consider the requirements of the particular baccalaureate degree they intend to pursue when they choose courses to meet the elective requirements of the Associate of Arts degree. All Associate of Arts students should consult their academic advisors for approval of all courses not specifically outlined in the curriculum presented below.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Associate of Arts are presented below:

1. Graduates will be prepared to demonstrate involvement in their community after graduation.
2. Graduates will be academically qualified to transfer to a four-year program.
3. Graduates will continue to participate in personal and professional development activities.
4. Graduates will communicate effectively in writing.
5. Graduates will demonstrate an understanding of the methods of inquiry in the humanities, arts, and social sciences.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university.

### Degree Requirements

Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to associate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.

### Curriculum (61 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (30)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

General Education Social Sciences	6
-----------------------------------	---

#### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021 or higher Gen. Ed. Math	3
General Education Mathematics	3

#### D. Natural Sciences (6)

General Education Natural Sciences	6
------------------------------------	---

#### E. Humanities (3)

General Education Communication Studies	3
---	---

#### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

#### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

### II. Other Requirements (14-16)

English (2000 or above)	3
Gen. Ed. Natural Science or Natural Science lab	1 or 3
General Education Humanities	3
History Electives (must be taken as a one-year sequence)	6
Kinesiology Elective	1

### III. Electives (15-17)

To be selected from courses that will satisfy bachelor's degree requirements.

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in General Education section of the catalog.



LSUA sign facing Highway 71 South

## ■ Associate of Science

### Program Description

The Associate of Science can be adapted to help students make progress in meeting the requirements of baccalaureate degrees in disciplines such as accounting, computer science, forestry, geology, mathematics, physics, agriculture, engineering and allied health fields. Such students should consider the requirements of the particular baccalaureate degree they intend to pursue when they choose courses to meet the elective requirements of the Associate of Science degree. All Associate of Science students should consult their academic advisors for approval of all courses not specifically outlined in the curriculum presented below.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Associate of Science are presented below:

1. Graduates will be prepared to demonstrate involvement in their community after graduation.
2. Graduates will be academically qualified to transfer to a four-year program.
3. Graduates will continue to participate in personal and professional development activities.
4. Graduates will communicate effectively in writing.
5. Graduates will understand the scientific method and points of good experimental design.
6. Graduates will demonstrate a basic competency in the use of computers.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university.

### Degree Requirements

Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to associate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.

### Curriculum (65 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (27)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (3)

General Education Social Sciences	3
-----------------------------------	---

#### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
MATH 1022 or STAT 2011	3

#### D. Natural Sciences (6)

General Education Natural Sciences <sup>2</sup>	6
---	---

#### E. Humanities (3)

General Education Communication Studies	3
---	---

#### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

#### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

### II. Other Requirements (16)

General Education Humanities	3
Natural Sciences <sup>3</sup>	7
Social Science	3
CMIS 1150	3

### III. Electives (22)

To be selected from courses that will satisfy bachelor's degree requirements.

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in General Education section of the catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Students must take a two-semester sequence.

<sup>3</sup> The hours taken to meet this requirement and the General Education Natural Sciences requirement must include courses in both the biological and physical sciences.



Jennie Monk, member of LSUA Records staff

## ■ Bachelor of General Studies

### Program Description

The Bachelor of General Studies degree program is designed for students interested in interdisciplinary education. The degree program includes a core academic base and allows for flexibility in selecting an area of concentration.

Individualized and flexible, the program is ideal for students who wish to 1) help design their own course of study in a degree program; 2) change college majors late in their academic careers; 3) return to college as mature students with new career interests; 4) attend college irregularly or at night; or 5) pursue a non-traditional degree program for personal enrichment and satisfaction.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of General Studies are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate good citizenship and civic involvement.
2. Graduates will be able to process scientific information.
3. Graduates will attend or participate in artistic or cultural events.
4. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of history.
5. Graduates will exhibit critical thinking ability.
6. Graduates will write effectively.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of General Studies program has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. Of the 24 hours required by the Area of Concentration, nine must be at the 3000-4000 level.
3. Students are required to make a "C" or higher in all courses applied toward the Area of Concentration.

4. A maximum of four hours of activity courses may be applied toward the degree. KINS professional courses are not included in this 4-hour limit.

### Curriculum (123 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

<b>A. English (6)</b>	
ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3
<b>B. Social Sciences (6)</b>	
General Education Social Sciences <sup>2</sup>	6
<b>C. Mathematics (6)</b>	
MATH 1021	3
General Education Math (above 1021)	3
<b>D. Natural Sciences (9)<sup>3</sup></b>	
General Education Biology	3
General Education Natural Sciences	6
<b>E. Humanities (9)</b>	
General Education Communication Studies	3
General Education History <sup>4</sup>	6
<b>F. Computer Literacy</b>	
Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).	
<b>G. Fine Arts (3)</b>	
General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3

#### II. Area of Concentration (24)<sup>5</sup>

#### III. Enrichment Blocks (36)<sup>6</sup>

#### IV. Electives (24)

English Literature Elective	3
Humanities Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
Social Sciences Electives <sup>2</sup>	9
Electives outside the area of Professional Disciplines	9

Courses counted as General Education requirements and Electives (I. & IV.) cannot also be counted toward an Area of Concentration or as Enrichment Blocks. The same course cannot be counted in two categories.

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Between the six-hour General Education Social Sciences requirement and the nine-hour Social Sciences Elective requirement, students must earn credit in at least three subject areas.

<sup>3</sup> Six hours must be a two-semester sequence.

<sup>4</sup> Must be a two-semester sequence.

- 5 During their first semester of enrollment in the program, students must select an Area of Concentration and earn 24 hours in that area.
- 6 Students must select three Enrichment Blocks and earn 12 hours in each block (total of 36 hours). Selections must be approved. Areas of Concentration and Enrichment Blocks can be changed after the initial selection.
- 7 Humanities elective may not include English.

### Area of Concentration (24 Hours)

Select 24 hours from one of the following Areas of Concentration:

Biology, Business, Criminal Justice, English, Fine Arts, History, Mathematics, Psychology, Communication Studies/Theatre

### Enrichment Blocks (36 Hours)

Students must select *three* of the Enrichment Blocks listed below and earn *twelve* hours in each block. These hours cannot include hours in the discipline selected for the Area of Concentration.

In certain circumstances, the Coordinator of General Studies may permit a student to divide an Enrichment Block. In such cases, the student can earn 12 hours in *one* of the subject areas within an Enrichment Block and twelve hours in another subject area within the same Enrichment Block. The student must select the remaining 12 hours from a different Enrichment Block.

- **Fine Arts:**  
Fine Arts, Music, Theatre
- **Social/Behavioral Sciences:**  
Anthropology, Economics (ECON 2010 and ECON 2020), Geography, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology
- **Humanities:**  
English, History, Philosophy, Religion, Communication Studies
- **Languages:**  
French, Interpretation, Spanish
- **Business Administration:**  
Accounting, Business, Business Law, Computer Information Systems, Economics (except ECON 2010 and 2020), Finance, Management, Marketing
- **Natural Science:**  
Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics
- **Professional Disciplines:**  
Clinical Laboratory Technician, Criminal Justice, Education, Engineering, Health Sciences, Kinesiology, Military Science, Nursing, Paralegal Studies, Radiologic Technology, Social Work



Mr. Richard Gwartney, Dr. Seth Bovey, and Dr. Bernard Gallagher



Dr. Thomas Armstrong, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs

## Honors Program

The Honors Program is designed for outstanding students with strong academic records who seek intellectual growth and enrichment; interdisciplinary experiences; scholarly interactions and collegiality; and the strongest preparation for their further education and future careers.

### Admission Criteria

Students who seek admission to the Honors Program must

- a) have an excellent high school record in the college preparatory curriculum;
- b) be admitted to LSUA;
- c) have attained a composite score of 25 on the American College Test (ACT) or the equivalent on the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT);
- d) submit a written essay and attend an interview with the Honors Committee;
- e) submit two letters of reference from high school teachers, councilors, principals, or other persons who can speak for the academic ability of the applicant.

Students who have been admitted to non-honors programs at LSUA and who have excelled in their first 24 credit hours may request admission to the Honors Program or may be nominated for admission by faculty members. Students not enrolled in the Honors Program may also request enrollment in particular Honors courses. Admission to the program and Honors course enrollment are at the discretion of the director and the Honors Committee.

### Honors Curriculum

The Honors Program offers interdisciplinary courses that encourage the study of primary sources and engagement in hands-on investigation; that promote clarity of thought and expression; that promote critical thinking and information literacy; and that provide opportunities for extensive interactions with faculty members. Honors courses taken during the first two years will satisfy general education requirements while those taken in the final two years will satisfy elective hours. These courses will be supplemented by honors events (seminars, field trips, outside speakers, and conferences), cultural opportunities, social activities, and community service. The following chart presents the proposed and existing courses in the Honors Program.

Honors Course	Proposed Curricular Equivalent
HNRS 1001: Studies in Ancient Greece	ENGL 1002 or General Education Humanities
HNRS 1002: Studies in Ancient Rome	General Education Humanities or General Education Social Science
HNRS 2003: Studies in the Medieval World	General Education Humanities or General Education Social Science
HNRS 2004: Studies in the Renaissance and Reformation	General Education Fine Arts or General Education Social Science
HNRS 3005: Special Topics in Problem Solving I (BIOL, CHEM, GEOL)	Open elective or curricular elective
HNRS 3006: Studies in the Enlightenment and the American Experience	Open elective or curricular elective
HNRS 3007: Studies in the Modern World	Open elective or curricular elective
HNRS 4008: Special Topics in Problem Solving II (MATH, PHYS)	Open elective or curricular elective
HNRS 4009: Studies in Major Thinkers and Writers	Open elective or curricular elective
HNRS 4010: Senior Thesis	Open elective or curricular elective

Honors students must maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 with no grade lower than "C" in any honors courses. Students successfully completing 12 credit hours will earn General Education Honors. Students successfully completing the full 30 credit hours will earn Degree Honors. A senior thesis is required for Degree Honors. Honors achievements will be recognized on transcripts and diplomas as well as during commencement.

Students in the Honors Program are eligible to apply for all LSUA scholarships and for the state's Tuition Opportunity Program for Students (TOPS). For more information about scholarships, consult pages 39-50 of this catalog or contact Financial Aid and Scholarships at (318) 473-6423.

For additional details about the Honors Program or to request an application form, call Dr. Elisabeth Elder at (318) 473-6518 or e-mail [eelder@lsua.edu](mailto:eelder@lsua.edu). Application forms are also available through Admissions.

**Minor in Women's Studies<sup>1</sup> (18 Hours)**

- a) Students must complete SOCL 2095 or WMST 2095.
- b) Students must complete 15 hours from the following list of courses: SOCL/SOWK 2092, CMST 3115, RELG 3300, CJUS 4476, ENGL 4593, NURS 1009, SOCL 4401, SOCL 2505.
- c) Students must complete at least six of the 18 hours required by the minor at the 3000/4000 level.
- d) Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

<sup>1</sup> Up to six hours of Special Topics or Selected Topics courses (e.g. SOCL 2091, ENGL 3099, HIST 2920) may be considered for the minor if they address how gender differences impact social life, individual perceptions, or scholarship.

**Minor in African-American Studies (18 Hrs)**

- a) Students must complete Introduction to African-American Studies; HIST 2061; and ENGL 3674.
- b) Students must complete nine hours from the following list of courses: ANTH 1000; POLI 2051; SOCL 2001; PSYC 2040; HIST 2055; HIST 2057; POLI 4039; GEOG 4050; ECON 4078.
- c) Students must complete at least six of the 18 hours required by the minor at the 3000/4000 level.
- d) Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

**Minor in International Studies (21-23 Hours)**

- a) Students must complete INTL 2000.
- b) Students must complete one of the following history courses: HIST 1001; HIST 1003; HIST 3210; HIST 4103; HIST 4015; HIST 4107; HIST 4130; HIST 4132.
- c) Students must complete one of the following geography or business courses: GEOG 1001; GEOG 1003; GEOG 4055; GEOG 4070; BUSN 4420; BUSN 4443.
- d) Students must complete one of the following literature courses: ENGL 3074; ENGL 3062; ENGL 4052; ENGL 4370.
- e) Students must complete one of following the foreign language sequences: FREN 1001 and FREN 1002; SPAN 1001 and SPAN 1002.

- f) Students must complete one of the following courses: KINS 1134; FIAR 2440; FIAR 2441; FIAR 4451; MUSI 1751; MUSI 1752; RELG 2025; Study Tour Course.<sup>1</sup>
- g) Students must complete at least six of the 18 hours required by the minor at the 3000/4000 level.
- h) Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

<sup>1</sup> A study tour course can be applied towards the minor if it involves travel abroad, travel to a major cosmopolitan center within the United States, or if the course content has a substantial international component. A permanent committee for International Studies, composed of members from each academic department, will determine if the course meets one or more of these criteria. This committee will be created upon approval of the International Minor

**Service Learning**

Providing opportunities for service learning is an increasingly important part of the education that LSUA offers its students. The mission statement and outcomes of LSUA's Service Learning program are presented below:

**Mission Statement:**

LSU Alexandria offers students meaningful opportunities to meet needs in the Central Louisiana community through civic engagement with both faculty and community partners.

**Outcomes:**

1. To recruit and retain civic-minded faculty and students;
2. To develop programs that actively engage students in service learning activities;
3. To effectively assess needs of Central Louisiana and work towards meeting identified needs;
4. To meet with community organizations to create co-educator partnerships.

# College of Arts and Sciences

The College of Arts and Sciences houses the departments of Arts, English, and Humanities; Behavioral and Social Sciences; Biological Sciences; and Mathematics and Physical Sciences. The college offers both associate and baccalaureate degrees. In addition, it provides general education courses to support both its own degree programs and those degree and certificate programs offered by the College of Professional Studies. The departments and the programs that they house are presented below.

The curricula of the Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, and Bachelor of General Studies degree programs are presented in the "Academic Programs" section of this catalog (pages 71-80).

---

## Departments and Degrees

### Department of Arts, English, and Humanities

Bachelor of Liberal Studies

- Communication Studies Major
- English Major
- Theatre Major

### Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts in History

Bachelor of Science in Psychology

Bachelor of Liberal Studies

- History Major
- Psychology Major

### Department of Biological Sciences

Bachelor of Science in Biology

### Dept. of Mathematics and Physical Sciences

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics



Students sitting in the arches of LSUA's quadrangle fountain.

## Department of Arts, English, & Humanities

Chair: Dr. Richard Collins  
Administrative Assistant: Lisa Mayeux  
Office Location: Coughlin Hall 147  
Telephone: (318) 473-6581

The Department of Arts, English, and Humanities offers courses that lead to the Associate of Arts; the Bachelor of General Studies (with concentrations in English, communication studies/theatre, and fine arts); and the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (with majors in English, theatre, and communication studies). Minors in acting, art history, communication studies, French, literature, Spanish, theatre, and writing are available to students who wish to complement their major area of study with a focus in another discipline. In addition, the department offers general education courses and electives in several other disciplines, including music, philosophy, religion, French, and Spanish.

---

## Arts, English, and Humanities Faculty

### Communication Studies

Kevin Ells, Ph.D. Richard Gwartney, M.A.  
Melissa LaBorde, M.A. Doran O' Donnell, Ph.D.  
Rhonda Shook, Ph.D. James Stacy, Ph.D.

### Developmental Education

Dessie Williams, M.A.

### English

Elizabeth Beard, M.A. Alice Blackwell, Ph.D.  
Seth Bovey, Ph.D. Richard Collins, Ph.D.  
Brenda Ellington, Ph.D. Kimberly Elmore, M.A.  
Owen Elmore, Ph.D. Barbara Fry, M.A.  
Bernard Gallagher, Ph.D. Eamon Halpin, Ph.D.  
Ginger Jones, Ph.D. Arthur Rankin, Ph.D.  
Steve Vanderslice, Ph.D.

### Foreign Languages

Shonu Nangia, Ph.D.

### Philosophy

Steve Vanderslice, Ph.D.

### Fine Arts

Roy deVille, M.A. Jeremy Simmons, M.F.A.

### Theatre

Richard Gwartney, M.A. Rhonda Shook, Ph.D.  
James Stacy, Ph.D.

## ■ Bachelor of Liberal Studies Communication Studies Major

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Liberal Studies offers students the opportunity to pursue a major in communication studies. Students who do so acquire both a broad understanding of the principles of human communication and the practical skills necessary for effective oral and written communication. The major has many applications, and after graduation students pursue diverse paths that include employment in event promotion, labor negotiation, political speechwriting, news journalism, public relations, education, and corporate communications. In addition, many communication studies majors decide to continue their study of the field at the graduate level or to pursue graduate work in a related field.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in communication studies are presented below:

1. Graduates will be familiar with major concepts, theoretical trends, empirical findings and historical trends in communication studies.
2. Graduates will understand and be able to apply basic research methods in communication studies.
3. Graduates will be able to think critically.
4. Graduates will understand and be able to apply communication principles in a variety of contexts.
5. Graduates will be literate in a variety of media.
6. Graduates will be able to weigh evidence, appreciate diversity of accomplishment, and communicate ethically.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in communication studies has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the major selected by the student.
3. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in each course applied toward the major.

4. A maximum of four hours of KINS activity courses can be counted for the degree. KINS professional courses are not included in this four-hour limit.

### Curriculum (123 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

General Education Social Sciences	6
-----------------------------------	---

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
MATH 2011	3

##### D. Natural Sciences (9)

General Education Biology	3
General Education Natural Sciences	6

##### E. Humanities (9)

CMST 1061	3
General Education History	6

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

##### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (30)

CMST 2010	3
CMST 3060	3
CMST 3100	3
CMST 3115	3
CMST 4104	3
CMST 4114	3
CMST 4119	3
CMST 4150	3
CMST 4160	3
CMST 4900	3

#### III. Electives (54)

Gen. Ed. English Literature Elective	3
Humanities Electives	9
Social Sciences Electives	9
Free Electives	33

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of this catalog.

## ■ Bachelor of Liberal Studies English Major

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Liberal Studies offers students the opportunity to pursue a major in English. Students who do so acquire the ability to read and interpret a variety of texts, both literary and literal, with an eye to their rhetorical strategies and meanings. They also become familiar with literary genres within the context of literary history, literary theory and the history of ideas. The English major has many practical applications, with graduates pursuing diverse career paths that include employment in education, law, technical writing, editing and publishing, print and broadcast journalism, public relations and political consulting, civil and foreign service, and local and national security. English majors are sought after for management positions in business and nonprofit organizations, as well as by graduate schools in medicine, law, and social work.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in English are presented below:

1. Graduates will be able to produce close readings of texts.
2. Graduates will be able to understand how cultural and intellectual contexts aid in the interpretation of texts.
3. Graduates will be able to compose literate and effective essays for a variety of audiences and purposes.
4. Graduates will be able to think critically and creatively, and to communicate their thoughts verbally and in writing.
5. Graduates will be able to appreciate the value of literature for the life of the individual and of the nation, as well as for culture as it is broadly defined in a global society.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in English has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.

2. A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the major selected by the student.
3. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in each course applied toward Major Requirements and in ENGL 2027 and ENGL 3024.
4. A maximum of four hours of KINS activity courses can be counted for the degree. KINS professional courses are not included in this four-hour limit.

### Curriculum (123 hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

General Education Social Sciences	6
-----------------------------------	---

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
General Education Mathematics	3

##### D. Natural Sciences (9)

General Education Biology	3
General Education Natural Science	6

##### E. Humanities (9)

General Education Communication Studies	3
General Education History	6

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

##### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (30)

ENGL 2029	3
ENGL 2031	3
ENGL 2032	3
ENGL 3____ <sup>2</sup>	9
ENGL 4____ <sup>3</sup>	12

#### III. Other Requirements (6)

ENGL 2027	3
ENGL 3024	3

#### IV. Electives (48)

Humanities Electives	6
Social Sciences Electives	9
Free Electives <sup>4</sup>	33

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of this catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Students must take one 3000-level course from each group and at least one course in British and one course in American Literature:

**A. Drama**

ENGL 3043; ENGL 3060; ENGL 3061

**B. Novel**

ENGL 3071; ENGL 3073; ENGL 3074

**C. Poetry**

ENGL 3011; ENGL 3019; ENGL 3021; ENGL 3023

<sup>3</sup> Students must take one 4000-level course from each group:

**A. Drama**

ENGL 4148; ENGL 4062; ENGL 4028

**B. Novel**

ENGL 4040; ENGL 4046; ENGL 4052

**C. Poetry**

ENGL 4025; ENGL 4026; ENGL 4027; ENGL 4029

**D. Special Topics**

ENGL 4370; ENGL 4592; ENGL 4674

<sup>4</sup> **Electives**

**A. Required Electives for English Majors with an Education Minor:**

ENGL 2010 (Grammar)

ENGL 4710 (Linguistics)

ENGL 4301 (Writing Pedagogy)

**B. Recommended Electives for English Majors with an Education Minor:**

ENGL 3020 or ENGL 3022 (British Literature I or II)

ENGL 3070 or ENGL 3072 (American Literature I or II)

**C. Recommended Electives for English Majors who intend to pursue graduate work**

ENGL 3020 or ENGL 3022 (British Literature I or II)

ENGL 3070 or ENGL 3072 (American Literature I or II)

FREN 1001 & 1002 or SPAN 1001 & 1002

### Secondary Education Certification (English)

The Department of Arts, English, and Humanities offers a Minor in Secondary Education for students pursuing the Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in English. English majors who complete the requirements of the minor are eligible to apply for state certification to teach secondary school English. For more information about the Secondary Education Minor, consult pages 121-122 of this catalog. The office of the Department of Arts, English, and Humanities provides degree checkout sheets for English majors who wish to pursue the minor in Secondary Education.

### Sigma Tau Delta

The LSUA chapter of Sigma Tau Delta, the international English honor society, sponsors trips to national conferences; it also sponsors efforts to raise cultural awareness by, for example, helping to preserve literary landmarks such as the Kate Chopin house in Cloutierville and the Epps House (from *Twelve Years a Slave*), located on the LSUA campus and soon to become a showcase for the Alexandria Museum of Art's collection of Louisiana folk art. For more information about Sigma Tau Delta, contact Dr. Ginger Jones at (318) 427-4475 or Dr. Owen Elmore at (318) 473-6519.



Dr. Alice Blackwell, assistant professor of English, in costume at the 2007 Spring Renaissance Festival.

## ■ Bachelor of Liberal Studies Theatre Major

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Liberal Studies offers students the opportunity to pursue a major in theatre. Students who do so acquire an understanding of the nature and history of theatre in all its facets, develop both their interpretative and creative skills, and learn how to engage in cooperative endeavors with others. After graduation, theatre majors pursue diverse paths. Some choose professional theatre and others graduate school, but many apply their knowledge and skills in fields where experience and training in theatre are of great value; such fields include public relations, marketing and sales, education, media sales, media planning, journalism, interior design, theatre management, communication technology, radio and television announcing, hotel management, and tourism.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in theatre are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate familiarity with the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, and historical trends in theatre.
2. Graduates will understand and apply basic research methods in theatre.
3. Graduates will be able to think critically.
4. Graduates will understand and apply theatre principles and skills to their university training and their chosen career track.
5. Graduates will be literate in a variety of media.
6. Graduates will demonstrate responsible and ethical behaviors consistent with professional expectations.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission the university. The Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in theatre has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the major selected by the student.

3. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in each course applied toward the major.
4. A maximum of four hours of KINS activity courses can be counted for the degree. KINS professional courses are not included in this four-hour limit.

### Curriculum (123 hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### C. Social Sciences (6)

General Education Social Sciences	6
-----------------------------------	---

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
General Education Mathematics	3

##### D. Natural Sciences (9)

General Education Biology	3
General Education Natural Science	6

##### E. Humanities (9)

CMST 1061 or 2060	3
HIST 1001	3
HIST 1002	3

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

##### H. Fine Arts (3)

THTR 1020	3
-----------	---

#### II. Major Requirements (30)

THTR 1025	3
THTR 2022	3
THTR 2____ <sup>2</sup>	3
THTR 2029	3
THTR 4024	3
THTR 4132	3
THTR ____ <sup>3</sup>	12

#### III. Electives (54)

ENGL 2029 or 2148	3
THTR 3____ <sup>4</sup>	6
Humanities Electives	3
Social Sciences Electives	9
Free Electives	33

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.

- <sup>2</sup> Students can take THTR 2026 or THTR 2040 or THTR 2041.
- <sup>3</sup> Students must choose 12 hours from one area of emphasis:
- A. Acting/Directing**  
THTR 1029; THTR 1031; THTR 2023; THTR 2025;  
THTR 2027; THTR 2008; THTR 2820; THTR 3025;  
THTR 4127
  - B. Dramatic Lit/History/Playwriting**  
THTR 2008; THTR 2009; THTR 3020; THTR 3121;  
THTR 3122; THTR 3125; THTR 3900; THTR 4008
  - C. Education/Management**  
THTR 2008; THTR 2820; THTR 3001; THTR 3900;  
THTR 4018; THTR 4109
  - D. Technical Theatre/Design**  
THTR 2820; THTR 3900; THTR 3024; THTR 4109
- <sup>4</sup> Students must take two of the following theatre history courses; THTR 3020; THTR 3121; THTR 3122; THTR 3125. Students who choose the Acting/Directing emphasis must take THTR 3020; students who choose Technical Theatre/Design must take THTR 3125.

### Speak Easy Communication Club

The Speak Easy Communication Club organizes the annual Battle of the Bands, helps to coordinate an annual intercollegiate debate tournament on campus, and designs the LSUA Mardi Gras float for the Alexandria Children's parade. For more information, contact Dr. Doran O' Donnell at (318) 427-4409.

### Spring Renaissance Festival

LSUA's Spring Renaissance Festival has been an annual event on campus for several years now. An attempt to recreate the life and exuberant spirit of Elizabethan England, the festival features music and song, dance, theater, games, and historical reenactment. Each year the festival's centerpiece has been an outdoor performance by students and faculty of one of the plays of William Shakespeare; past productions have included *The Tempest*, *The Merchant of Venice*, and *Measure for Measure*. The festival is also a fair at which aspiring entrepreneurs can advertise and sell their wares; visitors to the festival can buy books, jewelry, trinkets and knick-knacks, arts and crafts, as well as food and beverages. The festival is open to members of the public at no charge; visitors are encouraged to come in costume.

### LSUA Empty Space Players

Established in 1990, LSUA Empty Space Players currently produces four main stage shows each year for student and community audiences. The company's repertoire includes both period and contemporary productions and an annual staging of one of Shakespeare's plays. For more information, contact Dr. Rhonda Shook at (318) 473-6573.



Lisa Mayeux and Bob Harper in Empty Space Player's production of *The Merry Wives of Windsor*.

## Minors

The Department of Arts, English, and Humanities offers minors in acting, art history, communication studies, French, literature, Spanish, theatre, and writing. Requirements for the completion of specific minors are listed here:

### Minor in Acting (22 Hours)

- Students must complete sixteen hours from the following list of courses: THTR 1021; THTR 1025; THTR 1029; THTR 2022; THTR 2023; THTR 2025; THTR 2028.
- Students must complete six hours from the following list of courses: THTR 3025; THTR 3027; THTR 4024; THTR 4025; THTR 4127.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Art History (18 Hours)

- Students must complete FIAR 2440, FIAR 2441, and FIAR 2470.
- Students must complete nine hours from the following list of courses: FIAR 4423; FIAR 4424; FIAR 4450; FIAR 4451; FIAR 4490.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Communication Studies (21 Hours)

- Students must complete CMST 1061.
- Students must complete three hours from the following list of courses: CMST 2000; CMST 2010; CMST 2063.
- Students must complete 12 hours of upper-level (3000 or 4000) communication studies courses.
- Students must complete three additional CMST hours at the 2000-level or above.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

### Minor in French (24 Hours)

- Students must complete the following courses: FREN 1001; FREN 1002; FREN 2101; FREN 2102; FREN 2155; FREN 3155; and FREN 3067.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Literature (18 Hours)

- Students must complete 18 hours of literature courses.
- Students must complete nine of the 18 hours at the 3000-level or above.
- Students must earn a "C" or higher in each course applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Spanish (24 Hours)

- Students must complete the following courses: SPAN 1001; SPAN 1002; SPAN 2101; SPAN 2102; SPAN 2155; SPAN 3155; and SPAN 3067.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Theatre (22 Hours)

- Students must complete the following courses: THTR 1020; THTR 1025; THTR 2022; THTR 2026; THTR 2029; and THTR 4024.
- Students must complete six hours of any 3000/4000-level theatre courses.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Writing (18 Hours)

- Students must complete 15 hours from the following list of courses: ENGL 2002; ENGL 2005; ENGL 2010; ENGL 3002; ENGL 3005; ENGL 3007; ENGL 3010; ENGL 4301; and ENGL 4710.
- Students must complete three additional English hours at the 2000-level or above.
- Students must complete six of the required 18 hours at the 3000-level or above.
- Students must earn a "C" or higher in each course applied toward the minor.



Right: Empty Space Players pose before Shakespeare performance.

## Department of Behavioral & Social Sciences

Chair: Dr. Greg Gormanous  
 Administrative Assistant: Jennifer Smith  
 Office Location: Chambers 103  
 Telephone: (318) 473-6470

The Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences offers courses that lead to the Associate of Arts; the Bachelor of General Studies (with concentrations in history and psychology); the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (with majors in history and psychology); the Bachelor of Arts in History; and the Bachelor of Science in Psychology. Students can customize their degrees for employment purposes with declared minors in other disciplines. In addition, the department offers many general education and elective courses to support degrees offered by other university departments. The department offers courses in anthropology, geography, history, military science, political science, psychology, social work, and sociology.



Dr. Richard Elder, assistant professor of psychology, and Dr. Greg Gormanous, chair of behavioral and social sciences and professor of psychology

## Behavioral and Social Sciences Faculty

### History/Political Science

Thomas Armstrong, Ph.D.  
 Kerry Ordes, Ph.D.  
 James Rogers, Ph.D.  
 Jerry Sanson, Ph.D.  
 Christopher, Stacey, Ph.D.

### Psychology

Richard Elder, Ph.D.  
 Greg Gormanous, Ph.D.  
 Mary Boone Treuting, Ph.D.  
 Richard Wright, M.A.

### Anthropology/Sociology

Margaret Ortigo, M.A.



Side view of *The Oaks*, LSUA's new student housing complex.

## ■ Bachelor of Arts in History

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Arts in History offers students the opportunity to pursue a major in history, with an emphasis in either U.S. or non-U.S. history. Graduates will be prepared for a variety of graduate programs, including law school, as well as immediate careers in secondary education, public history, publishing and many different government and human services.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Arts in History are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate a basic knowledge of history.
2. Graduates will understand the uses of information technology relevant to historical research.
3. Graduates will demonstrate critical thinking skills as applicable to history.
4. Graduates will be able organize and present the results of historical research effectively.
5. Graduates will demonstrate an awareness of historical development.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Arts in History has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in all history courses.

### Curriculum (122 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

General Education Geography	3
General Education Political Science	3

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
General Education Math	3

#### D. Natural Sciences (9)

General Education Biology	3
General Education Natural Sciences	6

#### E. Humanities (9)

General Education Communication Studies	3
HIST 1001	3
HIST 1003	3

#### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

#### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (30)

HIST 2055	3
HIST 2057	3
Advanced History Electives <sup>2</sup>	24

#### III. Additional Requirements (20)

Gen. Ed. English Literature Elective.	3
Foreign Languages <sup>3</sup>	8
Social Sciences Electives	9

#### IV. Electives (33)

General Electives <sup>4</sup>	33
--------------------------------	----

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Advanced History electives include 3000-4000 level courses. A student must take one of two concentrations. A concentration in non-United States history requires 15 hours in non-United States history and nine hours in United States history. A concentration in United States history requires 15 hours in United States history and nine hours in non-United States history.

<sup>3</sup> Students must take a two-semester sequence in the same language.

<sup>4</sup> All LSUA courses, except developmental courses, are approved as general electives for all degrees administratively housed in the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences. Courses transferred from other accredited institutions are approved if they are equivalent to LSUA courses. Other transfer courses may be considered on a course by course basis.



Constitution Day reenactment on LSUA campus

## ■ Bachelor of Science in Psychology

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Science in Psychology is designed to prepare students to secure employment in the 21st-century workforce in the fields of health, education, business, or science. Job areas include employee relations, marketing, counseling, banking, and public relations. Students interested in people oriented fields such as social services, business, and education will be well served. The degree also provides a solid foundation for students interested in graduate study in psychology or a closely related field (e.g., counseling, social work).

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Science in Psychology are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate familiarity with the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings and historical trends in psychology.
2. Graduates will respect and use critical thinking, skeptical inquiry, and when possible, the scientific approach to solve problems related to behavior and mental processes.
3. Graduates will understand and apply basic research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, and interpretation.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Science in Psychology has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in all major requirements (specified PSYC courses and PSYC electives) applied toward the degree.
3. No more than 48 hours of psychology courses can be applied toward the degree.

### Curriculum (122 hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| A. English Composition (6) |   |
| ENGL 1001                  | 3 |
| ENGL 1002                  | 3 |

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| B. Social Sciences (6)   |   |
| General Education Social Sciences  | 6 |
| C. Mathematics (6)   |   |
| General Education Mathematics  | 6 |
| D. Natural Sciences <sup>2</sup> (9)   |   |
| General Education Natural Sciences   | 9 |
| E. Humanities (9)  |   |
| General Education Communication Studies  | 3 |
| General Education History  | 6 |
| F. Computer Literacy   |   |
| Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE). |   |
| G. Fine Arts (3)   |   |
| General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)  | 3 |

#### II. Major Requirements (39)

- |                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| PSYC 2000                         | 3  |
| PSYC 2011 <sup>3</sup>            | 3  |
| PSYC 3017                         | 3  |
| PSYC 3032 or 3140 or 4034         | 3  |
| PSYC 3081 or 4008                 | 3  |
| PSYC 4001                         | 3  |
| PSYC 4020 or 4082                 | 3  |
| PSYC 4900                         | 3  |
| Psychology Electives <sup>4</sup> | 15 |

#### III. Additional Requirements (20)

- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| English Literature Elective | 3 |
| Natural Sciences Electives  | 5 |
| Humanities Electives        | 6 |
| Social Sciences Electives   | 6 |

#### IV. Optional Minor or Electives (24)

- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Optional Minor <sup>5</sup>       |  |
| (Minimum of 18 hours in one area) |  |
| General Electives                 |  |

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.

<sup>2</sup> The courses taken to meet this requirement and the Natural Sciences Electives requirement must include at least three hours of biology and two hours of any natural science lab.

<sup>3</sup> Three additional hours of psychology are required if PSYC 2011 fulfills the General Education math requirement.

<sup>4</sup> At least one psychology elective must be a field practicum or directed research; maximum of nine hours counted toward the degree.

<sup>5</sup> Minor 18 hours in one area. Relevant minors include but are not limited to business, criminal justice, history, nursing/allied health, or sociology/social work.

## ■ Bachelor of Liberal Studies History Major

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Liberal Studies offers students the opportunity to pursue a major in history, with an emphasis in either U.S. or non-U.S. history. Graduates will be prepared for a variety of graduate programs, including law school, as well as immediate careers in secondary education, public history, publishing and many different government and human services.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in history are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate a basic knowledge of history.
2. Graduates will understand the uses of information technology relevant to historical research.
3. Graduates will demonstrate critical thinking skills as applicable to history.
4. Graduates will be able organize and present the results of historical research effectively.
5. Graduates will demonstrate an awareness of historical development.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in history has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the major selected by the student.
3. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in each course applied toward the major.
4. A maximum of four hours of KINS activity courses can be counted for the degree. KINS professional courses are not included in this four-hour limit.

### Curriculum (123 hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

GEOG 1001	3
GEOG 1003	3

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
General Education Mathematics	3

##### D. Natural Sciences (9)

General Education Biology	3
General Education Natural Sciences	6

##### E. Humanities (9)

General Education Communication Studies	3
HIST 1001	3
HIST 1003	3

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirements may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

##### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (30)

HIST 2055	3
HIST 2057	3
Advanced History Electives <sup>2</sup>	24

#### III. Electives (54)

Gen. Ed. English Literature Elective	3
Foreign Languages <sup>3</sup>	8
Humanities Elective	1-3
Social Sciences Electives <sup>4</sup>	9
Approved Electives <sup>5</sup>	33

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Advanced History electives include 3000-4000-level courses. A student must select one of two emphases. An emphasis in Non-United States history requires 15 hours in Non-United States history and 9 hours in United States history. An emphasis in United States history requires 15 hours in United States history and 9 hours in Non-United States history.

<sup>3</sup> A two-semester sequence of the same language must be taken.

<sup>4</sup> History majors must take POLI 2051.

<sup>5</sup> List of approved electives available in the departmental office.

## ■ Bachelor of Liberal Studies Psychology Major

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Liberal Studies offers students the opportunity to pursue a major in psychology. The major is designed to prepare students to secure employment in the 21st-century workforce in the fields of health, education, business, or science. Job areas include employee relations, marketing, counseling, banking, and public relations. The degree also provides a solid foundation for students interested in graduate study in psychology or a closely related field (e.g., counseling; social work).

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in psychology are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate familiarity with the major concepts, theoretical perspectives, empirical findings and historical trends in psychology.
2. Graduates will respect and use critical thinking, skeptical inquiry, and when possible, the scientific approach to solve problems related to behavior and mental processes.
3. Graduates will understand and apply basic research methods in psychology, including research design, data analysis, and interpretation.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in psychology has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as prescribed in pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the major selected by the student.
3. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in each course applied toward the major.
4. A maximum of four hours of KINS activity courses can be counted for the degree. KINS professional courses are not included in this four-hour limit.

### Curriculum (123 hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

<b>A. English Composition (6)</b>	
ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3
<b>B. Social Sciences (6)</b>	
General Education Social Sciences	6
<b>C. Mathematics (6)</b>	
General Education Mathematics	6
<b>D. Natural Sciences (9)</b>	
General Education Biology	3
General Education Natural Science	6
<b>E. Humanities (9)</b>	
General Education Communication Studies	3
General Education History	6
<b>F. Computer Literacy</b>	
Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).	
<b>G. Fine Arts (3)</b>	
General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3

#### II. Major Requirements (30)

PSYC 2000	3
PSYC 2011	3
PSYC 3017	3
PSYC 3081	3
PSYC 4008	3
PSYC 4020	3
PSYC 4900	3
Psychology Electives	9

#### III. Electives (54)

Gen. Ed. English Literature Elective	3
Humanities Electives	9
Social Sciences Electives	9
Approved Electives <sup>2</sup>	33

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of this catalog,

<sup>2</sup> List of approved electives available in the departmental office.

## Minors

The Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences also offers minors in history, political science, psychology, and southern studies. Requirements for the completion of specific minors are listed here:

### Minor in History (18 Hours)

- Students must complete HIST 1001 and HIST 1003 or HIST 2055 and HIST 2057.
- Students must complete six hours of upper-level (3000 or 4000) history courses.
- Students must complete six hours of history electives.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Political Science (18 Hours)

- Students must complete POLI 1001 and POLI 2051.
- Students must complete six hours of upper-level (3000 or 4000) political science courses.
- Students must complete six hours of political science electives.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Psychology (18 Hours)

- Students must complete PSYC 2000 or PSYC 2060.
- Students must complete nine hours of upper-level (3000 or 4000) psychology courses.
- Students must complete six hours of psychology electives.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.



Members of the Psychology Club pose for a picture.

### Minor in Southern Studies (18 Hours)

- Students must complete HIST 2061; HIST 4055; HIST 4071; and GEOG 4050.
- Students must complete either POLI 4039 or POLI 4996.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.



LSUA's Bolton Library by night

## Department of Biological Sciences

Chair: Dr. Carol Corbat  
 Administrative Assistant: Debra Bynog  
 Office Location: Science 127  
 Telephone: (318) 473-6431

The Department of Biological Sciences offers courses that lead to the Associate of Science; the Bachelor of General Studies (with a concentration in biology); and the Bachelor of Science in Biology. In addition to providing courses specific to these degrees, the department provides general education courses and electives in support of other degree programs. The department also offers a Minor in Biology. The Department of Biological Sciences provides excellent preparation for students who wish to pursue careers in biology, biological research, environmental and natural resource fields, veterinary care or a variety of human health professions. Graduates are well prepared to enter the workforce or to enter the graduate or professional school of their choice.



The "Monet" bridge, located behind the Science Building



The recently renovated Science Building, home of the Department of Biological Sciences

### Biological Sciences Faculty

Doug Allen, Ph.D.  
 Carol Corbat, Ph.D.  
 Reed Crook, Ph.D.  
 Elizabeth Elder, Ph.D.  
 David Huey, Ph.D.  
 Zeleke Negatu, Ph.D.  
 Sandra Purifoy, M.S.  
 Christof Stumpf, Ph.D.  
 Susan Sullivan, Ph.D.

## ■ Bachelor of Science in Biology

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Science in Biology is designed to meet the needs of students with a variety of career goals. Graduates are prepared to pursue employment in biological sciences or renewable resources management upon graduation or may go on to pursue graduate studies in these areas. This degree is also designed to provide appropriate preparation for students preparing to enter professional schools in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, physical therapy, and occupational therapy.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The Department of Biological Sciences has developed 10 learning outcomes for students completing the Bachelor of Science in Biology. Students will be assessed as to achievement of these outcomes throughout their program of study and will be required to compile an electronic portfolio demonstrating their mastery of these outcomes. This portfolio will also serve as a method for graduates to demonstrate their accomplishments to prospective employers, professional schools or graduate programs.

1. Graduates will demonstrate understanding of the general principles of life.
2. Graduates will demonstrate understanding of the chemical properties, structural organization, and functional characteristics of living organisms.
3. Graduates will demonstrate understanding of the scientific method and be able to apply it to solve problems.
4. Graduates will develop a behavior of questioning and analytical skills that lead to a life-long habit of learning.
5. Graduates will demonstrate the potential to make use of their biological education when making decisions about environmental and political issues relating to science.
6. Graduates will demonstrate understanding of ecological and environmental concepts, including issues that effect Louisiana.
7. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to communicate scientific information verbally and in writing in a professional manner.
8. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to find and evaluate scientific information.
9. Graduates will have had exposure to field-specific literature.
10. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to differentiate between ethical and unethical behavior with regard to science.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Science in Biology has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in all courses listed under the Major Requirements section of the biology curriculum.

### Curriculum

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

General Education Social Sciences	6
-----------------------------------	---

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
MATH 1022	3

##### D. Natural Sciences (9)

CHEM 1201	3
CHEM 1202	3
PHYS 2001	3

##### E. Humanities (9)

CMST 2010 or 2060	3
General Education Humanities	6

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

##### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (35)

BIOL 1201	4
BIOL 1202	4
BIOL 2051	4
BIOL 2080	3
BIOL 3150 or 3152 or 3500	4
BIOL 3153	4

BIOL 3160	4
BIOL 4000	1
BIOL 4110	3
BIOL 4253	4

**III. Other Requirements (24)**

CHEM 1301	1
CHEM 1302	1
CHEM 2261	3
CHEM 2262	3
CHEM 2361	2
CHEM 2362	2
ENGL 3002	3
PHYS 2002	3
PHYS 2108	1
PHYS 2109	1
STAT 2011	3
USTY 1001	1

**IV. Electives (31)**

Biology Electives (3000/4000 level)	11
Non-Biology Elective (3000/4000 level)	3
Electives (3000/4000 level)	11
Electives	6

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.



Dr. Carol Corbat, chair of the Department of Biological Sciences

**Minors**

The Department of Biological Sciences also offers a Minor in Biology. The requirements for the completion of the minor are listed here:

**Minor in Biology (20 Hours)**

- Students must complete BIOL 1201 (4 hours) and BIOL 1202 (4 hours).
- Students must complete 12 hours of additional courses in Biology. These courses cannot include BIOL 1001, BIOL 1002, BIOL 1003, BIOL 1004, and BIOL 4000. At least six of the 12 hours must be taken at the 3000 and/or 4000 level.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied towards the minor.

**Secondary Education Certification**

The Department of Education offers a Minor in Education, which if completed with the Bachelor of Science in Biology, allows students to become state certified to teach secondary school biology. For more information about the Secondary Education Minor, consult pages 121-122 of this catalog. The office of the Department of Biological Sciences has degree progress sheets for those who want to pursue the Bachelor of Science in Biology and for those who want to pursue the Education Minor with the Bachelor of Science in Biology.

**Biological Sciences Organization**

The Biological Sciences Organization is a social group open to all students and faculty who are interested in any aspect of the biological sciences. The goals of the organization are to provide social interactions and events that bring together students with similar interests and to promote enjoyment of and additional learning opportunities regarding different areas of the natural world. For more information, contact Dr. Susan Sullivan at (318) 427-4433.

## Department of Mathematical and Physical Sciences

Chair: Dr. Tommy Awtry  
 Administrative Assistant: Jodie Milliner  
 Office Location: Oakland 107-A  
 Telephone: (318) 473-6591

The Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences offers courses in six academic disciplines (mathematics, statistics, chemistry, physics, geology, and physical science) that lead to the Associate of Science; the Bachelor of General Studies (with a concentration in Mathematics); and the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics. The department also offers two minors: the Minor in Mathematics and the Minor in Geology. These minors provide students majoring in other subjects with an opportunity to pursue their interest in mathematics or geology while they major in another subject area. In addition to providing degree-specific courses, the department provides general education courses and electives in support of other degree programs.

As the second largest department on campus, Mathematical and Physical Sciences faculty bring a wide range of cultural and academic diversity to the campus. Student assistance with curriculum and career decisions is provided by the faculty in their role as student advisors. The broad range of faculty research provides the potential for student involvement in mathematics, statistics, chemistry, geology, and physical science.



Dr. Genet Duke, assistant professor of geology

## Mathematical And Physical Sciences Faculty

### Chemistry

John Allen, Ph.D.  
 Gezahegn Chaka, Ph.D.  
 Wayne McGraw, Ph.D.

### Geology

Genet Duke, Ph.D.

### Mathematics

Khem Aggarwal, Ph.D.  
 Tommy Awtry, Ph.D.  
 Bill Calbeck, Ph.D.  
 Julien Doucet, Ph.D.  
 Dorene Fox, Ph.D.  
 Lara Guidroz, M.Ap.St.  
 Renu Gupta, Ed.S.  
 Larry Herrington, Ph.D.  
 Tanya Lueder, B.S.  
 Syrous Marivani, Ph.D.  
 Kimberly McCauley, M.S.  
 Tanya Melton, Ph.D.  
 Fred Rolfes, M.S.  
 Karen Villarreal, Ph.D.

### Physics

Sultan Parvez, Ph.D.



Dr. Tommy Awtry, chair of the Department of  
 Mathematical and Physical Sciences

## ■ Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Science in Mathematics is designed to meet the needs of students with a variety of career goals. Potential employers of graduates of this degree include state and federal government, banks, insurance and marketing companies, consulting firms, and computer and communication companies.

At the heart of the program is a 42-hour curriculum in mathematics, one that allows students to acquire a broad understanding of fundamental mathematics concepts and critical thinking skills and to demonstrate their ability to communicate and research mathematical information. In pursuit of the Bachelor of Science degree, students may take courses in algebra, analysis, topology, number theory, geometry, probability, statistics, applied mathematics, and the history of mathematics. In addition to the major requirements, the degree includes 51 hours of electives. This ensures the degree's flexibility and its capacity to serve students with a variety of career goals, including those of high school mathematics teacher, research scientist, forensic analyst, financial advisor, claims adjuster, stockbroker, trader, pollster, appraiser, and many more.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge of fundamental mathematics concepts.
2. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to communicate mathematical information both verbally and in writing.
3. Graduates will demonstrate critical and creative thinking skills by being able to construct mathematical proofs.
4. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to access and research mathematical information via math journals and other resources.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Science in Mathematics has no separate or special admission requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in all courses in the Major Requirements section of the mathematics curriculum.

### Curriculum (132 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

General Education Social Sciences	6
-----------------------------------	---

##### C. Mathematics (6)

General Education requirement of a minimum of six hours is covered by major requirement of ten hours in Math 1550 and Math 1552. Prerequisites Math 1021, 1022, and 1030 may be taken as free electives.

##### D. Natural Sciences (9)

PHYS 2101	3
PHYS 2102	3
General Education Natural Science (biology, chemistry, or physics 1200 or above)	3

##### E. Humanities (9)

General Education Communication Studies	3
General Education French or Spanish	6

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

##### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (42)

MATH 1550	5
MATH 1552	5
MATH 2040	3
MATH 2057	3
MATH 3065	3
MATH 3085	3
MATH 4031	3
MATH 4998	2
Mathematics Electives	15

Select five courses from the following list, including at least one of the courses in bold:

MATH 3355, MATH 4005, **MATH 4032**, MATH 4036, **MATH 4039**, MATH 4056, MATH 4065,

MATH 4181, **MATH 4200**, MATH 4340, MATH 4700).

### III. Electives (51)

Gen. Ed. English Elective (2000 or above)	3
Humanities/Social Sciences Electives	6
Natural Sciences Electives (biology, chemistry, or physics 1200 or above)	5
Approved Electives <sup>2</sup>	37

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.

<sup>2</sup> **Approved Electives:**

(Maximum of four hours of KINS activity (not including KINS professional courses))

a. Free electives	25
b. Free electives numbered 2000 and above	6
c. Free electives numbered 3000 and above	6

### Secondary Education Certification

The Department of Education offers a Minor in Education, which if completed with the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics, allows students to become state certified to teach secondary school mathematics. For more information about the Secondary Education Minor, consult pages 121-122 of this catalog. The office of the Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences has degree progress sheets for those who want to pursue the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics and for those who want to pursue the Education Minor with the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics.

### Minors

The Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences offers Minors in Mathematics and Geology. Requirements for the completion of specific minors are listed here:

#### Minor in Mathematics (19-22 Hours)

The Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences offers a Minor in Mathematics for those interested in another degree but who want a strong secondary emphasis in mathematics.

- Students must complete MATH 1550 and MATH 1552 or their equivalents.
- Students must complete at least three but no more than four other mathematics courses numbered 2040 or above. At least six of these hours must be numbered 3000 or above.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

- MATH 1021, 1022, 1030, 1100, 2011, and 3012 cannot be applied toward the minor.

#### Minor in Geology (19 Hours)

A Minor in Geology is offered by the department for those interested in another degree but who want a strong secondary emphasis in geology. Courses have been chosen to support both those interested in pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Geology and those who are simply interested in geological topics such as physical, historical, marine, forensic, and environmental geology, as well as natural disasters.

- Students must complete GEOL 1001; GEOL 1002; GEOL 1003; GEOL 1101; GEOL 2010; GEOL 3470; and GEOL 4010.
- Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied toward the minor.

#### Lambda Tau Chi

Lambda Tau Chi is a professional organization for students interested in mathematics. Its purpose is to promote mathematics and mathematical activities and to promote awareness of mathematics to the general student body. For more information, contact the department office at (318) 473-6591.



Geology student poses with dog during fieldtrip to gypsum plant.



# College of Professional Studies

The College of Professional Studies includes the departments of Allied Health; Business Administration; Education; and Nursing. The college offers associate and baccalaureate degrees and a one-year certificate program. In addition, it provides a variety of courses to support its own degrees as well as those degrees offered by the College of Arts and Sciences. The departments and the programs they house are listed below.

The curricula of the Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, and Bachelor of General Studies degree programs are presented in the "Academic Programs" section of this catalog (pages 71-80).

---

## Departments and Degrees

### Department of Allied Health

Associate of Science  
in Clinical Laboratory Science  
  
Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology  
  
Certificate in Pharmacy Technology

### Department of Business Administration

Associate in Criminal Justice  
  
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice  
  
Bachelor of Liberal Studies (Business Major)

### Department of Education

Associate of Science in the Care  
and Development of Young Children  
  
Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

### Department of Nursing

Associate in Nursing



The new Allied Health facility at 807 Jackson Street, Alexandria

## Department of Allied Health

Chair: Mr. Haywood B. Joiner, Jr.  
Administrative Assistant: Sandra Gremillion  
Office Location: Coughlin Hall 101-C  
Telephone: (318) 473-6466

---

The Department of Allied Health offers a Certificate in Pharmacy Technology; an Associate of Science; an Associate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science; and an Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology. In addition to courses that directly support the department's programs of study, the department offers courses that provide introductory or ancillary skills in areas such as phlebotomy, EKG technology, and medical coding and that serve as career entry courses for Clinical Laboratory Science and Health Information Management. The department also offers courses in health sciences.

Students applying to enter any allied health program who have ever been arrested, charged with, convicted of, pled guilty or no contest to, or have been sentenced for any criminal offense in any state or foreign country, must contact the chair of the allied health department for guidance and further information. Students may be subjected to a background check prior to clinical rotation, if required by the clinical facility.

Drug testing may be requested of students accepted into allied health programs. For details regarding the department's drug testing policy, the students should refer to the handbook for the particular program in which he or she is enrolling.

## Allied Health Faculty

Sandra Franklin, B.S. Sheryl, Herring, M.S.  
Haywood Joiner, M.Ed. David Nassif, Pharm. D.  
Cathy Robinson, M.S. Stuart Spurlin, B.S.  
Melissa Whitley, B.S.

---

The Allied Health Education and Classroom Building, located at 807 Jackson Street in Alexandria, opened in 2008 through an agreement between LSUA and the Rapides Regional Medical Center. It houses a student clinical laboratory, an energized x-ray room, and several classrooms.

## ■ Associate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science

### Program Description

The Clinical Laboratory Science program prepares students in theoretical and practical skills required for the entry-level practice of clinical laboratory science.

Under the supervision of a medical technologist/clinical laboratory scientist, chemical/biological scientist, pathologist and/or other physicians, the CLT performs routine laboratory procedures and tasks in the areas of hematology, parasitology, bacteriology, serology, blood banking, chemistry, and urinalysis.

Upon graduation, students who successfully complete the program of study in clinical laboratory science and pass a national certification examination may apply for positions within hospitals, clinics, and medical practices.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Associate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate cognitive, psychomotor, and affective skills necessary to fulfill the roles and responsibilities of the clinical laboratory technician.
2. Graduates will demonstrate technical skills and delivery of reliable results with assurance and confidence in performing laboratory tasks.
3. Graduates will demonstrate appropriate professional communication skills, attitudes, and ethics required of clinical laboratory technicians.
4. Graduates will value the service clinical laboratory technicians render to the consumer/public and other health care professionals.
5. Graduates will appreciate the role of other laboratory and health care professionals in the delivery of patient care.
6. Graduates will understand that continuing education and personal development are life-long pursuits necessary for maintenance and growth as health care professionals.

### Accreditation

The Associate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS), 8410 W. Bryn Mawr Avenue, Suite 670, Chicago, IL 60631-3415; Telephone number (773) 714-8880; FAX number 773-714-8886). Students who

successfully complete the program are eligible to seek national certification through completion of the national certification examination.

### Institutional Affiliations

Avoyelles Hospital  
 Beaugard Memorial Hospital  
 CHRISTUS St. Frances Cabrini Hospital  
 LSUHSC Huey P. Long Medical Center  
 Iberia General Hospital  
 Oakdale Community Hospital  
 Opelousas General Hospital  
 Our Lady of Lourdes Regional Medical Center  
 Savoy Medical Center  
 Veteran's Administration Medical Center (VA)  
 Winn Parish Medical Center

### Degree Requirements

Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to associate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.

### Curriculum (76 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (27)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (3)

PSYC 2000	3
-----------	---

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
MATH 2011	3

##### D. Natural Sciences (6)

CHEM 1201	3
CHEM 1202	3

##### E. Humanities (3)

CMST 2060	3
-----------	---

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirements may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competence examination (CCE).

##### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (35)

CLLT 1010	3
CLLT 2110	3
CLLT 2220	3
CLLT 2230	2
CLLT 2240	3

CLLT 2250	3
CLLT 2360	3
CLLT 2370	3
CLLT 2380	3
CLLT 2410	4
CLLT 2420	2
CLLT 2430	3

### III. Other Requirements (14)

BIOL 1161	4
BIOL 1162	4
BIOL 2051	4
CHEM 1301	1
CHEM 1302	1

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of this catalog.

### Admission Requirements

In addition to the general requirements for admission to LSUA, entry into the Clinical Laboratory Science program requires that the applicants meet the following criteria:

1. Students must have attained an overall college grade point average of at least 2.0.
2. Students must have completed all prerequisite courses with a grade of "C" or higher.
3. Students must be enrolled in CLLT 1010 and/or have completed CLLT 1010 with a "C" or higher.
4. Students must be able to meet the program's technical standards/essential requirements.
5. Students must submit to the Department of Allied Health a completed CLLT Application Form and all other required documents by May 1.
6. Student must attend an admission orientation when the above minimal requirements are met.

### Progression Requirements

These program progression criteria apply to the student's progress prior to and after enrollment in the CLT program:

1. Prior to entering the CLT program, a student may take any of the academic support courses.
2. Neither a required academic support course completed more than five years before the time the student is accepted into the program, nor a required CLLT course completed more than three years before the time the student is accepted to LSUA's program can satisfy degree requirements.

3. A CLT student must earn a grade of "C" or higher in all courses required by the curriculum.
4. A CLT student must maintain an overall grade point average of at least 2.0 in order to progress in the CLT program.
5. A student may be dismissed from a program if clinical performance is unsatisfactory.
6. A student who fails to complete a CLLT course with a "C" or higher for the second time will be subject to dismissal.
7. If a student is not enrolled in a CLT course for a semester, application for readmission to the CLT program is required.
8. Hospitalization insurance, lab apparel, and transportation to and from various health facilities are the responsibility of the student.



Cathy Robinson, instructor of allied health

## ■ Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology

### Program Description

The Radiologic Technology Program is designed to prepare graduates who are competent in the art and science of radiology. The graduates of the program receive an Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology and are prepared to complete the National Certification Examination administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists.

Upon graduation, students who successfully complete the program of study in Radiologic Technology and pass a national certification examination may apply for positions within hospitals, clinics, and medical practices.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology are presented below:

1. Graduates will be able to completely perform a full range of radiologic procedures on clients as an entry-level practitioner.
2. Graduates will be able to apply imaging principles and concepts to produce diagnostic radiographs.
3. Graduates will be able to apply knowledge acquired in the biological, physical, and behavioral sciences to the practice of radiologic technology.
4. Graduates will be able to use problem solving, critical thinking, decision making, and communication skills in the performance of medical imaging procedures.
5. Graduates will be able to use management skills in the delivery of radiologic services.
6. Graduates will be able to provide patient and family education regarding preparation, expectations, and post-procedural care.
7. Graduates will be able to practice within the legal and ethical scope of practice to meet health care needs of clients.
8. Graduates will accept responsibility for continuing the process of professional and personal growth.
9. Graduates will consistently maintain an image, including attitudes, attributes and values, appropriate to the profession.

### Accreditation

The Radiologic Technology Program is accredited by the Joint Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT) and approved by the

Louisiana State Radiologic Technology Board of Examiners.

### Institutional Affiliations

The health care facilities that provide clinical experiences for students in the program include

CHRISTUS St. Frances Cabrini Hospital  
LSUHSC Huey P. Long Medical Center  
Mid-State Orthopaedic & Sports Medicine Center  
Orthopaedic and Sports Medicine Specialists  
Rapides Regional Medical Center  
Veterans Administration Medical Center

### Admission Requirements

Students who wish to be admitted to the Radiologic Technology Degree Program must meet the following minimum requirements:

1. Students must be unconditionally admitted to the university and declare major as Radiologic Technology.
2. Students must possess a high school diploma and a cumulative high school grade point average of at least 2.0 or complete a General Education Development (GED) diploma with an average score of at least 45.
3. Students must have an ACT composite score of 19 or higher.<sup>1</sup>
4. Students must have attained a grade of "C" or higher in high school level algebra, biology, and physics or their equivalents.
5. Students must have achieved an overall grade point average of at least 2.3.
6. Students must submit a Radiologic Technology Program application to the Department of Allied Health by May 1.
7. Students must submit all official grades from other universities by May 1 of the semester the petition is submitted. Concurrent enrollment at other universities during the semester the petition is submitted is prohibited.
8. Students must have at least 12 hours of study completed with a grade of "C" or higher at LSUA before the clinical portion of the program.

<sup>1</sup> Requirements 3, 4, and 5 may be waived if the student successfully completes 14 hours of the natural sciences and mathematics courses required by the program and attains a GPA of at least 2.3 or higher in these courses.

## Degree Requirements

Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to associate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.

## Curriculum (72 Hours)

### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (27)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>A. English Composition (6)</b>   |   |
| ENGL 1001   | 3 |
| ENGL 1002   | 3 |
| <b>B. Social Sciences (3)</b>   |   |
| PSYC 2000   | 3 |
| <b>C. Mathematics (6)</b>   |   |
| MATH 1021   | 3 |
| MATH 2011   | 3 |
| <b>D. Natural Sciences (6)<sup>2</sup></b>  | 6 |
| <b>E. Humanities (3)</b>  |   |
| CMST 2060   | 3 |
| <b>F. Computer Literacy</b>   |   |
| Requirements may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competence examination (CCE). |   |
| <b>G. Fine Arts (3)</b>   |   |
| General Education Fine Arts<br>(fine arts, music, theatre)  | 3 |

### II. Major Requirements (43)

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| RADT 1000 | 1 |
| RADT 1001 | 2 |
| RADT 1002 | 3 |
| RADT 1005 | 3 |
| RADT 1006 | 3 |
| RADT 1007 | 3 |
| RADT 1008 | 2 |
| RADT 1010 | 3 |
| RADT 1014 | 2 |
| RADT 1024 | 3 |
| RADT 2005 | 3 |
| RADT 2007 | 5 |
| RADT 2010 | 2 |
| RADT 2012 | 6 |
| RADT 2032 | 2 |

### III. Other Requirements (2)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| General Education Natural Sciences <sup>2</sup> | 2 |
|---|---|

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in General Education section of this catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Students must take BIOL 1161 and BIOL 1162.

## Admission Process

Admission into the clinical portion of the program will be on a selective basis and will occur each year. During the month of June, a selection committee composed of the Chair of the Department of Allied Health, the Director of the Radiologic Technology Program, and members of the faculty will review applications and make selection decisions based on eligibility of applicants.

If the number of applicants exceeds the availability of positions, those applicants who have completed the following courses required by the curriculum and have the highest overall grade point averages will be given selection priority:

- MATH 1021
- BIOL 1161, 1162
- PSYC 2000
- RADT 1000

## Retention and Promotion Requirements

1. Students must maintain an overall grade point average of at least 2.0.
2. Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in all courses required by the curriculum.
3. Students must maintain health clearance as documented on annual health forms.
4. Students must attend an annual Infection Control Update.
5. Students must maintain CPR for Health Care Providers certification provided through Continuing Education at LSUA.
6. Students must comply with professional standards of the Department of Allied Health.



Mr. Haywood Joiner, chair of the Department of Allied Health

## ■ Certificate in Pharmacy Technology

### Program Description

The Pharmacy Technology Program is a competency-based educational program designed to provide for the development of skills, knowledge and attitudes necessary to function as a pharmacy technician in the health care delivery system. Competency attainment includes skills in oral and written communication, computer literacy, and skills related to pharmacology, law, calculations and pharmacy management. Opportunities are provided for students to work under the direct supervision of the pharmacist in institutional, retail, and long-term care settings.

The 40 credit-hour curriculum was developed in compliance with the American Society of Health System Pharmacists' guidelines for Pharmacy Technology Programs. Students who successfully complete the Pharmacy Technology Program and pass a national certification examination may apply for positions in hospitals, clinics, medical practices, and retail settings.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Certificate in Pharmacy Technology are presented below:

1. Program completers will be able to assist the pharmacist in collecting, organizing, and evaluating information for direct patient care, drug use review, and departmental management.
2. Program completers will be able to communicate effectively, orally, and in writing, with clients and all members of the health-system team.
3. Program completers will be able to implement the duties and responsibilities of the pharmacy technician while adhering to standards of practice in a variety of health-system settings (retail, institutional, and long-term).
4. Program completers will be able to use knowledge of pharmaceutical-medical terms, abbreviations, and symbols in screening prescription/medication orders for completeness and accuracy.
5. Program completers will be able to prepare and distribute medications in a variety of health-system settings using appropriate procedures and operations.
6. Program completers will be able to organize and accurately perform essential functions related to collecting payment and/or billing for pharmacy services or goods.
7. Program completers will be able to use an established plan in a variety of health-systems to purchase pharmaceuticals, devices, and supplies.
8. Program completers will be able to maintain pharmacy equipment and facilities in a variety of health-system settings according to established procedures.
9. Program completers will be able to assist the pharmacist in monitoring the practice sites and/or service area for compliance with federal, state, and local laws, regulations and professional standards.
10. Program completers will demonstrate appropriate judgment in assisting the pharmacist in monitoring drug therapy.
11. Program completers will be able to use the computer to perform pharmacy functions and maintain a client information/profile system.
12. Program completers will be able to apply legal and ethical standards to the practice of pharmacy care.
13. Program completers will be able to assume responsibility for assisting the pharmacist in improving the pharmaceutical care of patients and adapting pharmacy services for customers of diverse cultures.
14. Program completers will be able to assume accountability for their own practice, for self-evaluation, and for life-long learning.
15. Program completers will consistently maintain an image, including attitudes, attributes and values, appropriate to the profession of pharmacy.

### Accreditation

The Certificate in Pharmacy Technology is accredited by the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists and is an approved program of the Louisiana Board of Pharmacy.

### Institutional Affiliations

CHRISTUS St. Frances Cabrini Hospital  
 LSUHSC Huey P. Long Medical Center  
 Rapides Regional Medical Center  
 Veterans Administration Medical Center  
 Retail Pharmacies  
 Institutional Pharmacies (Multiple locations in Central Louisiana)

### Admission Requirements

1. Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university and have an overall grade point average of at least 2.0.
2. To apply to the program, students must complete an application and return it to the Department of Allied Health by May 1. Depending on the

number of students applying, admission may be determined by the students having completed the required courses with the highest grade point average or other factors deemed relevant by the program coordinator or chair of the Department of Allied Health.

### Requirements for Completion

1. Students must complete all curricular requirements of the program.
2. Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in all courses required by the curriculum.
3. Students must achieve an overall grade point average of at least 2.0 on all college coursework attempted.
4. Students must be enrolled at LSUA during the semester the certificate will be awarded.
5. Students will receive no credit for courses numbered below 1000, i.e., developmental education courses.

### Curriculum (40 Hours)

#### I. Prerequisites (12)

<b>A. English Composition (3)</b>	
ENGL 1001	3
<b>B. Natural Sciences (3)<sup>1</sup></b>	3
<b>C. Health Sciences (6)</b>	
HESC 1003	1
HESC 1004	2
HESC 1400	3

#### II. Major Requirements (25)

HESC 1102	3
HESC 1110	3
HESC 1115	3
HESC 1116	3
HESC 1151	5
HESC 1152	5
HESC 1202	3

#### III. Electives (3)

Health Science (Pharmacy) Elective	3
------------------------------------	---

<sup>1</sup> Students must take PHSC 1001, CHEM 1001, or PHYS 1001.

### Progression Standards

1. Students must maintain an overall grade point average of at least 2.0.
2. Transfer and continuing students must possess an overall grade point average of 2.0 or higher to

enroll in or continue in the Pharmacy Technology program.

3. Students must maintain at least a "C" average in all pharmacy technology course and a satisfactory grade for clinical experiences in order to progress in the sequence.
4. Students must have a grade of "C" or higher in all courses required by the pharmacy technology curriculum in order to graduate with a Certificate in Pharmacy Technology.
5. Students who have unsuccessfully completed a pharmacy technology course (withdrawn after one exam or earned below 70% in theory component) may re-enroll in the course only once.



View of The Oaks, LSUA's newly opened student housing complex

## Department of Business Administration

Chair: Dr. Dixie Clark  
Administrative Assistant: Natalie Byrd  
Office Location: Chambers 106  
Telephone: (318) 473-6414

---

The Department of Business Administration offers courses that lead to the Associate of Criminal Justice; the Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice; the Bachelor of Liberal Studies (with a major in business); and the Bachelor of General Studies (with concentrations in business and criminal justice); and the Associate of Science. The department also offers minors in accounting, business, computer information systems, and criminal justice.

---



Dr. Dixie Clark, chair of the Department of Business Administration, and Natalie Byrd, the department's administrative assistant.

### Business Administration Faculty

Robert Bush, Ph.D.  
Dixie Clark, D.B.A  
Charles Kelly, Ph.D.  
Adena LeJeune, M.P.A.  
David P. Manuel, Ph.D.  
Carol Martin, M.S.  
Beth Whittington, M.A.  
Mike Wright, M.S.  
Don Yates, M.S.



The Central Louisiana Business Incubator, a partner of LSUA's Department of Business Administration

## ■ Associate in Criminal Justice

### Program Description

The Associate in Criminal Justice prepares individuals for careers in law enforcement, corrections, probation and parole, juvenile justice administration, and private sector security.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Associate in Criminal Justice are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the field of law enforcement, courts, corrections, and juvenile delinquency.
2. Graduates will be familiar with criminal law as it relates to different fields.
3. Graduates will be able to solve problems and work effectively with other criminal justice professionals and citizens.
4. Graduates will be able to communicate, both verbally and in writing, in a criminal justice context.
5. Graduates will have an awareness of ethical issues faced in the criminal justice system.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Associate in Criminal Justice has no separate or special admissions requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to associate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. Students must complete the Departmental Exit Examination/Interview.
3. Students must earn a "C" or higher in each criminal justice course.
4. Students must earn a "C" or higher in English 2002.

### Advanced Standing Credit

Criminal justice students who have passed a 320 hour or more basic training course as prescribed and certified by the Louisiana Council on Peace Officers Standards and Training (POST) may apply to receive three semester hours of credit in lieu of CJUS 2999 (Internship in Criminal Justice). If the training was completed outside the State of Louisiana, it must transfer to Louisiana in accordance with Louisiana Administrative Code, Title 22, Part III, Chapter 47.

## Curriculum (66 Hours)

### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (30)

#### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

#### B. Social Sciences (6)

PSYC 2000	3
SOCL 2001	3

#### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
MATH 1100	3

#### D. Natural Sciences (6)

General Education Natural Sciences	6
------------------------------------	---

#### E. Humanities (3)

CMST 2060	3
-----------	---

#### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

#### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

### II. Major Requirements (18)

CJUS 1107	3
CJUS 2131	3
CJUS 2265	3
CJUS 2275	3
Criminal Justice Electives	6

### III. Other Requirements (15)

ACCT 2001	3
BUSN 2001	3
ENGL 2002	3
General Education Natural Science	3
POLI 2051	3

### IV. Electives (3)

Elective (2000 level or above)	3
--------------------------------	---

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in General Education section of this catalog.



Interim  
Chancellor  
Rouse  
Caffey  
helps a  
student  
during  
Welcome  
Week

**■ Bachelor of Science  
in Criminal Justice**

**Program Description**

The Bachelor Science in Criminal Justice prepares individuals for careers in law enforcement, corrections, probation and parole, juvenile justice administration, and private sector security.

**Student Learning Outcomes**

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the field of law enforcement, courts, corrections, and juvenile delinquency.
2. Graduates will be familiar with criminal law as it relates to different fields.
3. Graduates will be able to solve problems and work effectively with other criminal justice professionals and citizens.
4. Graduates will be able to communicate, both verbally and in writing, in a criminal justice context.
5. Graduates will have an awareness of ethical issues faced in the criminal justice system.
6. Graduates will be prepared to begin careers in public agencies or private organizations.
7. Graduates will be prepared to pursue advanced or graduate-level study in the field of criminal justice.

**Admission Requirements**

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice has no separate or special admissions requirements.

**Degree Requirements**

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. Students must make a grade of “C” or higher in all criminal justice courses.

**Curriculum (123 Hours)**

**I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)**

<b>A. English Composition (6)</b>	
ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3
<b>B. Social Sciences (6)</b>	
SOCL 2001	3
PSYC 2000	3

<b>C. Mathematics (6)</b>	
MATH 1021	3
General Education Mathematics	3

<b>D. Natural Sciences (9)</b>	
General Education Natural Sciences	9

<b>E. Humanities (9)</b>	
CMST 2060	3
HIST 2055	3
HIST 2057	3

<b>F. Computer Literacy</b>	
Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).	

<b>G. Fine Arts (3)</b>	
General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3

<b>II. Major Requirements (30)</b>	
CJUS 1107	3
CJUS 2131	3
CJUS 2132	3
CJUS 2216	3
CJUS 3030	3
CJUS 3215	3
CJUS 4018	3
CJUS Elective	3
CJUS Elective	3
CJUS Elective	3

<b>III. Other Requirements (18)</b>	
ENGL 2002	3
ENGL 3002	3
POLI 2051	3
SOCL/CJUS 4461	3
ACCT 2001	3
BUSN 2001	3

<b>IV. Electives (36)</b>	
Gen. Ed. English Literature Elective	3
Humanities Elective	3
Psychology 3000/4000 level Elective	3
Approved Electives <sup>2</sup>	27

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.

<sup>2</sup> See department for list of approved electives.



View of yew tree on LSUA campus

## ■ Bachelor of Liberal Studies Business Major

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Liberal Studies offers students the opportunity to pursue a major in business. Students who do so may choose a career as a manager or owner of a small business working in a variety of duties. With appropriate choice of electives, students can find career opportunities in large businesses, working in marketing, accounting, management, or computer information systems. Career opportunities are also available in government, not-for-profit, and education.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in business are presented below:

1. Graduates will demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the various theories of accounting, finance, economics, management, and marketing.
2. Graduates will be able to apply the various theories to plan or solve business problems.
3. Graduates will be able to identify, analyze, and solve ethical issues in business.
4. Graduates will be familiar with law as it relates to the business environment.
5. Graduates will be able to work effectively in a group setting.
6. Graduates will be able to communicate, both verbally and in writing, in a business context.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university. The Bachelor of Liberal Studies with a major in Business has no separate or special admissions requirements.

### Degree Requirements

1. Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.
2. A minimum of 30 semester hours is required for the major selected by the student.
3. Students are required to make a grade of "C" or higher in each course (ACCT, BUSN, MGMT, MTKG, CMIS, and ECON) applied toward the major.

4. A maximum of four hours of KINS activity courses can be counted for the degree. KINS professional courses are not included in this four-hour limit.

### Curriculum (123 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (39)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

ECON 2010	3
ECON 2020	3

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
MATH 1431 or MATH 2011	3

##### D. Natural Sciences (9)

General Education Biology	3
General Education Natural Science	6

##### E. Humanities (9)

CMST 2060	3
General Education History	6

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

##### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education of Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
---	---

#### II. Major Requirements (30)

MGMT 3200	3
BLAW 3201	3
MKTG 3401	3
FINC 3715	3
MGMT 4420	3
BLAW 4524	3
MGMT 4830	3
<b>Business Electives</b>	9
(9 hours from any 3000 or 4000 level ACCT, BLAW, BUSN, CMIS, ECON, FINC, MGMT, MKTG courses)	

#### III. Electives (54)

Gen. Ed. English Literature Elective	3
Humanities Electives	9
Social Sciences Electives	9
Approved Electives <sup>2</sup>	33

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in the General Education section of the catalog.

<sup>2</sup> See department for list of approved electives.

## Minors

The Department of Business Administration offers minors in accounting, business, computer information systems, and criminal justice. Requirements for the completion of specific minors are listed here:

### Minor in Accounting (18 Hours)

- a) Students must complete ACCT 2001; ACCT 2101; ACCT 3020; ACCT 3121; and ACCT 3221.
- b) Students must complete any three hour 3000/4000 level accounting course.
- c) Students must attain a grade of "C" or higher in each course applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Business (24 Hours)

- a) Students must complete ACCT 2001; ACCT 2101; ECON 2010; ECON 2020; CMIS 1150; MGMT 3200; MTKG 3401; and FINC 3715.
- b) Students must attain a grade of "C" or higher in each course applied toward the minor.

### Minor in Computer Information Systems (18 Hours)

- a) Students must complete CMIS 1150; CMIS 2100; and CMIS 3300, or their equivalents.
- b) Students must completed six hours from the following list of courses: CMIS 3001; CMIS 3400; and CMIS 3500.
- c) Students must complete an additional 3000/4000 CMIS course.
- d) Students must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 in the courses applied towards the minor.

### Minor in Criminal Justice (18 Hours)

- a) Students must complete CJUS 1107; CJUS 2131; CJUS 2132; and CJUS 2216.
- b) Students must complete six hours of 3000/4000 level CJUS courses.
- c) Students must attain a grade of "C" or higher in each course applied toward the minor.



Kenn Posey and Kenn Posey

## Department of Education

Chair: Dr. Judy Rundell  
 Administrative Assistants: Carla Reed  
 Deborah McCann  
 Office Location: Fitness Center 110  
 Telephone: (318) 473-6474

---

The Department of Education offers courses that lead to the Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children and the Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education.

Additionally, courses for alternative certification are offered in the following areas: Elementary Education, Grades 1-5; Health and Physical Education, Grades K-12; and Secondary Education, Grades 6-12 for the areas of biology, English, history, and mathematics. Students who major in biology, English, history, or mathematics may declare secondary education as a minor in these areas of study, earning certification to teach that subject in Grades 6-12. Add-on certifications are available for Early Childhood Education (PK-3) and Special Education in area of existing certification(s).



Dr. Judy Rundell, chair of the Department of Education



Side view of LSUA's quadrangle fountain

## Education Faculty

Elaine Beck, M.Ed.  
 Julie Gill, Ph.D.  
 Clarence Golemon, Ph.D.  
 Callum Johnston, Ph.D.  
 Dolores Harris, Ph.D.  
 Kionna LaMalle, M.Ed.  
 Freddie W. Litton, Ph.D.  
 Susan Myrick, M.Ed.  
 Diann Norris, Ph.D.  
 Melissa Parks, Ph.D.  
 Judy Rundell, Ed.D.

## Education Professional Staff

Sherry Bovey, M.Ed.

## ■ Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children

### Program Description

The Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children is a two-year degree designed to prepare graduates to work with young children in early childhood education settings outside of the public school system or within the public school system as paraprofessionals, using developmentally appropriate practices.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Associate of Arts in Early Childhood Education are presented below:

1. Graduates will use best pedagogical practices for young children, ages birth through eight years, as recommended by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC).
2. Graduates will be able to assess the developmental abilities and needs of individual children across the cognitive, social, emotional, and physical domains.
3. Graduates will be able to design, implement, and assess instruction and appropriate activities according to the needs of young children.
4. Graduates will be knowledgeable of the roles culture and diversity have in the development of young children.
5. Graduates will design strategies for involving parents and families of young children in their children's education.

### Admission Requirements

Students must meet all requirements for admission to the university.

### Degree Requirements

Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to associate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.

### Curriculum (65 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (30)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (6)

General Education Geography	3
General Education Social Science Elective	3

#### C. Mathematics (6)

General Education Math(1021 or higher)	3
General Education Math	3

#### D. Natural Sciences (6)

General Education Natural Sciences	6
------------------------------------	---

#### E. Humanities (3)

General Education Communication Studies	3
---	---

#### F. Computer Literacy

Requirements may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

#### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (22)

ECED 2001	3
ECED 2002	3
EDCI 2700	3
ECED 2076 or PSYC 2076	3
ECED 2090	3
ECED 2999 <sup>3</sup>	3
KINS 2600	4

#### III. Other Requirements (10-12)

General Education History	3
General Education Natural Science <sup>2</sup>	1 or 3
KINS 2061	3
PSYC 2060	3

#### IV. Electives (3)

Elective	3
<i>Recommended electives include other ECED courses, sophomore English, HIST 2055 or 2057, SOCL 2501, 2092, or 2505.</i>	

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in General Education section of this catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Students must take three semester hours of General Education Natural Science or a Natural Science laboratory course.

<sup>3</sup> Students must consult with the director of the Early Childhood Education Program before taking ECED 2999.

### **Student Learning Outcomes for LSUA's Teacher Education Programs**

Upon completion of any one of LSUA's Teacher Education Programs, program completers will possess the following knowledge, skills, and dispositions:

1. Program completers will know the subject matter they are to teach.
2. Program completers will demonstrate effective use of verbal, non-verbal, and media communication, including active listening, effective teacher questioning, and collaborative learning experiences to foster the development of students' inquiry, higher order thinking, and collaborative problem solving skills.
3. Program completers will develop lessons that address the needs of diverse learners, include lesson plan components appropriate for the implementation of the selected instructional design, and reflect learning theory-based, research-based, standards-based, assessment-based, and experience-based best practices.
4. Program completers will implement research and/or best practice-based management strategies that establish routines and procedures; effectively use time, space, and materials; value diversity, and create a positive learning environment that promotes self-motivation, healthy social interactions, and engagement in learning.
5. Program completers will implement research-based, standards-based, assessment-based, and experience-based best practices to facilitate learning experiences using a variety of selected instructional strategies in diverse field-based settings to positively impact the learning of all students.
6. Program completers will accommodate the unique learning needs of diverse students through instructional decisions based on demographic information and data obtained from a variety of formative, summative, and diagnostic assessments.
7. Program completers will use a variety of resources when planning and implementing learning experiences including technology, experts, and community offerings.
8. Program completers will positively impact the learning of their 1-5, 6-12, or K-12 students.
9. Program completers will reflect on the professional performances based on self-reflections and feedback from internal and external sources to set professional growth targets aimed at increasing instructional effectiveness and improving their ability to meet diverse cultural, academic, and communication needs.
10. Program completers will collaborate/connect with colleagues, administrators, primary care givers, and community resources to enhance learning environments and opportunities of 1-5, 6-12, or K-12 students to display professional and leadership behaviors.
11. Program completers will display identified dispositions characteristic of proactive educators.
12. Program completers will demonstrate competency in health skills (problem-solving through decision-making, interpersonal communication, and goal setting) and physical skills (basic motor skills, creative rhythms, dance, game skills, lifelong leisure activity skills, physical fitness skills, and personal fitness skills). [This learning outcome applies only to the Health and Physical Education program].



Dr. Callum Johnston, associate professor of early childhood education

## ■ Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

### Program Description

The Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education is designed to prepare proactive educators who possess the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to effectively teach all content areas in grades 1-5. The requirements of the curriculum are designed to produce educators who will perform professionally and successfully in a variety of elementary settings in a world of continuous social and cultural change.

### Requirements for Admission to Professional Elementary Education Program

Education majors complete a prescribed curriculum during their freshman and sophomore semesters. In order to enroll in 3000/4000 level professional education courses, majors must be formally admitted to the teacher education program. To be admitted to the LSUA Professional Teacher Education Program, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must complete at least 65 hours of degree credit.
2. Students must achieve a grade point average of at least 2.5.
3. Students must earn credit (with a "C" or higher) for EDCI 2020 and EDCI 2030.
4. Students must pass the following Pre-Professional Skills PRAXIS tests: Reading (10710), Writing (20720), and Math (10730). This requirement is waived for those possessing an ACT score of 22+ or an SAT score of 1030+.
5. Students must demonstrate writing competency.
6. Students must demonstrate computer competency by passing a computer competency examination or successfully completing CMIS 1000.
7. Students must complete a dispositions Self-Rating Scale.
8. Students must document six hours of approved service.
9. Students must submit Professional Philosophical Statement to selected Department of Education Faculty.
10. Students must complete the entrance interview.
11. Students must receive Department of Education faculty approval of completed application for entry into LSUA's Professional Teacher Education Program.
12. Students must participate in professional interview.

All students, regardless of the catalog under which they matriculated at the university, must meet these requirements.

The university will make every reasonable effort to honor the statement of curricular requirements in the chosen issue of the LSUA Catalog. However, courses and programs are sometimes discontinued, and requirements are changed as a result of actions by accrediting associations and other external agencies.

### Requirements for Student Teaching (EDCI 4900)

Applications for student teaching must be submitted to the Director of Student Teaching no later than two weeks following the first day of classes in the *semester prior* to student teaching. Late applications cannot be guaranteed consideration. To be officially admitted to student teaching, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must attain senior standing with an overall grade point average of at least 2.5.
2. Students must possess no grade lower than a "C" in professional education courses and in specialized courses required for certification in elementary education, regardless of institution(s) attended. (Professional courses are listed under "Major Requirements" and specialized courses are all courses listed under "Other Requirements" with the exception of History 1005 and the six hours of English electives).
3. Students must pass the following PRAXIS II exams:
  - Elementary Education Content Knowledge (10014)
  - Principles of Learning and Teaching K-6 (30522)
4. Students must complete an additional six hours of approved service.
5. Students must complete six hours of professional development.
6. Students must obtain approval of Submission Two and Three of Professional Philosophical Statement.

7. Students must complete all coursework and transition requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education except EDCI 4800 and EDCI 4900.

Note: Only three hours may be scheduled in addition to EDCI 4900.

**Request for Certification**

When they have met all the above criteria, completed transition requirements noted in teacher education handbooks, and received their elementary education degrees, graduates will be proposed to the Louisiana State Department of Education for certification to teach Grades 1-5.

**Degree Requirements**

Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to baccalaureate degrees as specified on pages 72-74 of this catalog.

**Curriculum (128 Hours)**

**I. General Education Requirements (39)**

**A. English Composition (6)**

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

**B. Social Sciences (6)**

POLI 2051	3
PSYC 2060	3

**C. Mathematics (6)**

MATH 1021	3
MATH 1100	3

**D. Natural Sciences (9)**

BIOL 1001	3
BIOL 1002	3
BIOL 1003	1
BIOL 1004	1
PHSC 1003	1

**E. Humanities (9)**

CMST 1061	3
HIST 2055	3
HIST 2057	3

**F. Computer Literacy**

Requirements may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

**G. Fine Arts (3)**

FIAR 1003	3
-----------	---

**II. Major Requirements (55)**

EDCI 2020	1
-----------	---

EDCI 2030	3
EDCI 2700	3
EDCI 2900	3
EDCI 3000	3
EDCI 3114	3
EDCI 3125	3
EDCI 3127	3
EDCI 3200	3
EDCI 3400	3
EDCI 3500	3
EDCI 4100	3
EDCI 4200	3
EDCI 4300	3
EDCI 4400	3
EDCI 4800	3
EDCI 4900	9

**III. Other Requirements (34)**

FIAR 2271	3
HIST 1005	3
HIST 3071	3
KINS 2600	4
MATH 1201	3
MATH 1202	3
PSYC 2076	3
PHSC 1001	3
PHSC 1002	3
ENGL Electives <sup>1</sup>	6

<sup>1</sup> Students may be required to take ENGL 2010 (English Grammar) as part of this six-hour requirement; if they are not, they may choose two 2000 or higher-level literature-based courses.



View from behind LSUA oak

## ■ Alternative Certification in Elementary (1-5) Education

### Program Description

The Alternative Certification in Elementary Education Program is intended to allow potential applicants with a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited university to earn their certification in elementary education. The curriculum allows those interested in becoming teachers to take prescribed courses to fulfill state requirements for certification.

### Requirements for Admission to the Alternative Certification in Elementary Education Program

To enter the alternative certification program, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must be accepted to the university.
2. Students must possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited university and have attained an undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.2.
3. Students must pass PRAXIS Pre-Professional Skills – Reading (10710), Writing (20720), and Math (10730). The requirement is waived for those who possess an ACT score of 22+ or SAT score of 1030+ or who hold a master's degree.
4. Students must pass PRAXIS II Content Knowledge Examination (#10014).
5. Students must submit Professional Philosophical Statement to selected faculty.
6. Students must demonstrate computer literacy by passing a computer competency exam or successfully completing CMIS 1000.
7. Students must complete a Dispositions Self-Rating Scale.
8. Student must complete the entrance interview.
9. Students must submit a current resume.
10. Students must submit two letters of recommendation.
11. Students must receive Department of Education faculty approval of completed application for entry into LSUA's Non-Master/Certification-Only alternative Certification Elementary (1-5) Program.

### Requirements for Student Teaching/Internship (EDCI 4900)

Applications for student teaching/internship must be submitted to the Director of Student Teaching no later than two weeks following the first day of classes in the *semester prior* to student teaching. Late applications cannot be guaranteed consideration. To be officially admitted to student teaching, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must possess a grade point average of at least 2.5 in all coursework required for certification.
2. Students must pass PRAXIS II Principles of Learning and Teaching (30522).
3. Students must complete six hours of approved service.
4. Students must complete six hours of approved professional development.
5. Students must obtain approval of Submission Two and Three of Professional Philosophical Statement.
6. Students must complete all professional coursework and transition requirements except EDCI 4800 and EDCI 4900.

Note: Only three hours may be scheduled in addition to EDCI 4900.

### Request for Certification

When they have met all of the above criteria and completed transition requirements noted in teacher education handbooks, program completers will be proposed to the Louisiana State Department of Education for Certification to teach Grades 1-5.

### Curriculum (33 Hours)

<b>I. Knowledge of the Learner and Learning Environment (12)</b>	
EDCI 3114	3
EDCI 3200	3
EDCI 4800	3
PSYC 2076	3
<b>II. Methodology and Teaching (6)</b>	
EDCI 3126	3
EDCI 3400	3
<b>III. Internship (6)</b>	
EDCI 4900	6
<b>IV. Prescriptive Plan (9)</b>	
EDCI 3500, 4100, and 4200	9

## ■ Alternative Certification in Secondary (6-12) Education

### Program Description

The Secondary Alternative Certification Program in the fields of biology, English, history, and mathematics is designed to offer potential applicants with a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited university the opportunity to earn certification in their major area of study. The curriculum allows those interested in becoming secondary (6-12) teachers to take prescribed courses to fulfill state requirements for certification.

### Requirements for Admission to the Alternative Certification in Secondary Education Program

To enter the secondary alternative certification program, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must be accepted to the university.
2. Students must possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited university have attained an undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.2.
3. Students must pass PRAXIS Pre-Professional Skills – Reading (10710), Writing (20720), and Math (10730). This requirement is waived for those who possess an ACT score of 22+ or SAT score of 1030+ or who hold a master's degree.
4. Students must pass PRAXIS II Content Knowledge Examination (content-specific) – Biology (#0235), English (#0041 and #0043), Social Studies (#0081 and #0083), or Mathematics (#0061).
5. Students must submit Professional Philosophical Statement to selected faculty.
6. Students must demonstrate computer literacy by passing a computer competency exam or successfully completing CMIS 1000.
7. Students must complete a Dispositions Self-Rating Scale.
8. Students must complete the entrance interview.
9. Students must submit a current résumé.
10. Students must submit two letters of recommendation.
11. Students must receive Department of Education faculty approval of completed application for entry into LSUA's Non-Master/Certification Secondary (6-12) Program.

### Requirements for Student Teaching/Internship (EDCI 4945)

Applications for student teaching/internship must be submitted to the Director of Student Teaching no later than two weeks following the first day of classes in the *semester prior* to student teaching. Late applications cannot be guaranteed consideration. To be officially admitted to student teaching, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must possess a grade point average of at least 2.5 in all coursework required for certification.
2. Students must pass PRAXIS II Principles of Learning and Teaching (#0524).
3. Students must complete six hours of approved service.
4. Students must complete six hours of approved professional development.
5. Students must obtain approval of Submission Two and Three of Professional Philosophical Statement.
6. Students must complete all professional coursework and transition requirements except EDCI 4800 and EDCI 4945.

NOTE: Only three hours may be scheduled in addition to EDCI 4945.

### Request for Certification

Upon completion of all of the above criteria and transition requirements noted in teacher education handbooks, program completers will be proposed to the Louisiana State Department of Education for Certification to teach Grades 6-12.

### Curriculum (33 Hours)

<b>I. Knowledge of the Learner and Learning Environment (12)</b>	
PSYC 2078	3
EDCI 3114	3
EDCI 4200	3
EDCI 4800	3
<b>II. Methodology and Teaching (6)</b>	
EDCI 3040	3
EDCI 404 <sup>1</sup>	3
<b>III. Internship (6)</b>	
EDCI 4945	6

**IV. Prescriptive Plan (9)**

EDCI 2700	3
EDCI 2900	3
EDCI 2060	3

<sup>1</sup> Methods II is content-specific. Biology – 4041; English – 4042; Math – 4043; Social Studies – 4044.

To obtain certification, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must pass the PRAXIS PPST and identified content-specific subject area exam(s).
2. Students must complete all coursework with a grade point average of at least 2.5 and no grade lower than a “C” in any course required for certification.
3. Students must pass the PRAXIS Principles of Learning and Teaching (PLT) 7-12 (#0524).

### ■ Alternative Certification in Health and Physical Education K-12

**Program Description**

The Health and Physical Education Alternative Certification Program for Grades K-12 provides a certification option for potential applicants with a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited university. The curriculum allows those interested in becoming health and physical education teachers to take prescribed courses to fulfill state requirements for certification in this area.

#### Requirements for Admission to the K-12 (all levels) Alternative Certification in Health and Physical Education Program

1. Students must be accepted to the university.
2. Students must possess a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited university and have attained an undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.2.
3. Students must pass PRAXIS Pre-Professional Skills – Reading (10710), Writing (20720), and Math (10730). This requirement is waived for those who possess an ACT score of 22+ or SAT score of 1030+ or who hold a master’s degree.
4. Students must pass PRAXIS II Content Knowledge Examination – Physical Education (#0091).

5. Students must submit Professional Philosophical Statement to selected faculty.
6. Students must demonstrate computer literacy by passing a computer competency exam or successfully completing CMIS 1000.
7. Students must complete a Dispositions Self-Rating Scale.
8. Students must complete the entrance interview.
9. Students must submit a current résumé.
10. Students must submit two letters of recommendation.
11. Students must receive Department of Education faculty approval of completed application for entry into LSUA’s Non-Master Certification-Only Alternative Certification Health and Physical Education Program, K-12.

#### Requirements for Student Teaching/Internship (EDCI 4940)

Applications for student teaching/internship must be submitted to the Director of Student Teaching no later than two weeks following the first day of classes in the *semester prior* to student teaching. Late applications cannot be guaranteed consideration. To be officially admitted to student teaching, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must possess a grade point average of at least 2.5 in all coursework required for certification.
2. Students must pass PRAXIS II Principles of Learning and Teaching exam: K-6 (#0522), **or** 5-9 (#0523) **or** 7-12 (#0524).
3. Students must complete six hours of approved service.
4. Students must complete six hours of approved professional development.
5. Students must obtain approval of Submission Two and Three of Professional Philosophical Statement.
6. Students must complete all professional coursework and transition requirements except EDCI 4800 and EDCI 4940.

NOTE: Only three hours may be scheduled in addition to EDCI 4940.

**Request for Certification**

When they have met all of the above criteria and completed transition requirements noted in teacher education handbooks, program completers will be proposed to the Louisiana State Department of Education for certification to teach Health and Physical Education in Grades K-12.

**Curriculum (33 Hours)****I. Knowledge of the Learner and Learning Environment (12)**

PSYC 2076	3
PSYC 2078	3
EDCI 3114	3
EDCI 4200	3

**II. Methodology and Teaching (6)<sup>1</sup>**

KINS 2600	4
KINS 3600	4

**III. Student Teaching or Internship (6)**

EDCI 4940	6
-----------	---

**IV. Prescriptive Plan (0-9)**

EDCI 4800	3
KINS 2504	2
KINS 2540	3
KINS 3502	3
KINS 3513	3
KINS 3515	3
KINS 4508	2
KINS 4509	2
KINS 4600	3
KINS 4601	3
KINS 4602	3

<sup>1</sup> Hours exceed methodology requirement to ensure that candidates receive sufficient field experiences in elementary and secondary settings.

To complete certification requirements, the following criteria must be met

1. Students must complete all coursework with an overall grade point average of at least 2.5.
2. Student must pass the pedagogy exam. Choose one of the following PRAXIS II-Principles of Learning and Teaching exams: K-6 (#0522), 5-9 (#0523), or 7-12 (#0524).

**■ Minor in Education Leading to Secondary Education (6-12) Certification****Program Description**

The Minor in Education offers students majoring in biology, English, math, and history the opportunity to complete the course work required for certification to teach in the major content area Grades 6-12. Students pursuing certification to teach through this pathway must meet with the Alternative Certification Counselor housed in the Department of Education in order to apply for approval to take 3000/4000 level professional courses.

**Requirements for Admission to the Minor in Education Leading to Secondary Education Certification**

To enter the minor in education certification program, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must possess at least 25 hours in content area in which certification is sought.
2. Student must pass PRAXIS Pre-Professional Skills – Reading (10710), Writing (20720), and Math (10730). This requirement is waived for those who possess an ACT score of 22+ or SAT score of 1030+ or who hold a master's degree.
3. Students must pass PRAXIS II, Content Knowledge Examination (content-specific) – Biology (#0235), English (#0041 and #0043), History (#0081 and #0083), Mathematics (#0061).
4. Students must submit Professional Philosophical Statement to selected faculty.
5. Students must demonstrate computer literacy by passing a computer competency exam or successfully completing CMIS 1000.
6. Students must complete a Dispositions Self-Rating Scale.
7. Students must complete the entrance interview.
8. Students must receive Department of Education faculty approval of completed application for approval to enroll in 3000/4000 professional education courses.

**Requirements for Student Teaching (EDCI 4945)**

Applications for student teaching must be submitted to the Director of Student Teaching no later than two weeks following the first day of classes in the

*semester prior* to student teaching. Late applications cannot be guaranteed consideration. To be officially admitted to student teaching, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must possess a grade point average of at least 2.5 or higher in all coursework required for certification.
2. Students must pass PRAXIS II Principles of Learning and Teaching: Grades 6-12 (#0524).
3. Students must complete six hours of approved service.
4. Students must complete six hours of approved professional development.
5. Students must obtain approval of Submission Two and Three of Professional Philosophical Statement.
6. Students must complete all professional coursework and transition requirements except EDCI 4800 and EDCI 4945.

### Request for Certification

When they have met all of the above criteria, transition and degree requirements, graduates will be proposed to the Louisiana State Department of Education for certification to teach in Grades 6-12 in the content area in which a degree was awarded.

### Curriculum (33 Hours)

PSYC 2060	3
PSYC 2078	3
EDCI 2700	3
EDCI 3040	3
EDCI 3114	3
EDCI 404 <sup>1</sup>	3
EDCI 4200	3
EDCI 4800	3
EDCI 4945	9

<sup>1</sup> Methods II is content-specific. Biology – 4041; English – 4042; Math – 4043; Social Studies – 4044; Business – 4045.

### Add-on Certification

The Department of Education currently offers courses that lead to add-on certification in Early Childhood Education (PK-3) and Special Education. An add-on certificate allows someone with a valid teaching certificate to add additional areas of certification. Courses may be taken during the completion of a baccalaureate degree or an alternative certification program. The courses for each add-on are listed below:

#### Early Childhood Certification (12 Hours)

ECED 2001	3
ECED 2002	3
ECED 2076	3
ECED 2999	3

#### Special Education (15 Hours)

SPED 2701	3
SPED 3701	3
SPED 3702	3
SPED 4701	3
SPED 4702	3

In addition to completing the designated 15 hours, applicants for special education add-on certification must pass PRAXIS tests #0353 and #0542.

### Teacher Education

#### Correspondence Courses

LSUA's Department of Education will accept a maximum of 24 transfer hours of correspondence and/or extension credit from accredited institutions. Courses taken by correspondence may not be applied toward the 24 hours residency requirement. That requirement must be satisfied through enrollment in courses on the LSUA campus.

Education majors who have been officially admitted to the LSUA Teacher Education Program may take courses by correspondence only in exceptional cases (e.g., conflicts between single sections of required courses) and with the specific approval of the Chair of the Department of Education. No major professional requirements may be taken by correspondence. Students in all programs must complete all correspondence course work by the end of the semester prior to the onset of the student teaching or intern semester.

## Department of Nursing

Chair: Dr. Dorothy Lary  
 Administrative Assistants: LaMona James  
 Tammy Monk  
 Office Location: Coughlin 128  
 Telephone: (318) 473-6549

The Department of Nursing offers courses that lead to the Associate in Nursing (ADN program). Those individuals who already hold the LPN credential are encouraged to apply for the accelerated LPN-to-ADN transition program. Admission to the ADN program is highly competitive as indicated in the information provided in this section.

## Nursing Faculty

Alicia Book, M.S.N.	Angela Bordelon, M.S.N.
Carol Carr, M.S.N.	Mary Delaney, M.S.N.
Pat Franks, M.S.N.	Nancy Hamilton, M.S.N.
Sue Haynes, M.S.N.	Kim Herrington, M.S.N.
Linda Hickman, M.S.N.	Elizabeth Jackson, M.S.N.
Nelda Jeane, M.S.N.	Tammy Lacombe, M.S.N.
Dorothy Lary, D.N.S.	Bobbie Perkins, M.S.N.
Debra Smith, M.S.N.	Mary Sunderhaus, M.Ed.
Carolyn Voelker, M.S.N.	



Dr. Dorothy Lary, chair of the Department of Nursing



Graduates of Nursing Program attend annual pinning ceremony

## ■ Associate in Nursing

### Program Description

The Department of Nursing provides an associate degree education for qualified individuals who wish to provide direct patient care as members of the health care delivery system.

### Student Learning Outcomes

The student learning outcomes for the Associate in Nursing are presented below:

1. Graduates will be able to implement the nursing process to promote adaptation throughout the life span of individuals, families, and groups.
2. Graduates will be able to communicate effectively with individuals, groups, and families to promote and maintain adaptation.
3. Graduates will be able to provide education for individuals, families, and groups to promote and maintain adaptation.
4. Graduates will be able to apply Selye's theory of stress adaptation to provide nursing care.
5. Graduates will be able to collaborate with interdisciplinary groups to meet the evolving health care needs of persons in the environment.
6. Graduates will demonstrate accountability for individual professional nursing practice.
7. Graduates will be able to generate self-development activities which contribute to and result in continue improvement of nursing practice.

### Approval and Accreditation

The Associate in Nursing Program is approved by the Louisiana State Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing for Accrediting Commission. Graduates are eligible to apply to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN) to receive licensure as a registered nurse (RN).

### Institutional Affiliations

The health care facilities that provide clinical experiences for students in the program include

Alexandria/Pineville Addictive Disorders Clinic  
 Alexandria Wellness Center  
 Central Louisiana State Hospital  
 CHRISTUS St. Frances Cabrini Hospital  
 Dubuis Hospital  
 Gateway Adolescent Treatment Center  
 LSUHSC Huey P. Long Medical Center  
 Northside Partial Day Program

Pinecrest State School  
 Rapides Parish Health Unit  
 Rapides Regional Medical Center  
 Red River Treatment Center  
 Veterans Administration Medical Center

### Degree Requirements

Students must complete all of the requirements pertaining to associate degrees as prescribed in pages 72-74 of this catalog.

### Curriculum (72 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (27)

##### A. English Composition (6)

ENGL 1001	3
ENGL 1002	3

##### B. Social Sciences (3)

PSYC 2070	3
-----------	---

##### C. Mathematics (6)

MATH 1021	3
STAT 2011	3

##### D. Natural Sciences (6)<sup>2</sup>

6

##### E. Humanities (3)

General Education Communication Studies	3
---	---

##### F. Computer Literacy

Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE).

##### G. Fine Arts (3)

General Education Fine Arts (fine arts, music, theatre)	3
--	---

#### II. Major Requirements (36)

NURS 1014/1015	4/2
NURS 1020/1021	2/2
NURS 1025/1026	2/2
NURS 2044/2046	2/2
NURS 2048	2
NURS 2053/2054	2/2
NURS 2057/2059	2/2
NURS 2060/2061	2/3
NURS 2080	3

#### III. Other Requirements (9)

Gen. Ed. Natural Sciences <sup>2</sup>	1
BIOL 1161	4
BIOL 1162	4

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in General Education section of this catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Students must take BIOL 2051 and CHEM 1001

## ■ Accelerated LPN→ADN

### Program Description

Licensed Practical Nurses pursuing an Associate in Nursing may elect to enroll in the LPN to ADN articulation track. The goal of the accelerated track is to facilitate educational mobility from the Licensed Practical Nursing level to Registered Nurse practice at the associate degree level. In the program, LPN's will be able to progress without prior testing to verify previous nursing education. Twelve hours of nursing credit will be awarded after completion of the LPN transition course (LPN Transitional Course: Nursing 1018). Additional information regarding the admission and standards for the Accelerated LPN to ADN track may be obtained from the Department of Nursing.

One course credit hour is generally equivalent to any of the following:

1. one hour of classroom study;
2. two hours of laboratory experience;
3. three hours of laboratory/clinical experience;
4. a combination of any of the above.

### Curriculum (72 Hours)

#### I. General Education Requirements<sup>1</sup> (27)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>A. English Composition (6)</b>  |   |
| ENGL 1001  | 3 |
| ENGL 1002  | 3 |
| <b>B. Social Science (3)</b>   |   |
| PSYC 2070  | 3 |
| <b>C. Mathematics (6)</b>  |   |
| MATH 1021  | 3 |
| STAT 2011  | 3 |
| <b>D. Natural Sciences (6)<sup>2</sup></b>   | 6 |
| <b>E. Humanities (3)</b>   |   |
| General Education Communication Studies  | 3 |
| <b>E. Computer Literacy</b>  |   |
| Requirement may be met through successful completion of CMIS 1000 or through an acceptable score on the computer competency examination (CCE). |   |
| <b>F. Fine Arts (3)</b>  |   |
| General Education Fine Arts<br>(fine arts, music, theatre)   | 3 |

#### II. Major Requirements (36)

- |                                    |    |
|------------------------------------|----|
| NURS 1018                          | 3  |
| Credit granted to LPN <sup>3</sup> | 12 |

NURS 2044/2046	2/2
NURS 2048	2
NURS 2053/2054	2/2
NURS 2057/2059	2/2
NURS 2060/2061	2/3
NURS 2080	3

#### III. Other Requirements (9)

General Education Natural Sciences <sup>2</sup>	1
BIOL 1161	4
BIOL 1162	4

<sup>1</sup> See list of approved courses in General Education section of this catalog.

<sup>2</sup> Students must take BIOL 2051 and CHEM 1001.

<sup>3</sup> After successful completion of NURS 1018, 12 hours of nursing credit is awarded.

### Academic Advising

Students in the nursing curriculum are assigned a faculty advisor from the Department of Nursing to assist in designing a curriculum pattern. The advisor is available to the student during posted office hours or by appointment. A student should meet with the assigned advisor each semester before registering for classes. It is the student's responsibility to be well-informed about both the requirements of the nursing curriculum and the regulations of the university. The department specific requirements are outlined in the Nursing Student Handbook, which is updated annually.

Academic and Professional Standards may be changed without prior notice, and students may be required to conform to such changes when they become effective. Consult the chair of the Department of Nursing for the latest requirements.

### Admission Requirements

Students are admitted into the first required nursing course, Nursing 1014/1015, in the fall and spring semesters. LPN's are admitted into the first required nursing course, Nursing 1018, in the fall and spring sessions. To be eligible for admission, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must be unconditionally admitted to the university and have declared nursing as a major.
2. Students must attain a grade of "C" or higher in each of the prerequisites to Nursing 1014/1015 or Nursing 1018 and complete them no later than the semester during which the written application to enroll is submitted.

3. Students must have an overall grade point average of at least 2.5.
  4. Students must submit "Nursing 1014/1015 Application" by February 1, for fall selection or by October 1, for spring selection. Students selected for fall admission into Nursing 1014/1015 must maintain an overall grade point average of at least 2.5 during their summer course work to retain eligibility.
  5. Students must submit "Nursing 1018 Application" by February 1/October 1.
  6. Students must submit all official grades from other universities by May 1 for fall selection or by December 1 for spring selection. Concurrent enrollment at other universities during the semester the petition is submitted is prohibited.
  7. Students must submit LSBN Application to Enroll in Clinical Nursing Course and complete the Fingerprinting process by February 1 for fall selection and by October 1 for spring selection.
  8. Fingerprinting
    - a. \$45.25 to Department of Public Safety
    - b. \$20.00 to Louisiana State Board of Nursing
  9. The Tutorial Program is a mandatory requirement for students being admitted into Nursing 1014/1015 and Nursing 1018. The students will be provided with written instructions on how to access the program and be instructed to complete the tutorial prior to the first day of class in their admission letter to the course. Students should bring to class with them a print out reflecting the completion of their work. Students who fail to comply within the first week will be required to "withdraw" from the course.
- to re-apply by February 1 of the Spring semester for Nursing 1014/1015 in the following Fall semester.
2. Students applying to enter the Nursing program who have ever been arrested, charged with, convicted of, pled guilty or no contest to, or been sentenced for any criminal offense in any state or foreign country, must contact the Chair of the Department of Nursing for guidance in obtaining Louisiana State Board of Nursing approval to enter the clinical nursing practice area.
  3. Students who hold or have held licensure in any health care discipline and who have or have had disciplinary action against such license shall petition the Louisiana State Board of Nursing for review and action regarding their right to practice as students of nursing in Louisiana prior to entry into the first clinical course.
  4. Transfer students requesting admission into nursing courses must meet application deadlines, application criteria established for admission into the Associate in Nursing Program, and successfully complete a minimum of nine semester hours at LSUA in the same semester they petition to enroll in Nursing 1014/1015 or Nursing 1018.
  5. LSUA students are not allowed to repeat courses in which they have earned a "C" or higher, in accordance with the LSUA Catalog. Transfer students who have repeated courses after having earned a "C" or higher will have their GPA calculated to reflect the removal of any grades earned after earning a "C" or higher in the repeated courses.
  6. Transfer students requesting permission to challenge nursing courses at LSUA must have successfully completed equivalent nursing courses from other universities within the last three years.
  7. The Academic and Professional Standards of the Department of Nursing for admission, retention, promotion, and dismissal will apply to transfer students who have earned a "W," "D," or "F" in required nursing courses at other universities.
  8. Students who have been placed on probation, or who have been dismissed for academic reasons or professional misconduct from other universities are ineligible for admission into the Nursing Program at LSUA.

### **Additional Admissions Information**

1. If the number of eligible students petitioning exceeds the number of openings in the course, students with the highest overall GPA will be selected. Students previously enrolled in Nursing 1014/1015 or Nursing 1018 who wish to register again for either course must resubmit the Nursing 1014/1015 or Nursing 1018 application. Students earning a "D" or "F" in either course are eligible to reapply during the next regular semester (if their overall GPA remains at or above 2.0). These students will be considered with all other applicants following the selection criteria. Example: If the student earns a "D" or "F" in the fall semester, he or she would be able

**Advanced Standing Criteria**

Licensed Practical Nurses may enter an accelerated program if required criteria are satisfactorily met (criteria are available in the Department of Nursing office).

**Criteria for Selection in Subsequent Nursing Courses**

Once accepted into clinical nursing courses, continuing nursing students who have been arrested, charged with, convicted of, pled guilty or no contest to, or been sentenced for any criminal offense in any state or foreign country, must complete an application for Louisiana State Board of Nursing approval to enroll/continue in a clinical nursing course.

The number of students for each semester will vary according to the resources available to the Nursing Program at that time. If a student's progression in Nursing courses is interrupted for any reason, the student must apply to re-enroll in the program.

Student applying for re-enrollment to the Department of Nursing must also meet the following criteria:

1. Students must submit "Application to Re-Enter Nursing" by October 1 for spring selection and February 1 for fall selection. (Students who fail a fall semester clinical nursing course may re-apply by February 1 for the next fall semester)
2. Students must meet all academic requirements in effect at the time of re-enrollment.
  - a. A student whose enrollment is interrupted for two consecutive regular semesters must complete curriculum requirements in effect at the time of re-enrollment.
  - b. A student whose enrollment in Nursing courses is interrupted for a period of three years must repeat *ALL* required courses with the NURS prefix.

Course placement of students meeting criteria for re-enrollment *will vary* and *may be altered* according to resources available each term/semester. If the number of students applying for re-entry exceeds the number of openings, re-entry applicants with the highest *overall* GPA will be given preference.

**Retention and Promotion**

To satisfactorily progress in the Nursing program, the following criteria must be met:

1. Students must maintain an overall grade point average of at least 2.0.
2. Students must achieve a grade of "C" or higher in the theory component of each required Nursing course. The following grading scale is used by the Department of Nursing.

100 – 93	A
92 – 85	B
84 – 77	C
76 – 65	D
64 – 00	F

3. Students must achieve a "Satisfactory" evaluation in the clinical component of each required nursing course. An "Unsatisfactory" evaluation will result in a course grade of "D".
4. Students must earn a grade of "C" or higher in each course required in the Nursing curriculum. If a grade of "D" or "F" is earned in a non-Nursing required course, the student may progress in Nursing courses provided that prerequisites have been met and an overall grade point average of 2.0 is maintained.
5. Students must satisfactorily complete the health form as required annually. This form must be completed by the student, verified by the physician, and submitted by August 10 for Fall admission; January 10 for spring admission. Additionally, students who have a change in health status, while enrolled in a clinical Nursing course, must present a release from the attending physician to continue in the course. Examples of changes include pregnancy, hypertension, surgery, injury, change in mental health status, substance abuse, etc.
6. Students must submit evidence of Current *American Heart Association* CPR Health Care Provider course completion upon enrollment in Nursing 1014/1015 or Nursing 1018 and maintain every two years.
7. Students must complete Universal Precautions Update in Nursing Learning Laboratory annually.
8. Students must complete an *American Heart Association* (BLS) Health Care Provider Review class offered at local hospitals prior to the first day of a clinical nursing course. Reviews are required every two years. Accelerated LPN to ADN students are required to complete the *American Heart Association* (BLS) Health Care

Provider Review class offered at local hospitals upon enrollment and maintain every two years.

### Probation

Students may be placed on probation and are subject to dismissal when they fail to comply with certain standards. Probation in the Department of Nursing serves as notice to the student that a violation of standards has been committed. The violations that can cause a student to be placed on probation are listed below:

1. The student demonstrates a lack of professional compatibility. Such status is a warning that an additional violation will result in immediate dismissal from the Department of Nursing. Professional compatibility is demonstrated by consistently meeting standards described in the Louisiana Nurse Practice Act and the American Nurses Association Code of Ethics. (The Louisiana Nurse Practice Act is available in the James C. Bolton Library or from the Louisiana State Board of Nursing, 5207 Essen Lane, Suite 6, Baton Rouge, LA 70809).
2. The student earns a grade of "W," "D," or "F" in any required nursing course, including Nursing 2048 and Nursing 2080.
3. A student is arrested or charged with any criminal offense in any state or foreign country.

### Suspension

A student who is arrested, charged with, convicted of, pled guilty or nolo contendere to, or sentenced for any criminal offense in any state or foreign country will be immediately suspended from any clinical nursing courses. Suspension will remain in effect until a decision is made by the Louisiana State Board of Nursing.

### Dismissal

1. A student found guilty of any of the following will be dismissed from the Department of Nursing and be subject to University disciplinary procedures:
  - Academic cheating
  - Plagiarism
  - Unauthorized possession of examinations
  - Falsification of patient and/or agency records
  - Falsification of any LSUA documents
  - Illegal possession, sale, use, or distribution of drugs
  - Illegal possession of weapons

- Theft
- Any other activity that is incompatible with professional behavior as delineated in the Nurse Practice Act

2. A student will be dismissed from the Department of Nursing under the following conditions:
  - a. If the student earns a grade of "W," "D," or "F" in a required nursing course after enrolling<sup>1</sup> for the second time;
  - b. If the student earns two grades of "D" or "F" in any required nursing course;
  - c. If the student withdraws from a nursing course after having enrolled in and withdrawn from two other required nursing courses;
  - d. If the student continues to demonstrate lack of professional compatibility while on probation;
  - e. If the student is denied approval for continuance by the Louisiana State Board of Nursing;
  - f. If the student fails to declare criminal charges/arrests/convictions on admission into nursing;
  - g. If the student fails to declare criminal charges/arrests/convictions that occur during enrollment in the nursing program (It is the student's responsibility to notify the Department of Nursing within seven days of the occurrence);
  - h. If the student is declared ineligible according to LSBN criteria for enrollment.

---

<sup>1</sup> "Enroll" refers to students who register for credit, attend class, write one examination and later drop the course.

### Petitions for Exception

Exceptions to any of the policies may be considered by the faculty in the Department of Nursing. Petitions for exceptions are made to the Department of Nursing Academic Standards Committee for consideration. Recommendations are presented to the faculty for a final decision. Students who petition for re-entry *are not guaranteed* readmission into the Nursing program.

### Readmission after Dismissal

Students who are dismissed from the program for academic reasons (as stated previously in item 2A, B, and C under "Dismissal"), will have the

opportunity to reapply for re-entry into the Nursing program after three years (depending on the availability of resources in the Department of Nursing).

The applicant will begin clinical Nursing courses again, starting with Nursing 1014/1015. Students re-entering the program after dismissal must meet the same academic requirements as other students applying for initial entry into Nursing 1014/1015.

### Drug Testing Policy

This policy applies to all students admitted to the Department of Nursing. Drug testing may be requested only on the basis of a reasonable suspicion, using objective facts and reasonable inferences, that the student is under the influence or is impaired by drugs or alcohol. When reasonable suspicion exists, the Chair of the Department of Nursing will be notified by the clinical instructor involved and the student will be immediately suspended from attending any clinical nursing course. Campus security and a designated employee of LSUA will escort the student suspected of drug/alcohol use, to the testing facility. *Testing will be done at the student's own expense.* Once testing has been completed, the student must arrange for transportation to his or her home (at his/her own expense) and will report to the Chair of the Department of Nursing the following morning for further instructions.

### Louisiana State Board of Nursing's Criteria for Enrollment in a Clinical Nursing Course or for Licensure as a Registered Nurse

The Nurse Practice Act requires that students who enroll in a clinical course, or become licensed as a registered nurse by examination, be of good moral character and have committed no acts which constitute ground for disciplinary action as defined in R.S. 37:921.

1. Students shall report the following to the Program Head and petition the Board for approval to practice as students of nursing in Louisiana prior to enrollment in a clinical nursing course:

- a. any disciplinary action by any licensing/certifying board in any state; any arrest, criminal charge, or conviction;
- b. any addiction or impairment which may affect their ability to practice nursing with reasonable skill and safety.

1.1. Students with the following conditions are ineligible to enroll in a clinical nursing course:

- a. pending disciplinary action or any restrictions of any form by any licensing/certifying board in any state; or
- b. pending criminal charge that involves any violence or danger to another person, or involves a crime which constitutes a threat to patient care; or
- c. has pled guilty, nolo contendere, been convicted of, or committed a
  - crime of violence specified in LRS 14:2(13), or
  - crime which involves distribution of drugs, or
  - crime which reflects on the ability of the person to practice nursing safely and is currently serving a court ordered probation; or
  - falsifies any documents submitted to the board or the nursing school.

For purposes of Section I and II, a pardon, suspension of imposition or sentence, expungement, or pretrial diversion or similar programs shall not negate or diminish the need to report.

1.2 Students reporting of **ANY** subsequent disciplinary action, arrest, charge, conviction, addiction, or impairment.

Any subsequent disciplinary action, arrest, criminal charge or conviction, addiction, or impairment must be reported **IMMEDIATELY** to the Program Head and the Board. The required documents shall be forwarded to the Board for determination for continuance in the clinical component.

1.3 Failure to disclose the required information constitutes falsification of documents and will result in denial of licensure. The Louisiana State Board of Nursing will conduct a criminal background records check on all applicants for licensure as a registered nurse in Louisiana.

2. Denial of Licensure, Reinstatement, or the Right to Practice Nursing as a Student Nurse.

2.1. Applicants for licensure, reinstatement, or the right to practice as a student nurse shall be denied approval for licensure, for reinstatement, to receive a temporary working permit, to be eligible for NCLEX-

RN, or to enter or progress into any clinical nursing course, if the applicant:

- a. knowingly falsifies any documents submitted to the board or the nursing school; or
- b. has pled guilty, nolo contendere, been convicted of, or committed a

“crime of violence” as defined by R.S. 14:2(13), or any of the following crimes: first degree feticide, second degree feticide, aggravated assault with a firearm, stalking, false imprisonment offender armed with a dangerous weapon, incest, aggravated incest, molestation of a juvenile, sexual battery of the infirm; or

crime which involved distribution of drugs. For purposes of the above section, a pardon, suspension of imposition of sentence, expungement, or pretrial diversion or similar programs shall not negate or diminish the requirements of this section.

**2.2.** Applicants who are denied licensure, reinstatement, or the right to practice nursing as a student nurse shall not be eligible to submit a new application, unless the grounds for denial are falsification of records and until the following conditions are met:

- a. a minimum of five years has passed since the denial was issued;
- b. the applicant presents evidence that the cause for the denial no longer exists; and
- c. a hearing or conference is held before the board to review the evidence, to afford the applicant with the opportunity to prove that the cause for the denial no longer exists, and to provide an opportunity for the board to evaluate changes in the person or conditions.

**3.** Delay of Licensure, Reinstatement, or the Right to Practice Nursing as a Student Nurse.

**3.1.** Applicants for licensure, reinstatement, and for practice as a student nurse shall be delayed approval for licensure, for reinstatement, to receive temporary working permit, to be eligible for NCLEX-RN, or to enter or progress into any clinical nursing course, if the applicant:

- a. has any pending disciplinary action or any restrictions of any form by any licensing/certifying board in any state; or
- b. has a pending criminal charge that involves any violence or danger to another person, or involves a crime which constitutes a threat to patient care; or
- c. has pled guilty, nolo contendere, been convicted of or committed a crime that reflects on the ability of a person to practice nursing safely, and the conditions of the court have not been met, or is currently serving a court ordered probation of parole. If the crime is a “crime of violence” as defined in R.S. 14:2(13) or any of the following crimes: First degree feticide, second degree feticide, aggravated assault with a firearm, stalking, false imprisonment-offender armed with a dangerous weapon, incest, aggravated incest, molestation of a juvenile, sexual battery of the infirm, the applicant shall be denied.

For purposes of the above section, a pardon, suspension of imposition of sentence, expungement, or pretrial diversion or similar programs shall not negate or diminish the requirements of this section.

**3.2.** Applicants who are delayed licensure, reinstatement, or the right to practice nursing as a student nurse shall not be eligible to submit a new application until the following conditions are met:

- a. the applicant presents sufficient evidence that the cause for the delay no longer exists; and
- b. a hearing or conference is held before the board to review the evidence, to afford the applicant with the opportunity to prove that the cause for the delay no longer exists, and to provide an opportunity for the board to evaluate changes in the person or conditions.

*Additional information regarding tuition, fees, and length of the program may be obtained from the Department of Nursing and from the NLN Accrediting Commission, 61 Broadway, 33<sup>rd</sup> Floor, New York, New York, 10006, Phone (800) 669-1556, ext. 153.*

# Courses of Instruction

## Important Facts Regarding Courses

1. All courses of instruction offered by LSUA are listed in this section. The list was up to date and correct at the time of the publication of this catalog. Since that time, however, some courses may have been added, dropped, and additional changes in content approved. Such changes will be published in an addendum to this catalog.
2. Courses that have been approved as *General Education Courses* have the symbol (◆) placed before their titles.
3. No credit will be given for a course unless the student has been duly registered in that course.
4. The amount of credit given for the satisfactory completion of a course is based on the number of lectures or recitations each week for one semester; for example, one credit represents one hour of lecture or recitation a week for one semester. Two to four hours of laboratory work is considered the equivalent of one lecture or recitation hour.
5. When a course consists entirely or partly of laboratory work, that fact is stated in the course description.
6. The number of credit hours a course carries per semester is listed after the course title. If the amount of credit listed is variable (e.g., “2-4”), the amount of credit the student is to receive must be stated at the time of registration. Indication of variable credit does not mean that a course may be repeated for credit. If a course can be repeated for credit, that information is included in the course description.
7. The fact that a course is listed in the catalog does not necessarily mean that the course will be offered each year. A schedule of courses to be offered is published annually with updates provided at the beginning of each term. LSUA, however, reserves the right to add to, delete from, or modify the class schedule and faculty assignments as circumstances require. The schedule of classes for the 2008-2009 academic year can be accessed at <http://students.lsua.edu/>.
8. The phrase “also offered as” that appears at the beginning of some course descriptions refers to cross-listed courses that are offered by more than one department. In each of these instances, only one of the courses may be taken for credit.
9. A prerequisite is a requirement that must be met before a course can be taken (e.g., credit earned in another course or courses; a score attained on a placement test; or the granting of permission by an instructor or chair).
10. A corequisite is a course that is required to be taken simultaneously with another course. A student may not continue in the other course if the corequisite is dropped before the last day of the midsemester examination period.

## Course Numbering System

- 0001-0999: Offered by LSUA to permit students to make up deficiencies in previous training or to improve their facility in certain basic skills. Students cannot use these courses to meet their degree requirements.
- 1000-1999: Primarily for freshman. Ordinarily open to all students.
- 2000-2999: For sophomore level or above. It is not advisable for a freshman to register for a sophomore-level course unless the student has a grade point average of at least 2.50 or a composite ACT score of at least 26, or has placed into the course through an advanced-standing examination. Contact the appropriate department chair for further information.
- 3000-3999: Generally for students of junior level or above. Students below junior level should consult with their advisors before registering for one of these courses.
- 4000-4999: For advanced students of junior or senior level. Any student who has accumulated less than 60 hours must have the permission of the appropriate department chair before registering for one of these courses.

## Course Designations and Abbreviations

<b>Designation</b>	<b>Abbreviation</b>	<b>Department/Unit</b>
Accounting	ACCT	Business Administration
Anthropology	ANTH	Behavioral and Social Sciences
Biology	BIOL	Biological Sciences
Business Law	BLAW	Business Administration
Business	BUSN	Business Administration
Chemistry	CHEM	Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Civil Engineering	CVEG	Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Clinical Laboratory Technician	CLLT	Allied Health
Communication Studies	CMST	Arts, English, and Humanities
Computer Information Systems	CMIS	Business Administration
Criminal Justice	CJUS	Business Administration
Early Childhood Education	ECED	Education
Economics	ECON	Business Administration
Education (Curriculum and Instruction)	EDCI	Education
English	ENGL	Arts, English, and Humanities
Finance	FINC	Business Administration
Fine Arts	FIAR	Arts, English, and Humanities
French	FREN	Arts, English, and Humanities
Geography	GEOG	Behavioral and Social Sciences
Geology	GEOL	Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Health Sciences	HESC	Allied Health
History	HIST	Behavioral and Social Sciences
Honors	HNRS	Academic and Student Affairs
International Studies	INTL	Academic and Student Affairs
Interpretation	INTR	Arts, English, and Humanities
Kinesiology	KINS	Education
Mathematics	MATH	Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Management	MGMT	Business Administration
Marketing	MKTG	Business Administration
Military Science	MILS	Behavioral and Social Sciences
Music	MUSI	Arts, English, and Humanities
Nursing	NURS	Nursing
Pharmaceutical Marketing	PMKT	Allied Health
Philosophy	PHIL	Arts, English, and Humanities
Physical Science	PHSC	Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Physics	PHYS	Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Political Science	POLI	Behavioral and Social Sciences
Psychology	PSYC	Behavioral and Social Sciences
Radiologic Technology	RADT	Allied Health
Reading	READ	Arts, English, and Humanities
Religion	RELG	Arts, English, and Humanities
Social Work	SOWK	Behavioral and Social Sciences
Sociology	SOCL	Behavioral and Social Sciences
Spanish	SPAN	Arts, English, and Humanities
Special Education	SPED	Education
Statistics	STAT	Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Study Skills	STSK	Arts, English, and Humanities
Theatre	THTR	Arts, English, and Humanities
University Studies	USTY	Arts, English, and Humanities
Women's Studies	WMST	Academic and Student Affairs

## Course Descriptions

### ■ Accounting (ACCT)

- 2001 Financial Accounting Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MATH 1021. Financial accounting with emphasis on knowledge required for completion of the accounting cycle, including income measurement and financial statement preparation; accounting for current and plant assets, current and long-term liabilities, stockholders' equity, and cash flows.
- 2101 Managerial Accounting Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ACCT 2001. Principles and methods of accounting primarily concerned with data gathering and presentation for purposes of internal management evaluation and decision making.
- 3020 Intermediate Accounting I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 2001 and ACCT 2101; and admission to the Business Administration Program or permission of the chair of the Department of Business Administration. Accounting concepts and principles underlying the preparation of financial statements; their application in the measurement and reporting of selected balance sheet items and related revenue and expense recognition.
- 3021 Intermediate Accounting II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 3020. Continuation of ACCT 3020. Accounting for liabilities, income taxes, pensions, leases, stockholders' equity, earning per share, accounting changes and corrections of errors, and income and balance sheet presentations.
- 3121 Cost Accounting Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 2101; and admission to the Business Administration Program or permission of the chair of the Department of Business Administration. Nature, objectives, basic systems, and procedure of cost accounting and control for manufacturing firms; cost-volume-profit relationships; standard costs and variance analysis; direct costing; relevant costs; activity-based costing.
- 3122 Accounting Information Systems Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 2101 and CIS 1150. Analysis and design of standard accounting systems; emphasis on computerized systems and internal control issues.

- 3221 Tax Accounting I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 2001; and admission to the Business Administration Program or permission of the chair of the Department of Business Administration. Fundamentals of federal income taxation with respect to individuals and other entities, income inclusions and exclusions, and statutory deductions in arriving at tax liability.
- 4022 Advanced Accounting Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 3021. Completion of the core financial accounting sequence: business combinations; consolidated financial statement; segment reporting; foreign operations; and Securities and Exchange Commission procedures.
- 4123 Auditing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 3021. Theoretical and practical development of the independent audit function; generally accepted auditing standards; the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; collection and evaluation of audit evidence; understanding internal control; risk assessment; transaction cycles; and reporting.
- 4221 Tax Accounting II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 3221. Fundamentals of federal income taxation, with respect to partnerships, corporations, and shareholders.
- 4421 Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ACCT 3020. Accounting, budgeting, fiscal processes, and financial records of local, state, and federal governmental bodies and of private nonprofit institutions.

### ■ Anthropology (ANTH)

- 1001 ♦ General Anthropology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Origin and evolution of man, the modern races, prehistory of mankind, and linguistic classification.
- 1003 ♦ Culture Growth Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Nature of culture; social organization; primitive religion, magic, and arts.
- 2030 Anthropology Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Selected sites and selected topics. Travels, lectures, readings, and reports. This course may be used as an elective credit only and may be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when sites and topics change.

**3001 ♦ Cultural Diversity Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as PSYC 3001 and SOCL 3001. Culture, cultural diversity, and multiculturalism will be addressed from the anthropological, psychological, sociological, and other perspectives. Oriented around the core concept of culture and cultural groups, the course is also designed to introduce the student to cultural diversity. Special attention and time will be devoted to the origins, development, and consequences of American diversity that play such central roles in the lives of people.

**4003 Early Cultures of South And MesoAmerica Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to the major early cultures of South and MesoAmerica. The course first looks at the earliest occupants of Mexico, Central America, and South America and their development from archaic cultures into farming societies. Then the focus shifts to the social, political, economic, religious, and architectural foundations of the major civilizations, including the Olmec, Maya, Toltec, Mixtec, Aztec, and Inca.

**4004 North American Indians Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The origin, distribution, language, and culture of the aboriginal peoples of the North American continent.

**4081 Evolution of Man And Culture Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The biological and cultural evolution of the human species.

## ■ Biology (BIOL)

**1001 ♦ General Biology I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for MATH 1021. An introduction to biological principles including basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, metabolism, genetics, and evolution. Students cannot use both this course and BIOL 1201 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1002 ♦ General Biology II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: BIOL 1001. A taxonomic survey of living organisms (bacteria, protists, fungi, plants, and animals) and viruses. Includes study of structure and functions of organs and systems with emphasis on advanced plants and vertebrates. Also covers basic ecological principles. Students cannot use both this course and BIOL 1202 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1003 ♦ General Biology Laboratory I Lec. 0 Lab. 2 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: credit for *or enrollment in* BIOL 1001. Laboratory exercises to explore biological

principles including cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, genetics, and heredity.

**1004 ♦ General Biology Laboratory II Lec. 0 Lab. 2 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: credit for *or enrollment in* BIOL 1002. Survey of living organisms and introduction to general ecological concepts.

**1161 ♦ Human Anatomy and Physiology I Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for MATH 1021. Topics include chemistry, biochemistry, cell structure and function, tissues, cellular metabolism, genetics, integument, skeleton, and muscle. Biology majors cannot use this course to meet degree requirements.

**1162 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: BIOL 1161. Continuation of BIOL 1161. Topics include blood circulation, lymphatic system, immunology, respiratory system, urinary system, reproduction, endocrinology, digestion, and nervous system. Biology majors cannot use this course to meet degree requirements.

**1201 ♦ Biology for Science Majors I Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for MATH 1021. Completion of all developmental courses is recommended. General concepts in cellular structure, cellular metabolism, cellular communication, evolution, and genetics. Students cannot use both this course and BIOL 1001 and 1003 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1202 ♦ Biology for Science Majors II Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in BIOL 1201. General concepts in ecology and the diversity of life, including a survey of living organisms. Students cannot use both this course and BIOL 1002 and 1004 to meet a degree's requirements.

**2016 Rainforest Ecology (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. An introduction to the moist lowland forest of the American tropics, including the ecological functions that maintain the ecosystem, biological diversity, adaptations and interrelationships of species, threats to the ecosystem, and possibilities for management. Course will include pre-trip lectures and a one-week field trip to the rainforest of the Peruvian Amazon.

**2030 ♦ Introduction to Environmental Science Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1002. Basic ecological principles related to populations, communities, and ecosystems. Environmental issues and

society's response to these issues are emphasized.

**2031 Principles of Wildlife Management**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: ENGL 1002 and BIOL 1002 or 1202; or permission of instructor. An introduction to basic principles of wildlife ecology and management of population and habitats.

**2051 ♦ General Microbiology**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 4 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: CHEM 1001 or 1201; and BIOL 1001, 1201, or 1161. A study of the structure and function of microbial cells with emphasis on their relationship to man.

**2080 Cell/Molecular Biology**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1201 and 1202; and CHEM 1202. Living systems at the cellular, subcellular, and molecular levels. Emphasis on molecular control of cellular activity, intermediate metabolism, and energy transformation.

**3040 Evolution**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1202. BIOL 2080 is recommended. Principles and processes in evolutionary biology.

**3123 Immunology**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: BIOL 2051 or permission of instructor. Molecular and cellular basis of innate and acquired immunity.

**3150 Animal Physiology**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: BIOL 2080 and CHEM 1202. A systems approach covering operations associated with maintaining homeostasis. Major functional mechanisms of animal systems will be covered with emphasis placed on vertebrate animals.

**3152 Comparative Anatomy**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1201 and 1202. Structure and function in vertebrates as viewed from an evolutionary perspective.

**3153 Genetics**

**Lec. 3 Rec. 1 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: BIOL 2080. Molecular, Mendelian, and non-Mendelian bases of inheritance. Fundamental laws of heredity applied to all kingdoms.

**3154 Developmental Biology**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: BIOL 2080. Developmental phenomena are approached first by analysis of the molecular and cellular bases of these processes, which are common to the eukaryotes, and secondly by descriptions of selected examples of development, including fungi, protozoa, algae, higher plants, and animals.

**3160 Survey of the Plant Kingdom**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1201 and 1202. An introduction to the plant kingdom with emphasis on plant cell structure, photosynthesis, cellular respiration, reproduction, heredity, and the evolutionary relationships of representative nonvascular and vascular plants.

**3161 Plant Anatomy/Physiology**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3160. A study of the structure, function, and development of the vegetative and reproductive organs. Also covers the physiology of seed plants.

**3500 Natural History of the Vertebrates**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 6 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1201 and 1202. Study of the taxonomy, phylogeny, ecology, and life histories of fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals. Laboratory will emphasize field and laboratory study of representative Louisiana species.

**3990 Biological Research**

**Cr. 1-3**

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Individual, supervised research problems. Students will prepare oral and written presentations of their research. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit.

**3999 Topics in Biology**

**Lec. 2-3 Lab. 0-6 Cr. 3-4**

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Study of a specific topic in the biological sciences. Topics offered to be determined by recent advances, needs of students, and availability of appropriate faculty. May be repeated for credit.

**4000 Senior Seminar**

**Cr. 1**

Prerequisite: senior standing required. Should be taken during the last two semesters of the student's degree program. A capstone course required of all biological sciences majors.

**4015 Conservation Biology**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: BIOL 1201 and 1202. BIOL 3153 recommended. Application of principles of ecology, evolution, and genetics to conservation. Emphasis on threats to biodiversity and habitats as well as management solutions for these threats.

**4041 Plant Taxonomy**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 4 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: BIOL 3160. A study of the classification of nonvascular and vascular plants of the Southeastern United States with emphasis on plants native to Louisiana.

**4104 Histology Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: BIOL 2080. Introduction to the study of tissues and the histology of the different organ-systems of the human body.

**4110 Biochemistry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CHEM 2262. Structure and function of bio-molecules, properties of enzymes, energy transformations, metabolism, and the regulation of cellular processes and functions.

**4154 Invertebrate Zoology Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: BIOL 2080. Biology of the invertebrates with emphasis on phylogeny, morphology, life history, and ecology.

**4158 Endocrinology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: BIOL 3150. The chemical nature, roles in the regulation of biological processes, and the mechanism of actions of the major hormones of the human endocrine system will be covered.

**4253 Principles of Ecology Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: BIOL 1201 and 1202 and STAT 2011; or permission of department chair. Senior standing required. Should be taken during the last two semesters of the student's degree program. Study of the principles governing the relationships between living organisms and their environment. Includes structure and function of ecosystems, communities, and populations, as well as discussion of current ecological problems. Laboratory emphasizes measurement, interpretation, and application of ecological data.

**4255 Limnology Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisites: BIOL 4253 and CHEM 1302; or permission of instructor. The study of structure and function of freshwater systems such as lakes, ponds, rivers, and streams. Physical and chemical properties of freshwater habitats will be explored, along with their biotic composition and their productivity. Water use and the effects of human impact on these habits will also be considered.

**4999 Topics in Biology Lec. 2-3 Lab. 0-6 Cr. 3-4**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Study of a specific topic in the biological sciences. Topics offered to be determined by recent advances, needs of students, and availability of appropriate faculty. May be repeated for credit.

## ■ Business (BUSN)

**1001 Introduction to Business Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey course designed to present an overview of the operation of the business firm and acquaint the student with phases of business organizations and operations and guide them in their occupational choice. Not open to students who

have credit for more than 12 semester hours in ACCT; BUSN; ECON; CMIS; FINC; MGMT; MTKG; and BLAW courses.

**4991 Business Internship Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: BUSN 3200, MKTG 3401, and FINC 3715; and permission of instructor. This course is open only to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Liberal Studies--Business Major. The course is designed to be a structured program of supervised participation in activities of business. Students must work 180 hours during the semester; keep a journal describing their work activities and hours worked; write weekly reports and a final paper describing the learning value of their internship; and participate in group and individual sessions with the instructor. The student must have a grade point average of at least 2.75 on all courses taken from the Department of Business Administration (or equivalent courses taken elsewhere) and make application for the internship in the semester prior to that in which it will be taken. The student's internship employment must be secured before registering for the class.

**4995 Directed Study in Business Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: BUSN 3200, MKTG 3401, and FINC 3715; and permission of instructor. This course is open only to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Liberal Studies--Business Major. A survey of current literature and/or research in an area or areas of specific interest with the business disciplines. Topic(s) of study must be approved by the instructor and the department chair.

**4999 Seminar in Business Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Exploration and analysis of selected problems and issues in today's business environment. Course content necessarily changes each semester as selected issues are discussed. May be repeated for credit when topic changes.

## ■ Business Law (BLAW)

**2001 Legal Environment of Business Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Studies the relationship between American legal institutions and the business world. Overview of the court system, ethics, torts, contracts, consumer protection, anti-trust, employment, and environmental laws.

**3201 Business Law I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Business Administration program or permission of the chair of the Department of Business Administration. A survey of general elementary law, contracts,

principal and agent, employer and employees, negotiable instruments, partnerships and corporations, bailments, sales, mortgages, torts, insurance, real estate, and bankruptcy.

**3202 Business Law II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: BLAW 3201. A survey of general principles of law in the areas of negotiable instruments, creditor/debtor rights, agency, business organization, and Louisiana Commercial Code.

**4524 Employment Law Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: BUSN 3200. The study of the regulation of employment, with particular emphasis on wrongful discharge, discrimination, evaluation and regulation of job performance, and sexual harassment.

## ■ Chemistry (CHEM)

COREQUISITES: A student may not continue in a course if the corequisite is dropped before the last day of the midsemester examination period.

**1001 ♦ Introductory Chemistry for Non-Science Majors I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for MATH 1021. A course in the fundamentals of chemistry covering the basic topics of general, inorganic, and nuclear chemistry. Students cannot use both this course and CHEM 1201 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1002 ♦ Introductory Chemistry for Non-Science Majors II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1001. A continuation of CHEM 1001 covering the basic topics of organic chemistry and biochemistry. Students cannot use both this course and CHEM 1202 or 2261 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1012 ♦ Introductory Chemistry Laboratory for Non-Science Majors Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1001; and a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* CHEM 1002. A laboratory course covering the fundamentals of inorganic, organic, and biochemical operations and techniques.

**1201 ♦ General Chemistry I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* MATH 1021. A course in the fundamentals of inorganic chemistry, modern chemical theories and principles, quantitative problem solving, energy, reactions and their applications. Students who plan to pursue curricula which require more than one year of

college chemistry must take CHEM 1201 and 1202. Students cannot use both this course and CHEM 1001 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1202 ♦ General Chemistry II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1201 and Math 1021. A continuation of CHEM 1201. Additional theory and quantitative problem solving with emphasis in solution chemistry, equilibrium, kinetics, entropy and free energy. Students cannot use both this course and CHEM 1002 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1301 ♦ General Chemistry Laboratory I Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* CHEM 1201. A laboratory course in fundamental chemical operations and elementary quantitative techniques.

**1302 ♦ General Chemistry Laboratory II Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1201 and 1301; and a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* CHEM 1202. A continuation of General Chemistry Laboratory I, focusing on fundamental chemical topics covered in CHEM 1202 and elementary quantitative techniques.

**2001 Quantitative Analysis Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1202 and 1302. A course in fundamentals of quantitative chemical analysis, theories and techniques of gravimetric, volumetric, spectroscopic, and chromatographic methods.

**2002 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1202 and 1302; and a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* CHEM 2001. A laboratory course in the traditional quantitative analytical techniques (wet chemistry) and an introduction to instrumental quantitative analysis using chromatography, electrochemistry, and spectroscopy.

**2030 Chemistry Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Travel to selected sites of interest in chemistry, pre-tour lectures, discussions, assigned readings and reports.

**2261 Organic Chemistry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1202 and 1302. Basic organic chemistry including stereochemistry, bonding, nomenclature, reactions, mechanisms, and synthesis.

**2262 Organic Chemistry II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 2261. A continuation of CHEM 2261.

**2361 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I Lec. 1 Lab. 3 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1202 and 1302; and a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in CHEM 2261. Basic organic chemistry laboratory. Fundamental concepts and operations of organic chemistry.

**2362 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II Lec. 1 Lab. 3 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in CHEM 2262. A continuation of CHEM 2361.

### ■ Civil Engineering (CVEG)

**2450 Statics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1550, MATH 1552, and PHYS 2101. Vectorial treatment of resultants and equilibrium of force systems, centroids, centers of gravity, fluid statics, and friction.

### ■ Clinical Laboratory Technician (CLLT)

**1010 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Science Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in BIOL 1161, MATH 1021, CHEM 1201, ENGL 1001 and HESC 1010. An introduction to the clinical laboratory science profession and its organizational structure. The communication process, professional ethics, the legal aspects of laboratory service, lab mathematics, basic quality control processes, lab safety and basic instrumentation are also introduced. The course is open to all students interested in entering the CLT Program or any clinical laboratory science discipline.

**2110 Clinical Hematology I Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CLLT 1010 and admission to the CLT Program; or permission of instructor. A study of the formation, development, morphology, and function of various types of normal/abnormal blood cells, synthesis of hemoglobin, and laboratory diagnosis of anemias. Course includes laboratory practices that support and reinforce these studies.

**2220 Clinical Hematology II Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CLLT 2110 or permission of instructor. A study of the pathophysiology of blood cells, especially the leukocytic line. Coagulation and hemorrhagic disorders will also be studied. Course includes

laboratory practices in evaluation of abnormal blood smear and coagulation techniques.

**2230 Medical Parasitology Lec. 1 Lab. 3 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CLLT 1010 and admission to the CLT program; or permission of instructor. A study of the morphology, physiology, life cycles, and epidemiology of human pathogenic parasites. Laboratory practices in the identification of these parasites.

**2240 Clinical Immunology and Serology Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CLLT 2110 or permission of instructor. A study of the basic aspects of the immune system and application of the antigen-antibody reaction in various disease states. Laboratory practices in the identification of these parasites.

**2250 Clinical Chemistry I Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in CLLT 1010 and CHEM 1201; or permission of instructor. A study of human biochemistry as an aid in the diagnosis of disease process including laboratory applications in body fluid analysis, manual biochemical procedures and instrumentation.

**2360 Pathogenic Microbiology Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in BIOL 2051 and CLLT 1010; or permission of instructor. A study, characterization, and identification of a representative spectrum of those microorganisms pathogenic to humans and the study of fungi. Laboratory practices in pathogenic microbial identification and differentiation.

**2370 Clinical Immunohematology Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CLLT 2110 or permission of instructor; and a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in CLLT 2240. A study of basic theory and practice of immunohematology. Emphasis will be placed upon blood grouping, typing, and those services supplied by a blood collection and transfusion service.

**2380 Clinical Chemistry II Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CLLT 2250 or permission of instructor. The continuation of the study of human biochemistry as an aid to the diagnosis of disease process including laboratory applications in body fluid analysis, manual biochemical procedures and instrumentation.

**2410 Practicum I (See Description) Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in all didactic and student laboratory CLLT courses. Clinical practice in a clinical affiliate. Emphasis is

on developing and applying knowledge and technical skills in blood collection, clinical hematology, and coagulation clinical chemistry, immunohematology, microbiology, urinalysis, and immunology/serology. Minimum of 320 clinical hours.

**2420 Practicum II (See Description) Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in all didactic and student laboratory CLLT courses. This clinical practice is a continuation of CLLT 2410. Minimum of 160 clinical hours.

**2430 Practicum III (See Description) Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in all didactic and student laboratory CLLT courses. This clinical practice is a continuation of CLLT 2420. Minimum of 240 clinical hours.

**3311 Basic Forensics Lab Lec. 1 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: credit for *or enrollment in* CJUS 3310 and any natural science or biology course; or permission of instructor. Beginning basic study in the field of Forensic Science. Topics and hands on case studies which include crime lab organization, physical evidence collection and processing, microscope analysis of forensic specimens, and screening tests for blood traces.

**4311 Advanced Forensics Lab Lec. 1 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CJUS 3310, CLLT 3311, or permission of instructor. Corequisite: CJUS 4310. Advanced study in the field of Forensic Science. Topics and hands-on case studies which include ballistics and blood splatter analysis, testing for illegal substances, DNA analysis and forensic odontology, entomology, and anthropology exercises.

## ■ Communication Studies (CMST)

**1050 Voice and Diction Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the speaking process, emphasizing articulation and pronunciation through application of basic phonetics.

**1061 ♦ Communication Fundamentals Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of intrapersonal, interpersonal, and public communication, with opportunities for communication skills acquisition and practice.

**2000 ♦ Introduction to Mass Media Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to Mass Media will highlight the various aspects of American mass media including development, structure, problems, and opportunities. Mass communications theory and processes will also be addressed.

**2010 ♦ Interpersonal Communication Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Theories and research in dyadic (one-to-one) communication, including the roles of self-concept and perception in communications; listening; verbal and nonverbal communication; and relationship development and maintenance. All concepts will be studied from various cultural and co-cultural perspectives.

**2040 Oral Performance of Literature Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Theory and practice of the oral communication of literature, including prose, poetry, and drama. Emphasis on conveying to an audience intellectual, emotional, and aesthetic content of literature through the voice and body.

**2060 ♦ Public Speaking Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Exploration of public communication concepts and techniques, including audience analysis, topic selection and research, organization of materials, and delivery skills. Creation and presentation of speeches and analysis of other speakers.

**2061 Speech Communication for Business and the Professions Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CMST 1061. Continued exploration of interpersonal and public communication concepts and techniques applicable to business and professional situations, including organizational communication theory, interviewing, personal presentations, group decision making, parliamentary procedure, and intercultural communication.

**2063 ♦ Argumentation and Advocacy Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the principles of argumentation, advocacy, and debate, including analysis, collection and use of evidence, reasoning, and refutation.

**2145 Readers Theatre Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as THTR 2145. Oral performance of literature by a group: adaptation of materials, presentation skills, and staging techniques.

**2151 Media Writing Lec. 1 Lab. 4 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 1001. Practice in locating sources of news, interviewing, and note taking; evaluating and organizing facts; writing basic kinds of news stories; using wire service style.

**2153 Broadcast Newswriting Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An exploration of writing techniques for radio, television, video news releases, and other broadcast media.

- 2200 Forensics Practicum Lec. 0 Lab. 1 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor and membership of the LSUA Speech Team. Preparation and presentation of speeches and/or interpretive materials for intercollegiate competition. May be repeated for a maximum of three hours of credit.
- 2350 Communication, Arts And Healthcare Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
This course offers an overview of the use of art in healthcare settings, including benefits for the patient, healthcare provider, and the organization.
- 2901 Internship Lec. 0 Lab. TBA Cr. 1-3**  
Prerequisite: permission of Faculty Coordinator. Supervised work in local businesses, private agencies, or on-campus offices concerned with communication studies, mass communication, public relations, or other related journalistic projects. Interns must also attend discussions with Faculty Coordinator and read assigned material. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit.
- 3000 Principles of Public Relations Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CMST 2000 or permission of instructor. An exploration of the role of public relations in society which will provide insight into the influence of various publics on and the application of public relations principles to campaigns and organizations.
- 3013 History of American Film Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the development of cinema in the United States.
- 3040 Performance Composition Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CMST 2040. Study of rhetorical and aesthetic elements of solo and group performance, including performances of literature, cultural performances, and experimental performance.
- 3060 Advanced Public Speaking Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CMST 2060 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to refine the student's public speaking skills. Advanced preparation in audience analysis, style, and vocal and physical delivery will be addressed.
- 3080 Mass Media Law Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CMST 2000 or permission of instructor. A study of the legal rights of and the legal restraints on the mass media. Emphasis will be on first amendment considerations and historical precedents of current media law.
- 3100 Small Group Communication and Problem Solving Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Communication skills theory applied to small groups and teams. An emphasis on group dynamics, groups as systems, leadership, and individual roles in group interaction and problem solving.
- 3115 Communication and Gender Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CMST 2010 or permission of instructor. An examination of biological and cultural perspectives on communication between the sexes.
- 3116 Family Communication Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CMST 2010. An exploration of the family as a communication system. Communication theory and current research will provide valuable insight into the study of key components of family communication.
- 3900 Selected Topics in Speech Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4004 Contemporary U.S. Cinema Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An exploration of American film-making since 1970.
- 4005 American Film Comedy Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An exploration of film comedy, through close analysis of movies, scholarly research, and careful discussion.
- 4090 Media Ethics and Social Responsibility Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CMST 2000 or permission of instructor. An examination of the role of the media in society as an ethically responsible institution. Students will discuss ethical issues and policies, as well as ethical considerations in gathering, processing, and disseminating information.
- 4095 American Media History Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CMST 2000 or permission of instructor. An exploration of the development of the media. Areas of consideration will be journalism, advertising, press agency, and public relations.
- 4104 Communication in Organizations Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Speech Communication theory and practice in organizations; research used to identify and solve communication problems; analyses of organizational communication.

**4114 Contemporary Theories of Communication** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Current methods and theories of human communication; research literature; behavioral antecedents and consequences of messages and their variations; how messages interact with communication to produce behavioral outcomes.

**4119 Nonverbal Communication** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMST 2010. Nonverbal message systems such as kinesics and proxemics; relationships between verbal and nonverbal communication.

**4120 Implications of Computers and Technology on Human Communication** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
A study of the dynamics of interpersonal, small group, and public forums when mediated through technology.

**4150 Communication Training and Development** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Focus on applied communication in organizations. Students will learn how to assess organizational issues and will create and practice adult learning activities on a wide range of communication topics.

**4160 Persuasive Communication** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMST 1061, 2010, or 2063; or equivalent. Nature of persuasive speaking.

**4900 Introduction to Communication Research Methods** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMST 4114 and STAT 2011; or equivalent. Capstone course for Communication Studies majors. Students will learn basic methods of data collection and the techniques available to interpret, report, and disseminate information in a variety of communication research projects.

**4999 Communication Seminar** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
The purpose of this course is to integrate knowledge from across the curriculum. Trends that connect the courses will be discussed. The student will gain insight into communication in every level of society.

### ■ Computer Information Systems (CMIS)

**1000 Basic Computer Literacy** Lec. 0 Lab. 2 Cr. 1  
A hands-on introduction to the operation and use of the microcomputer. Topics covered will include turning on the computer, using a mouse, interacting with the graphical user interface, word processing, spreadsheet creation, email, and

searching the internet. Students cannot use this course to meet baccalaureate degree requirements.

**1150 Personal Productivity Using IT Tools** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMIS 1000 or a passing grade on the LSUA computer competency exam. Develops skill in using current off-the-shelf word processing, presentation, spreadsheet, and personal database software.

**1250 Programming** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMIS 1150 and MATH 1021. Introduces the concepts of creating projects using objects, decisions, loops, and data management in a visual interface environment. It uses the basic concepts of programming, problem solving and programming logic using object oriented, event driven language.

**2100 Fundamentals of Information Systems** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMIS 1150; and admission to the Business Administration Program or permission of the Chair of the Department of Business Administration. Systems theory, quality, decision making, and the organizational role of information systems are introduced. Information technology including computing and telecommunications are stressed. Concepts of organizations, information systems growth, and process improvement are introduced.

**2300 Networking Fundamentals** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMIS 1200. Provides a foundation in current network technologies for local area networks (LANs), wide area networks (WANs), and the Internet. Addresses the hardware, software, terminology, components, design, network connections, topologies, and protocols.

**2400 Database Fundamentals** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMIS 1200. Covers the theory, utilization, design, and maintenance of modern database technologies. Focuses on the relational model and includes object-oriented issues. Explores popular DBMS products, in particular Microsoft Access.

**2402 Database Applications** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisites: MATH 1021, CMIS 1200, and CMIS 1250 or 3200. Network, hierarchical, and relational models; manipulation languages; relational database design theory.

**2500 System Administration/ Operating Systems I** Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3  
Prerequisite: CMIS 1200. Provides a basic understanding of the issues and knowledge needed in performing the function of System

Administration. Stresses both Windows and Unix type operating Systems.

**2999 Special Topics in  
Advanced Microcomputer  
Applications**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. The study and use of selected software packages and/or computer languages available for the microcomputer. May be repeated for credit when topic changes.

**3001 Electronic Business Strategy,  
Architecture and Design**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 2100. The course focuses on the linkage between organizational strategy and networked information technologies to implement a rich variety of business models in the national and global contexts connecting individuals, businesses, governments, and other organizations to each other. The course provides an introduction to e-business strategy and the development and architecture of e-business solutions and their components.

**3300 Information Systems  
Theory and Practice**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 2100. Students who have constructed personal information systems will be exposed to the theory of the Information Systems discipline. Application of these theories to the success of organizations and to the roles of management, users, and IS professionals are presented.

**3400 Information Technology Hardware  
and System Software**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 2100. Principles and applications of computer hardware and software will be presented through lecture of the theoretical underpinnings, installation, configuration, and operational laboratory experiences.

**3500 Programming, Data, File  
and Object Structures**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 2100. This course presents object oriented and procedural software engineering methodologies in data definition and measurement, abstract data type construction and use in developing screen editors, reports, and other IS applications using data structures including indexed files.

**3600 Analysis  
and Logical Design**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 2100. Students with information technology skills will learn to analyze and design information systems. Students will practice project management during team oriented analysis and design of a departmental level system.

**4200 Networks**

**and Telecommunication Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 3400. Students will gain in-depth experience of networking and telecommunications fundamentals including LANs, MANs, WANs, intranets, the Internet, and the WWW. Data communication and telecommunication concepts, models, standards, and protocols will be studied. Installation, configuration, systems integration, and management of infrastructure technologies will be practiced in the laboratory.

**4300 Physical Design and Implementation  
with DBMS.**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 3001 and 3300. Students successfully completing the analysis and logical design course will continue in this course to learn to develop the detailed physical design and implementation of a logical design requiring implementation.

**4400 Physical Design and  
Implementation in**

**Emerging Environments Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 3001 and 3300. Students who have completed the analysis and logical design course will extend their knowledge by implementing an information system in an emerging systems environment. Teams will use project management principles to implement an information system.

**4800 Project Management  
and Practice**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: CMIS 3700. Advanced IS majors operating as a high-performance team will engage in and complete the design and implementation of a significant information system. Project management, management of the IS function, and systems integration will be components of the project experience.

**4900 Senior Seminar**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: Senior standing and permission of the instructor. A seminar with topics presented by students, faculty, and guests. Students will be required to develop and present a semester project.

**■ Criminal Justice (CJUS)**

**1107 Introduction to Criminal  
Justice**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Introduction to criminal justice, its historical and philosophical background; its organizations, agencies, and processes; the development of modern practices; and its role in a democratic society.

- 2131 Police Process Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the role, scope, organization, and management of police agencies.
- 2132 The Judicial Process Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An examination of the role, function, and structure of the courts and their relationship to the criminal justice system.
- 2216 Corrections Process Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the American correctional process with emphasis on the development of current correctional programs and practices, modern rehabilitative processes, and community-based correctional efforts. Focus is also given to the roles of the correctional system and its interrelation with the other components of the criminal justice system.
- 2265 Criminal Investigation Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A course in the aspects of law enforcement investigations, interviews, confessions, use of written notes and statements, case preparations, trial preparation and procedures; police patrol, an analysis of pertinent court decisions and problems, and methods of coping with current emergency situations confronting law enforcement.
- 2275 Criminal Law Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CJUS 1107 or permission of instructor. A course in the substantive criminal law that includes definition of law, definition of criminal responsibility, elements of major crimes, punishments, conditions or circumstances that may excuse from criminal responsibility or mitigate punishment, the court systems of Louisiana and the United States, basic concepts of criminal law with emphasis on the penal law of the State of Louisiana.
- 3025 Ethical Leadership in Criminal Justice Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 and 2131; or permission of instructor. A look at leadership and ethical issues faced in a criminal justice setting.
- 3030 Research Methods in Criminal Justice and Criminology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CJUS 1107. Basic research skills and methodologies will be explored through a thorough examination of the works of the criminal justice researchers and criminologists.
- 3152 Community Oriented Policing and Problem Solving Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study that blends the concepts of community policing and problem oriented policing into a combined approach to provide quality police service. A proactive philosophy that promotes solving problems that are criminal, affect our quality of life, or increase our fear of crime. Encourages developing strategies to identify, analyze and address community problems at their source.
- 3206 Industrial and Business Security Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 or permission of instructor. An examination of the basic problems, procedures, and needs in the field of security work. A comparison of private agencies, hotels, retail, and industrial enterprises which handle their own security with private and public security organizations. Emphasis is given to the role of private, industrial, and business security systems and their relationship to the criminal justice system.
- 3215 Juvenile Delinquency Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOCL 3215. A study of the problems of juvenile delinquency with emphasis on theories, preventive programs, juvenile law, courts, treatment, and current problems in the juvenile justice system.
- 3310 Survey of Forensic Science Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of those fields of basic and applied science which have been specifically adapted to legal proof. Emphasis will be placed on the procedures used to examine both persons and physical evidence and the rules of admissibility applicable to the results of such procedures.
- 3530 Corrections Within the Community Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOCL 3530. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 and 2216; or permission of instructor. An in-depth study of correctional programs and practices that function outside the traditional institutional setting. Survey of community corrections in terms of historical contributions; legal, social, and ethical considerations; professionalism; roles of staff, administration, and community resources in relationships among and between the community systems.
- 3570 Probation and Parole Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 and 2216; or permission of instructor. A study of the theory and practice of probation and parole as a function of the criminal justice system.
- 4018 Constitutional Law and Criminal Justice Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Study of constitutional law and its applicability.
- 4029 Administration of Criminal Justice Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An examination of principles of organization, administration and functional interrelation of

criminal justice agencies. An evaluation of personnel policies, divisions, operations, management procedures and policies, along with evaluations of each agency as part of a system.

**4045 The U.S. Prison System Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 and 2216; or permission of instructor. A thorough review of the Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP). A review of the different levels of institutions, prison policies, and practices of the BOP.

**4310 Forensic Science Applications Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 3310 or permission of instructor. An advanced examination of the field of forensic science as it pertains to the police investigations and Criminal Justice career professionals. New applications and technology will be introduced along with the appropriate tools to use in given evidentiary situations.

**4390 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOCL 4390. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 and at least nine hours of credit in criminal justice courses. Examination of the literature and analysis of current issues relevant in criminal justice.

**4461 Criminology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOCL 4461. A general introduction to the sociological study of crime including theories of crime causation, their relationship to society, and the criminal justice system.

**4476 Minorities, Crime and Criminal Justice Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOCL 4476. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 or permission of instructor. Examination of the role of minorities in the criminal justice system: as victims, as offenders; as defendants; as prisoners; as employees; and as professionals. Addresses the changing role of women as criminal justice professionals within the framework of conflict theory. Additional topics include causes and prevention of violence and sexual harassment in the criminal justice workplace.

**4518 Correctional Institutions and Management Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 and 2216; or permission of instructor. Analysis of the structure and function staffing, prison operations, the convict world, prison violence, and jails.

**4991 Directed Study Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: 15 hours of upper level criminal justice courses or permission of instructor. A survey of current literature and/or research in an area or areas of specific interest within the criminal justice system. Topics may vary.

**4999 Internship in Criminal Justice Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade point average of at least 2.75 in all criminal justice course work; permission of criminal justice instructor, coordinator, or department chair; application for the internship in the semester before that in which it will be taken. A structured program of supervised observation and/or participation in activities of local, state, and/or federal criminal justice agencies. One hundred and eighty clock hours are required. Weekly written reports must be submitted. Open only to criminal justice majors who have completed 12 semester hours in criminal justice and have no prior criminal justice work experience.

■ **Early Childhood Education (ECED)**

**2001 Introduction to Early Childhood Education Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to the history, theories, and developmentally appropriate practices of educating the young child.

**2002 Curriculum in Early Childhood Education Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Planning and development of developmentally appropriate curriculum for the young child. Emphasis on environments, activities, materials and interactions for infants and preschool children.

**2030 Early Childhood and Elementary Children's Literature (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Selected sites and topics related to children's literature. Introductory lectures, travel, discussions, and reports. This course is designed to provide and extend student experiences with children's literature through study and travel. Noted authors, illustrators, and their works will be examined in the classroom and the studies will be further enriched through on-site visitations to the locations where these individuals lived, worked, and were inspired. This course may be used for elective credit only.

**2076 ♦ Child Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as PSYC 2076. Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. Study of the physical, social, intellectual, and emotional development of the child.

**2090 Organizing & Operating Early Childhood Education Programs Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

The staff's role and responsibility in organizing and operating Early Childhood Education programs, working with parents in both school and home settings, and investigating community resources.

**2999 Practicum in Early Childhood Education Lec. 0 Lab. 3-9 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: open only to ECED majors who have completed major requirement courses (i.e., education, psychology, kinesiology) and have a grade point average of at least 2.0; must have permission of instructor the semester prior to enrolling. A structured program of supervised observation and/or field experience in early childhood education programs. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit.

**■ Economics (ECON)****2010 ♦ Principles of Macroeconomics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: MATH 1021. An introductory study of the nature of economics, economic concepts and problems, economic system, and the role of government. Special emphasis is placed upon the accounting, analytical and policy aspects of national income and product upon the money and banking system.

**2020 ♦ Principles of Microeconomics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: MATH 1021. A study of basic economics, exploring theories of production, determination of prices in regulated and unregulated industries, functional distribution, international economics, and problems of economic development.

**3035 Money and Banking Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: ECON 2010 and 2020. Role of commercial banks, other financial institutions, and the central bank in affecting the performance of the economy; relationships of money and fiscal policy to prices, production, and employment; internal and external effects of U.S. fiscal and monetary policy.

**4078 American Economic History Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: ECON 2010, ECON 2020, or HIST 2057. A description and analysis of the principal features of the American economic experience, the colonial relationship with England, the economics of slavery, and the industrialization and urbanization of America. Attention is also given to insight into contemporary problems that

can be gained by an examination of our historical experience.

**4110 Public Finance Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: ECON 2010 and 2020. Economic theory applied to the private market and to the public sector; public goods, efficiency, voting, externalities, principles of taxation, benefit-cost analysis, and policy analyses of current issues.

**4320 Environmental Economics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisites: ECON 2010 and 2020. Market failure and government failure, benefit cost analysis, the economics of energy, the efficient allocation of pollution, stationary and mobile sources of air pollution, water pollution, and toxic wastes.

**■ Education Curriculum & Instruction (EDCI)****2020 Seminar on Educational Technology and Information Literacy Lec. 0 Lab. 2 Cr. 1**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 1002 and credit for or enrollment in CMIS 1000. Introduction to the *Information Literacy Standards for Higher Education* and to the *ISTE National Educational Technology Standards for Teachers and National Educational Technology Standards for Students*. Information literacy skills applied through the research of characteristics of a proactive educator. Focus on use of electronic resources for educators. Instructional strategies that enhance student learning through the use of electronic resources emphasized. Technological knowledge and skills required for the successful use of an electronic portfolio system developed. Writing skills enhanced through the first submission of the Philosophical Statement. Ethical use of technology addressed. Praxis needs also included.

**2030 Teaching and Schooling in a Multicultural Society Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Characteristics of the teaching profession; effective teaching and schools; historical and philosophical foundations of education; cultural-based education with emphasis on curriculum, students, and learning in a multicultural society; roles of schools in society; neglect and abuse with impact on the well-being of children; and governance within the profession. Classroom observation required.

**2700 Characteristics of Exceptional Children Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Individual differences of various types of exceptional children; characteristics, educational programs, and resources for treatment.

- 2900 Teaching Computer Literacy in the Elementary and Secondary Schools Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in EDCI 2020 and credit for CMIS 1000. Provides students with skills and knowledge to effectively and ethically integrate technology in K-12 instruction to increase student learning. Students will utilize a variety of educational technology tools with attention to selection and use of hardware, software, and audiovisual media.
- 3000 Children's Literature Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Survey of children's literature across time, genres, and media; focus on wide reading in children's literature and an appreciation of the value of literature for children. For education majors only. Limited field experience is required.
- 3040 Secondary Methods I Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Interaction with theoretical perspectives, standards-based planning, research-based pedagogical and management practices, assessment roles, and selected materials, methods, and technologies for the purpose of preparing teacher candidates to become proactive educators who possess the knowledge, skills, and dispositions to positively impact the learning of diverse learners in varied and multicultural 6-12 school settings. Candidates will plan and teach peer lessons in a lab setting as well as participate in on-site field-based experiences.
- 3114 Classroom Management Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Proactive techniques for management of the classroom environment including time, space, materials, and behavior in order to motivate students and enhance their learning.
- 3125 Materials and Methods in Elementary Science Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Structures of scientific disciplines for teaching in lower/upper elementary school: strategies, techniques, basic rationales, and materials.
- 3126 Methods and Materials in Science and Social Studies Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: enrollment in the Alternative Certification Program. Structures of the social studies and science disciplines for teaching in the upper/lower elementary school; basic rationales, strategies, techniques, and materials. Field experience required.
- 3127 Materials and Methods in Elementary Social Science Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Structures of the social science disciplines for teaching in the upper/lower elementary school: strategies, techniques, basic rationales, and materials.
- 3200 Materials and Methods in Teaching Elementary Reading Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program; and enrollment in EDCI 3500 or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Instructional materials and methods in reading at the elementary school level; understanding and skills in a laboratory situation in the public school.
- 3400 Content, Methods, and Materials for Elementary (1-5) Mathematics I Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1202 and admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program; or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Interaction with theoretical and historical perspectives, standards-based mathematics, research-based pedagogical practices, and effective materials for the purpose of preparing teacher candidates to become proactive educators who positively impact the mathematical knowledge, skills, and dispositions of diverse learners in varied and multicultural elementary school settings. Technology and manipulatives incorporated as vehicles for learning content that focuses on number sense, numeration, estimations, operations, algebraic reasoning, patterns, functions, and relations involving whole-numbers. Emphasis on problem solving, reasoning, communicating mathematically, and making connections within mathematics, across disciplines, and in the real world. Field-based experiences required.
- 3500 Materials and Methods in Teaching Elementary Language Arts Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program; and enrollment in EDCI 3200 or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Instructional materials

and methods in teaching language arts communication skills at the elementary school level; understanding and skills in a laboratory situation in the public school.

**4041 Secondary**

**Methods II (Biology) Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of the chair of the Department of Education and the chair of the Department of Biological Sciences. Interaction of research-based instructional strategies, content-specific strategies, best teacher practices, standards-based lessons, response options to a variety of classroom situations, and factors that impact student learning and teacher performance. Field mentors, university content professors, and education faculty collaborate to guide and critique the planning and presenting of candidates' content-specific lessons. Thirty+ hours of content-specific field experiences required.

**4042 Secondary**

**Methods II (English) Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of the chair of the Department of Education and the chair of the Department of Arts, English, and Humanities. Interaction of research-based instructional strategies, content-specific strategies, best teacher practices, standards-based lessons, response options to a variety of classroom situations, and factors that impact student learning and teacher performance. Field mentors, university content professors, and education faculty collaborate to guide and critique the planning and presenting of candidates' content specific lessons. Thirty+ hours of content-specific field experiences required.

**4043 Secondary**

**Methods II (Mathematics) Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of the chair of the Department of Education and the chair of the Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences. Interaction of research-based instructional strategies, content-specific strategies, best teacher practices, standards-based lessons, response options to a variety of classroom situations, and factors that impact student learning and teacher performance. Field mentors, university content professors, and education faculty collaborate to guide and critique the planning and presenting of candidates' content specific lessons. Thirty+ hours of content-specific field experiences required.

**4044 Secondary Methods II**

**(Social Studies) Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of the chair of the Department of Education and the chair of the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences.

Interaction of research-based instructional strategies, content-specific strategies, best teacher practices, standards-based lessons, response options to a variety of classroom situations, and factors that impact student learning and teacher performance. Field mentors, university content professors, and education faculty collaborate to guide and critique the planning and presenting of candidates' content specific lessons. Thirty+ hours of content-specific field experiences required.

**4100 Assessing and Guiding Classroom**

**Reading Instruction Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in EDCI 3200 and admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program; or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Additional training in reading instruction beyond that offered in the basic reading course, EDCI 3200, with emphasis on assessment.

**4200 Reading in the Content Area**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in EDCI 3200 and admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program; or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Methods and materials in the teaching of reading in content subjects with emphasis on development; evaluation and modification of content-specific instructional materials; literacy-oriented content-specific teaching strategies; student-oriented learning strategies; note-taking, study, test-taking, and research strategies; and assessment strategies appropriate for diverse learners in content classroom. Field experience required.

**4300 Assessing and Guiding Classroom**

**Mathematics Instruction Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in EDCI 3400 and admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program; or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Addresses the purposes, types, and uses of assessment data as it relates to the learning of mathematics in the elementary school. The teacher candidate acquires efficiency in the use of varied assessment techniques in an effort to provide learners of mathematics equal opportunities of revealing their mathematical knowledge, skills, attitudes, and needs.

**4400 Content, Methods, and Materials for Elementary Mathematics II**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in EDCI 3400 and admission to the Professional Teacher Education Program; or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Interaction with

theoretical and historical perspectives, standards-based mathematical content, research-based pedagogical practices, and selected materials for the purpose of preparing teacher candidates to become proactive educators who positively impact the mathematical knowledge, skills, and dispositions of diverse learners in varied and multicultural elementary school settings. Content focuses on fractions, decimals, and percents, addressing concepts and operations, relationships, proportional and algebraic reasoning, geometry, measurement, data analysis, probability, patterns, functions, and relations. Field based experiences required.

**4800 Meeting Diverse Needs in Today's Classrooms Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in EDCI 3127 and enrollment in EDCI 4900 or EDCI 4945; or permission of the chair of the Department of Education. Strategies and resources for differentiating instruction to meet the diverse cultural and learning needs of students in the classroom; development of a work sample with differentiated lessons and related management plan; role of reflection as it impacts the enhancement of learning experiences and student learning.

**4840 Special Topics in Education Lec. TBA Lab. TBA Cr. 1-3**  
Prerequisite: permission of the chair of the Department of Education. This course is designed to cover current topics in education, including current research topics, state mandates, and other topics not specifically addressed in other courses. This course includes classroom lecture, viewing of professional development materials, and seminar presentations and discussions. Field experiences may be required. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.

**4900 Student Teaching/ Internship in Elementary Grades Lec. 0 Lab. 35+ Cr. 3-9**  
Prerequisite: see "Requirements for Student Teaching." Student teaching/internship is an all-day, full-time, school-based experience which is supervised by a certified mentor teacher and a university supervisor. Student teaching interns and alternative certification interns plan, direct, and evaluate learning experiences in elementary 1-5 settings. At least 180 hours of teaching are required. Additional hours of observation and participation are required. Seminars are required for student teaching interns and alternative certification interns. Students in the undergraduate program may receive nine credit hours for this course. To meet the needs of

alternative certification students, this course may be taken once for six credit hours in one semester or twice for three credit hours in two consecutive semesters. Pass-No credit.

**4940 Student Teaching/Internship in K-12 Health and Physical Education Lec. 0 Lab. 35 Cr. 3-9**  
Prerequisite: See "Requirements for Student Teaching." Student teaching/internship is an all-day, full-time, school-based experience which is supervised by a certified mentor teacher and a university supervisor. Student teachers plan, direct, and evaluate learning experiences in K-12 health and physical education settings. At least 180 hours of teaching are required with 90 hours in K-5 and 90 hours in 6-12. Additional hours of observation and participation are required. Seminars are required for student teachers and interns. This course may be taken once in one semester for six credit hours or twice for three credit hours in two consecutive semesters. Pass-Fail.

**4945 Student Teaching/ Internship in Secondary Grades Lec. 0 Lab. 35 Cr. 3-6**  
Prerequisite: see "Requirements for Student Teaching." Student teaching/internship is an all-day, full-time, school-based experience which is supervised by a certified mentor teacher and a university supervisor. Student teaching interns and alternative certification interns plan, direct, and continually assess learning experiences of students in grades 6-12. At least 120 hours of observation and participation are required. Seminars are required for student teaching interns and alternative certification interns. To meet the needs of alternative certification students, this course may be taken once for six credit hours in one semester or twice for three credit hours in two consecutive semesters. Pass-No credit.

## ■ English (ENGL)

Students may be required to take from one to three semesters of developmental and/or freshman English; the courses must be taken in sequence and a grade of "C" or higher earned to progress from one to another. To advance to sophomore or higher level English courses, a grade of "C" or higher must be earned in ENGL 1002. Entering students whose ACT scores place them in ENGL 1002 receive advanced standing credit.

**0092 Developmental English Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ACT score as specified in the placement section of the catalog. An introduction to the basics of paragraph and essay writing with

substantial emphasis on sentence composition and correct usage and some attention to reading analytically. A grade of "C" or higher is required to advance to English 1001. Students cannot use this course to meet degree requirements.

- 1001 ♦ English Composition Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ACT score as specified in the placement section of the catalog or a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 0092. ENGL 1001 offers an introduction to composition and analysis of the essay and its rhetorical strategies. A grade of "C" or higher is required to advance to ENGL 1002.
- 1002 ♦ English Composition Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1001. An introduction to poetry, drama, the short story and the novel and to writing the research paper. A grade of "C" or higher is required to advance to higher level English courses.
- 2001 Advanced English Composition Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Theory and practice of exposition, description, and narration.
- 2002 ♦ Professional Writing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
This course provides training in the communication skills required of practicing professionals in business and technical fields with an emphasis on composing written documents. Topics include professional writing style, workplace collaboration, audience analysis, usability testing, and visual design. Assignments may include the creation of résumés, instructions, brochures, grant proposals, and presentations.
- 2005 Introduction to Creative Writing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Forms of creative writing; practice in writing poetry and short fiction.
- 2010 English Grammar Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Analysis of the sentence and its parts, and discussion of the bases of good usage; reflects both traditional and modern approaches to grammar; of particular interest to prospective English and elementary education majors.
- 2025 ♦ Introduction to Fiction Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Study and appreciation of the short story and the novel.
- 2027 ♦ Poetry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to the study and interpretation of poetry, with attention to the various resources of poetic language-figurative language, tone, meter and rhyme and allusion. Introduction to the capacity of poetry to offer a distinct mode of apprehending the universe.
- 2029 ♦ Tragedy and Comedy Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A comparative study and close reading of examples of tragedy and comedy from the ancient to the modern worlds.
- 2030 Literature Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Travel to selected sites of literary interest; pre-tour lectures, discussions, assigned readings and essays.
- 2031 ♦ The Novel Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to the novel as the distinctively modern contribution to the literary tradition, with particular attention to its role in reflecting and shaping new conceptions of human consciousness and of the individual's relationship to society.
- 2032 ♦ Epic Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A comparative study and close reading of examples of several heroic epics, from the ancient to the modern world.
- 2084 ♦ Myths, Legends, and Folklore Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Course will examine myths, legends, and folklore by taking the position that myths, legends, and folklore are the foundation for narrative patterns in literature.
- 2148 ♦ Shakespeare Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A selection of the major plays.
- 3002 Technical Writing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
This course provides training in the advanced writing and research skills required of practicing professionals in technical fields. Topics include technical writing style, professional culture, technical definition and description, document analysis, primary and secondary research, Internet research, and document and graphic design. Assignments may include the creation of résumés, technical instructions, analytical reports, and professional portfolios.
- 3005 Fiction Writing Workshop I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 2005. Guided practice in short story writing with an emphasis on developing characters, conflicts, and plots for short stories.
- 3007 Poetry Writing Workshop I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 2005. Guided practice in writing poetry for publication.
- 3011 American Poetry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of American poets and their poetry to the present day.

- 3019 Old English Poetry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the major aesthetic and cultural trends in the poetry of Anglo-Saxon England.
- 3020 British Literature I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of British Literature from the beginning to 1798.
- 3021 Chaucer Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the major aesthetic, social, cultural, and historical themes in the poetry of Chaucer.
- 3022 British Literature II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey British Literature from 1798 to present.
- 3023 Seventeenth-Century Poetry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the major social, aesthetic, historical, and cultural trends in seventeenth-century British poetry.
- 3024 Literary Criticism Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Skills for reading and writing about literature from a variety of critical perspectives; approaches such as reader response, psychoanalysis, myth, post-colonial and feminist critique, applied to a range of different literary texts.
- 3043 American Drama Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of representative plays of modern American drama as they reflect major historical, cultural, aesthetic, and social trends.
- 3060 Greek Tragedy Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the major works of ancient Greek tragedy.
- 3061 Shakespearean Drama Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A detailed study of Shakespeare's tragedies. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when plays vary.
- 3070 American Literature I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of works by significant writers from the beginning through the Civil War period.
- 3071 The British Novel Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the major cultural, social, and aesthetic trends in the British novel.
- 3072 American Literature II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of works by significant writers from the Civil War period to the present.
- 3073 The American Novel Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the novels that have contributed significantly to the culture and literary heritage of the United States, including a variety of influential works representing the early 1800's to the mid-1900's to gain a sense of the evolution of the American novel.
- 3074 The European Novel Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the major cultural, social, political, and aesthetic trends in the Continental European novel.
- 3099 Special Topics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Consult department for topic to be offered. Examination of a particular literary tradition, genre, theme, or regional literature (e.g., the Gothic, the Pastoral, Literature and Childhood, Louisiana Writers). May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 3173 Studies in Southern Literature Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A selected survey or thematic study of the fiction, poetry, drama, and essay-writing of the American South. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 3674 Survey of African-American Literature Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Survey of African-American literature in the United States from slave narratives to the present.
- 4025 Milton Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the major aesthetic, cultural, political, and social themes in Milton's poetry and prose.
- 4026 Studies in Poetry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A detailed study of one or two poets, a specific theme, historical era, or a significant problem relevant to poetry. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4027 Eighteenth-Century Poetry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the main social, aesthetic, historical, and cultural trends in eighteenth-century poetry.
- 4028 Studies in Drama Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A detailed study of one or two playwrights or of a theme in drama. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4029 The Romantic Poets Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the writings of major and minor Romantics. May include works by Blake, Wollstonecraft, William and Dorothy Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Keats, Percy and Mary Shelley, Heymans, Baille, Charlotte Bronte and others.
- 4040 Studies in the Novel Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A detailed study of one or two novelists, a specific theme, historical era, or a significant critical problem relevant to the novel. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4046 The Southern Novel Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An examination of the novel form as it has been adapted and developed by southern writers.

- 4052 The Russian Novel Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A detailed study of one major Russian novelist or of a theme relevant to the Russian novel.
- 4062 European Drama Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of representative plays of modern European drama as they reflect the major historical, cultural, aesthetic, and social trends.
- 4120 Studies in Major Authors Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Consult department for topic to be offered. Detailed study of works by one or two authors from Spenser and Donne to Joyce and Morrison. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4148 Studies in Shakespeare Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Attention to plays. Broad Topics such as Tragedy, Comedy, Romance, or History or some combination; or more narrow Topics such as Shakespeare and the Nature of Things, Cause and Chance in Shakespeare, The Workings of Villainy in Shakespeare, etc. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4231 Studies in Literature and Film Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Comparative study of literature and film as art forms; literary bases of film; topics such as "Film Authors", "Film and Ideology"; Adaptations of Literary Classics, "Film Genres", "Film and Gender." May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4301 Writing Pedagogy Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to writing theories with an emphasis on applying such theories to the student's own writing as well as to the teaching of writing; intended for students who recognize the centrality of writing in their own education and who intend to become educators.
- 4370 Major Writers in World Literature Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
This course will examine selected texts by classic writers, evaluate how they deal with universal human themes/preoccupations, and weigh the influence those works and their themes/preoccupations continue to have on writers and readers of the contemporary era.
- 4593 Major Women Writers Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A detailed study of one or two major post-Romantic women writers writing in English. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.

- 4674 Major African American Writers Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of African-American literature and folklore with a special emphasis on the Black experience in America.
- 4710 Linguistics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Study of the structure and use of language, with emphasis on phonology (sound patterns), morphology (word structure), syntax (sentence structure), semantics (meaning), and pragmatics (language use), and some attention to child language acquisition, second language acquisition, sociolinguistics, and psycholinguistics.

### ■ Finance (FINC)

- 1501 Personal Finance Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Applied course in personal family finance problems. This includes need for borrowing, making many different types of expenditures, making plans for retirement, budgeting of income, insurance, investments, and home ownership.
- 3715 Business Finance Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ECON 2020 and ACCT 2101; and admission to the Business Administration program or permission of the chair of the Department of Business Administration. Finance function within the business enterprise; techniques of financial management, concepts of capital structure and dividend policy, working capital management, capital budgeting, institutional and international environment of the firm.

### ■ Fine Arts (FIAR)

- 1001 ♦ Introduction to Fine Arts Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to the fundamental problems and concepts of art in the fields of design, sculpture, graphics, painting, and ceramics as they relate to the home, community, religion, commerce, and industry. Discussions, lectures, outside readings.
- 1003 ♦ Interdisciplinary Survey of the Arts Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
The fine arts (music, fine arts, theatre, and dance) as they relate to human experience. An exploration of achievements, content, and function in each of the four primary arts. Attendance at or participation in cultural activities required. Recommended for education majors.
- 1011 ♦ Art Structure Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
The primary study of the disciplines in art with practice in the various media.

- 1371 Introduction to Lithography**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Planographic printing from plates in black and white.
- 1551 Basic Design**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Design as a basic problem-solving creative activity; project dealing with mechanical and communicative utility.
- 1661 Introduction to Ceramics**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Studio problems in pottery, glazing, and kiln firing.
- 1662 Introduction to Ceramics**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: FIAR 1661. Problems in ceramic forming techniques; making of clays and glazes; and kiln firing.
- 1761 Basic Sculpture**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
A development of three-dimensional structures; exercises and experiments relative to theories and techniques; actual projects using appropriate materials and processes; discussions, lectures, slide talks, and outside reading.
- 1762 Sculpture II**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Studies in sculpture using appropriate materials and processes.
- 1847 Drawing and Composition**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Basic principles of observation, with emphasis on the graphic analysis and delineation of special structure.
- 1848 Drawing and Composition**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Studies from the live model; introduction of graphic representation, structure, and form.
- 1849 Introduction to Painting**      **(See Description) Cr. 3**  
Basic studio practice and theory in painting; traditional and modern materials and terminology; value and color experiences involving simple forms in space. Six hours of studio/lecture each week.
- 2030 Fine Arts Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Selected sites and topics. Introductory lectures, travel, discussions, and reports. This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to the great works of art through study and travel to museums. Specific works to be studied will correspond to holdings of museums visited.
- 2271 Art Education for Elementary Schools**      **Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
A critical analysis and evaluation of past and present concepts of art education with a view toward developing a functional art program for the elementary schools of Louisiana. Art materials, techniques, and art activities recommended for use in the elementary school grades. Readings, discussions, and studio activities.
- 2272 Art Education for Elementary Schools**      **Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: FIAR 2271. A critical analysis and evaluation of past and present concepts of art education with a view toward developing a functional art program for the elementary schools of Louisiana. Art materials, techniques, and art activities recommended for use in the elementary school grades. Readings, discussions, and studio activities.
- 2440 ♦ Historical Survey of the Arts**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prehistoric, Near-Eastern, Greek, Roman, and Medieval art.
- 2441 ♦ Historical Survey of the Arts**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Renaissance to modern art.
- 2470 ♦ Survey of 20th-Century Art**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Modern Art.
- 2552 Color Design**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Color as a functional design element of perception and visual communication.
- 2655 Basic Jewelry/Metalsmithing**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Piercing, construction, cold connection, soldering, forming, and stone setting; studio problems in bronze, copper, and sterling silver.
- 2661 Intermediate Ceramics**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6-12. Cr. 3-6**  
Prerequisite: FIAR 1662. Studio problems in ceramics; formulation of clay bodies and glazes; theories of kiln operation and maintenance. May be repeated for credit for a maximum of nine hours of credit.
- 2879 Intermediate Drawing and Composition**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: FIAR 1848. Emphasis on imaginative composition utilizing the figure, still life, and landscape forms.
- 2881 Painting**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisites: FIAR 1847 and 1848. Studio problems in still life directed toward conceptual attitudes; analysis of structure and color in composition; individual criticism, class discussion.
- 2882 Painting**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisites: FIAR 1847, 1848, and 2881. Studio approaches to abstraction; thematic problems based on the figure and nature forms;

synthesizing form and experience; individual criticism, class discussion.

- 2901 Internship**                      **Lec. 0 Lab. TBA Cr. 1-3**  
Prerequisite: permission of department chair. Supervised work in a local museum, gallery, private agency, or on-campus office concerned with Fine Arts related projects. Interns must also attend discussions with faculty coordinator and read assigned materials. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit.
- 2995 Basic Photography**            **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Basic photographic concepts and techniques. Practical and expressive application of photographic processes to the visual arts. Lectures, classroom critiques, studio work, outside research.
- 2996 Intermediate Photography**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: FIAR 2995. A combination of experimental darkroom lab techniques; continuing development of black and white photography, with emphasis on creative image orientation.
- 3001 Introduction to Non-profit Arts Agency Management**      **Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as MUSI 3001 and THTR 3001. Prerequisite: completion of Fine Arts general education course (fine arts, music, or theatre) and demonstration of computer proficiency; or permission of instructor. An introduction to all phases of the development and operation of a non-profit arts agency. Includes field work with a non-profit arts agency.
- 4405 Early Christian and Byzantine Art**                      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Painting, sculpture, and architecture of the Christian era through 12th-century Byzantium.
- 4423 Early Renaissance Painting in Italy**                      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of department chair. The origins of early development of Italian Renaissance art in Florence and Siena.
- 4424 High Renaissance and Mannerist Painting in Italy**                      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of department chair. The climax and aftermath of Italian Renaissance Art in Florence, Rome, and Venice.
- 4450 Nineteenth Century European Painting**                      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of department chair. History of art in European countries from the French Revolution 1789 to 1900. Emphasis on Neo-Classicism, Realism, Romanticism, Impressionism, Symbolism, and Post-Impressionism.
- 4451 Early Twentieth Century European Art**                      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of department chair. History of painting and sculpture in European countries from 1900 to 1960. Emphasis on Fauvism, Cubism, Geometric Abstractions, Futurism, Dada, Surrealism, German Expressionism, British Figurative Art, and the School of Paris.
- 4490 Independent Study in Art History**                      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of department chair. May be taken for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4841 Special Studies in Painting**                      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of department chair. Advanced studio work in a predetermined area of specialization.
- 4941 Special Studies in Photography**                      **Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of department chair. Individual creative research in predetermined area of specialization.

## ■ French (FREN)

Students whose curricula require foreign language are urged to schedule a foreign language each semester until the appropriate credit has been earned. Students who select study of a foreign language in which they have some high school credit may take a placement test in that language and be registered at the course level appropriate to their score on the test (regardless of the amount of credit earned in high school). A maximum of 15 semester hours of credit may be earned by placement test and posted immediately. For placement purposes, the test is valid for two years. Advanced-standing credit for any course above 2102 must be established by credit examination.

It is recommended that students with foreign language credits earned at another college take the placement test for guidance in scheduling. In the absence of test scores, students with 1-2 semester hours of transfer credit should enter course 1001, 3-7 semester hours enter course 1002, 8-11 semester hours enter course 2102, and 12-14 semester hours enter course 2155.

**1001 ♦ Elementary French I**      **Lec. 4 Lab. 0 Cr. 4**  
Basic lexicon and structures of French. Emphasis on communicative language use.

**1002 ♦ Elementary French II**      **Lec. 4 Lab. 0 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: FREN 1001. Basic lexicon and structures of French. Emphasis on communicative language use.

**2030 Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Travel to selected sites of French-language cultural and historical significance; pre-tour lectures, activities, discussions, assigned readings, and post-tour assignment. May be used as elective credit only and may be repeated for a maximum of six hours credit when sites and topics change.

**2101 ♦ Intermediate French I Lec. 4 Lab. 0 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: FREN 1002. Continuation of Elementary French; structures and lexicon of French. Additional emphasis on reading and writing. Supplementary work in language laboratory.

**2102 Intermediate French II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: FREN 2101. Continuation of Elementary French; structures and lexicon of French. Additional emphasis on reading and writing. Supplementary work in language laboratory.

**2155 Readings in French Literature I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: French 2102. Readings in contemporary French prose. Special emphasis on comprehension as well as oral and written expression in the language.

**3067 Culture and Civilization Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: FREN 2155. Extensive study of the culture and the civilization of one of the countries where the target language is spoken. Specifically designed for teacher certification for teaching of French in elementary school.

**3155 Readings in French Literature Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: FREN 2155. Readings in contemporary and non-contemporary French and Francophone literature. Special emphasis on comprehension as well as oral and written expression in the language.

## ■ Geography (GEOG)

**1001 ♦ World Regional Geography Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An examination of the regions and societies of the world with emphasis on the natural, human, historical, cultural, economic, and population geography of each region or society.

**1003 ♦ Human Geography Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The earth's surface from the standpoint of its physical and cultural regions. Emphasis on the relationship between culture and the physical environment, the distribution of people and their land.

**2001 ♦ Principles of Physical Geography Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Earth and solar system; bases of natural regionalism; weather and climate; landforms; hydrography; vegetation; soils, minerals.

**4030 Geography of Latin America Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: GEOG 1001. Physical and cultural geography of Central, South America, and Caribbean with emphasis on social, economic, and political development.

**4050 Historical Geography of the South Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Physical and cultural geography of the southern U.S. with emphasis on geographical elements identified with the South; historical development, environment, economy, and culture.

**4055 Geography of Europe Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: GEOG 1001. Physical and cultural geography of Europe with emphasis on the environment, historical, development, economies, and cultures.

**4070 Geography of Exploration Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Examination of travels, discoveries, cartography, and cultural encounters since the fifteenth century with emphasis on European exploration of the Americas, Africa, and Asia.

## ■ Geology (GEOL)

**1001 ♦ General Geology: Physical Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for MATH 1021. Earth materials and land forms; processes at work on and within the earth.

**1002 Physical Geology Laboratory Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in GEOL 1001. Laboratory course to accompany GEOL 1001.

**1003 ♦ General Geology: Historical Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A study of the origin, constitution, structure, and history of the earth, including the forces and events that have affected and continue to affect its development and the history of living things as recorded in sedimentary environments.

**1010 Forensic Geology Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
The study of techniques of using geological information, including rocks, minerals, fossils, soils, and a variety of geochemical techniques, to provide physical evidence in criminal investigation

and trials. Historical cases of forensic geology use will be examined, as well as mock cases.

**1101 ♦ Natural Disasters Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Geologic and other natural disasters that affect mankind and the planet. Topics will include, but are not limited to, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, hurricanes and other storms, tsunamis, landslides, asteroid impacts, climate change, flooding, and fire.

**2010 Environmental Geology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in GEOL 1001 or permission of the department. Natural resources and environmental effects resulting from the development and use of those resources. Resources include water, soil, air, mineral, rock, fossil fuel, as well as alternative resources (nuclear, solar, geothermal, hydropower, tidal power, wind energy). Environmental effects include those from mining and energy development and production, agricultural and industrial pollution, as well as other waste disposal.

**3470 Hydrology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in Math 1021, Geol 1001, Geol 1002, and Geol 1003. Surface water and groundwater physical processes, water chemistry, and related environmental problems.

**4010 Marine Geology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1021, GEOL 1001, GEOL 1002, and GEOL 1003. Geology of the ocean floor, continental margins, and sea coasts. Emphasis on tectonics and geology of the Gulf of Mexico, as well as Gulf Coast processes.

## ■ Health Sciences (HESC)

**1002 Basic Electrocardiology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
This course provides a complete introduction to the principles and techniques involved in electrocardiography. The major concepts included are cardiac anatomy and electrophysiology, arrhythmias, cardiac medications, treatments, and diagnostic testing.

**1003 Introduction to the Health Care System Lec. 1 Lab. 0 Cr. 1**  
Also offered as NURS 1003. This course is designed to introduce persons with an interest in health care delivery to the health care system. The information in this course will focus on the history of health care. Other areas of interest are the financial aspects of health care, providers of

health care, legal and ethical issues of health care, and health care as a profession. Recommended for pre-nursing students and other students interested in health care delivery.

**1004 Client Care Interactions Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Also offered as NURS 1004. Prerequisite: eligibility for ENGL 1001. This course provides for the study of concepts in client care interactions. The use of communication skills with patients, families, and health team members is stressed. Emphasis is placed on the caregiver's development of skills to promote positive relationships with clients across the life span.

**1005 Phlebotomy Lec. 3 Lab. 12 Cr. 7**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in HESC 1003 and 1004; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* HESC 1400. The phlebotomy course is designed to prepare a clinical practitioner whose primary function is to obtain, process, and transport blood specimens. Emphasis is on venipuncture and micro-collection techniques. Infection control, safety, total quality management, departmental management, medical-legal issues, and professionalism are topics included to prepare the student to assume the role of the phlebotomist in the medical laboratory. Supervised clinical phlebotomy experience is provided in a variety of health care settings. Upon satisfactory completion of the course, the student is qualified to participate in national examinations for phlebotomy certification.

**1006 Medical Coding I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* HESC 1400. This course is designed to provide an overview of CPT and ICD-9-CM coding systems. Emphasis will be placed on the in-depth understanding of ICD-9-CM coding and classification systems in order to assign valid diagnostic and/or procedure codes. Integrated throughout the course will be the development of use of practical situations and critical decision making skills imperative to the professional medical coder.

**1007 Medical Coding II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in HESC 1006 and 1400. This course provides an overview for CPT and ICD-9-CM coding systems for procedures in ambulatory care. Emphasis is on development skills needed for completion of the procedure coding for medical billing forms prepared in physician offices, medical-surgical clinics, and other ambulatory facilities. Basic coding rules, regulations, use of symbols, abbreviations, conventions, and guidelines for performance of diagnosis and procedure coding are explored.

- 1008 Medical Coding III Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in HESC 1006, 1007, and 1400; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* HESC 1003 and 1004. This course is designed to assist students in developing and understanding CPT and ICD-9-CM coding classification systems in order to assign valid diagnostic and/or procedure codes. Other classifications, nomenclatures, and medical vocabularies are also presented. The laboratory sessions include opportunities for application of coding principles related to reimbursement, the prospective payment system, and ethical issues related to reimbursement. Practice sessions will include coding inpatient and outpatient records, case mix/severity data, and PPS reimbursement methods.
- 1009 Nonprescription Drug Therapy Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A course designed to provide students with a foundation of knowledge in the treatment of common illnesses and ailments with nonprescription drug therapy. The major concepts include defining the health problem being treated, selecting the appropriate drug product for treatment, drug administration, drug classification, drug ingredients, drug interactions, contraindications, and other essentials for helping individuals self treat. Open to students in all majors.
- 1010 Health Terminology for Health Professionals Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A course designed to enable the student to understand and interpret complex medical terms by learning prefixes, suffixes, and root elements commonly used in a clinical setting; knowledge of these terms will enhance the student's ability to understand frequently used medical terms relating to patient (client) care.
- 1102 Pharmacy Practice Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 1001, HESC 1003, HESC 1004, HESC 1400, and PHSC 1001; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* HESC 1115. This course provides instruction in the technical procedures for preparing and dispensing drugs in the hospital, retail, and long-term care settings when under the direct supervision of a registered pharmacist. Topics include drug packaging and labeling, dispensing techniques, non-sterile compounding, quality assurance, pharmacy law, billing and inventory management, and the future of pharmacy practice.
- 1110 Sterile Products/Lab Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in HESC 1102, 1115, 1116, and 1151. This course provides an introduction to aseptic techniques, admixture preparation, incompatibility and stability, immunization and irrigation solutions, total parenteral nutrition, and chemotherapy.
- 1115 Pharmacology for Health Sciences Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 1001, HESC 1003, HESC 1400, and PHSC 1001; or permission of instructor. A course designed to provide the allied health student with a foundation in drug related information. The major concepts include allied health roles in drug administration, classification of drugs, methods of drug administration, and physiological responses to drug administration.
- 1116 Pharmaceutical Dosage Calculations and Measurements Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 1001, HESC 1003, HESC 1004, HESC 1400, and PHSC 1001; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* HESC 1102 and 1115; or permission of instructor. A course designed to provide the allied health student with a foundation in dosage calculations and measurements. Instructs and trains the individual to calculate properly medication (drugs) dosages and measurements. This course is designed to present clear and concise methods of dosage calculation and afford the student the opportunity to practice these skills utilizing practical situations.
- 1151 Pharmacy Clinical Practice I Lec. 0 Lab. 16 Cr. 5**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 1001, HESC 1003, HESC 1004, HESC 1400, and PHSC 1001; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* HESC 1102, 1115, and 1116. This course provides the Pharmacy Technician clinical student the opportunity to work in pharmacy settings under the supervision of a registered pharmacist. Emphasis is placed on effective communication, understanding pharmacy operations, and dispensing of medications. The student will be assigned to retail and hospital pharmacies for approximately 240 hours.
- 1152 Pharmacy Clinical Practice II Lec. 0 Lab. 16 Cr. 5**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in HESC 1102, 1115, 1116, and 1151; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* HESC 1202 and 1110. This course provides continued opportunity to work in a pharmacy setting under the supervision of a registered pharmacist. The student will be assigned to retail and hospital pharmacies for approximately 250 hours. This course is a continuation of HESC 1151.

- 1202 Applied Clinical Pharmacology** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in HESC 1102, 1115, 1116, and 1151; or permission of instructor. This course presents major drug classifications with specific drug prototypes for each classification. The emphasis will be on drug therapy as it relates to different patient populations. Also included are therapeutic and adverse effects, patient information, and compliance.
- 1400 Health Care Language Applications** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for ENGL 1001. A comprehensive study of the complex language of health care, medical terminology, with practical applications. The body systems approach provides the learner with a strong foundation for interpretation of case reports, operative and diagnostic lists, autopsy reports, laboratory, and radiology reports. To broaden the understanding of applications of health care language, basic underlying concepts of anatomy, physiology and pathology are integrated with related medical terminology.
- History (HIST)**
- 1001 ♦ History of Western Civilization I** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A broad survey of ideas, institutions, and societies in Western Civilization from the earliest times to the Reformation Era.
- 1003 ♦ History of Western Civilization II** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A broad survey of ideas, institutions, and societies in Western Civilization from the Reformation Era to the present.
- 1005 World History to 1500** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of human history from the earliest times to 1500, emphasizing developments in and interactions between human cultures and civilizations. Topical focuses include human and physical geography; economic, technological, social, cultural, intellectual, religious, legal and political developments through human history; and comparisons and contrasts between major historical civilizations.
- 1007 History and Ethics of Nursing** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as NURS 1007. This course focuses on the development of nursing as a health care profession and on ethical issues that an individual should consider in the practice of that profession.
- 2011 English History** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of English history from Roman times to 1500.
- 2012 English History** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of English history from 1500 to the present time.
- 2030 Historical/Cultural Study Tour** **(travel course) Cr. 3**  
Selected sites and selected topics. Travels, lectures, readings, and reports. This course may be used for elective credit only and may be repeated for up to six hours of credit when sites and topics change.
- 2055 ♦ American History I** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite for all advanced courses in American history. Survey of American history from the earliest times to 1865. Topics include interactions between Europeans, Indians, and Africans in America; the impact of English colonial developments; American slavery; causes and consequences of the American Revolution; development of antebellum America; foreign policy and territorial expansion in North America; and the American Civil War.
- 2057 ♦ American History II** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite for all advanced courses in American history. Survey of American history from 1865 to present. Topics include Reconstruction, industrialization, immigration, Progressivism, Twentieth-Century American foreign policy and wars, the Great Depression and New Deal, the Cold War and civil rights movement, and contemporary domestic and foreign policy developments.
- 2061 ♦ African-American History** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. Social, cultural, and economic role of African-Americans in the U.S. from 1619 to the present.
- 2100 African History Since 1400** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The significant historical developments in Africa beginning with the onset of European involvement in the trans-Atlantic slave trade. Topical emphases include political, economic, geographic, social, and ideological transformations relating to Africa's role in a regional, international, and Atlantic world context.
- 2920 Selected Topics** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: the applicable survey course or permission of the instructor. An examination of topics significant to understanding human history. Course content and subject varies. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit.

- 3071 Louisiana History Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
General survey of the political, economic, social, and cultural development of Louisiana. Topics include French and Spanish colonial developments; state constitutional, political and legal developments; the unique contributions of Louisiana's social, cultural and ethnic diversity; and the economic development of the state.
- 3210 Modern East Asian History Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The significant historical developments in China, Japan, and Korea from 1600 to the present, with special emphasis on the post-1800 time frame. Topical emphases include political, military, social, economic, geographic, ideological and cultural traditions and transformations in both regional and national contexts.
- 3801 History Practicum Lec. 0 Lab. 9 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: classification as junior or senior and permission of instructor. Direct community or campus experience in the application of historical principles under faculty supervision.
- 4013 French Revolution and Napoleon Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The significant historical development during the age of the French Revolution and Napoleon. Emphasis will be given to political, military, social, economic, geographic, ideological, and cultural changes during the late 18th and early 19th centuries.
- 4015 Nineteenth Century Europe Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The significant historical developments in Europe between 1815 and 1919. Emphasis will be given to revolutions, ideologies, nationalism, industrialization, imperialism, and World War I.
- 4017 Contemporary Europe, 1919 to the Present Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The significant historical developments in Europe since 1919. Emphasis will be given to post-World War I democracies, totalitarianism, the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War, decolonialization, and the new Europe.
- 4050 Colonial America and American Revolution: 1607-1783 Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. The cultural, economic, political, and military developments in the thirteen colonies and the struggle for American Independence.
- 4053 Age of Jefferson 1783-1815 Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. Aftermath of the American Revolution, adoption of the Constitution, Jeffersonian philosophy, formation of a political party system, and War of 1812.
- 4054 Jacksonian America 1824-1848 Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisites: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. The rise of Andrew Jackson, political party development, reform movements, slavery, sectional crisis, and Mexican War.
- 4055 Civil War Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as MILS 4055. Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. A study of the causes of the Civil War, the secession crisis, military campaigns, leadership, and homefront.
- 4059 The American Teens and Twenties Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. From the election of 1912 to the Crash of 1929; Woodrow Wilson and reform at home; developments in foreign policy; World War I and its impact; social and political developments of the Jazz Age; development of the Great Bull Market and its collapse.
- 4060 Age of Roosevelt Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. From the inaugural of FDR to the surrender of Japan; the Great Depression and the New Deal; the thirties' search for an American culture; the road to Pearl Harbor; America in World War II, at home and abroad.
- 4065 History of Contemporary America Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisites: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. History of America since 1945, focusing on domestic affairs.
- 4066 Military History of the United States Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as MILS 4066. Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. Military policy and campaigns, organizations of armed forces and war economies.
- 4071 The Antebellum South Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; Economics, social, intellectual history of the South since 1877.
- 4072 The New South Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057. Political, economic, social, and intellectual history of the South since 1877.
- 4073 Louisiana to 1815 Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057. Political, economic, and social development of early Louisiana.

**4130 World War II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057. Global crisis of the 1930's; Axis and Allied Strategies; major military campaigns, great power diplomacy; life on the home fronts; Holocaust; espionage and resistance; the experience of combat; social, political, and scientific consequences.

**4132 Contemporary World History Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The history of the world from 1945 to present, emphasizing the transformations of international relations, the international economy and the developing world.

**4197 Special Studies in United States History Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; and permission of history faculty. May be repeated for credit when topics change.

**4901 Independent Study Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; permission of instructor; classification as junior or senior; and grade point average of at least 3.0. Reading and research on selected topics. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit.

### ■ Honors (HNRS)

**1001 ♦ Studies in Ancient Greece Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Honors Program or permission of the Honors Committee. Interdisciplinary study of Ancient Greece emphasizing primary texts and other primary materials.

**1002 ♦ Studies in Ancient Rome Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: admission to the Honors Program or permission of the Honors Committee. Interdisciplinary study of Ancient Rome emphasizing primary texts and other primary materials.

### ■ International Studies (INTL)

**2000 ♦ Introduction to International Studies Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to the field of international studies; emphasis on developing an understanding of the political and cultural relationships that exist and have existed among the regions, peoples, and nations of the world.

### ■ Interpretation (INTR)

**1320 American Sign Language I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introductory course in American Sign Language designed to develop basic receptive and expressive language skills. Emphasis will be on development of appropriate handshapes and movements necessary to produce accurate signs. Student will learn basic language structures, acquire a working vocabulary and knowledge of sentences, phrases, and appropriate non-manual behaviors in ASL. The use of the voice by instructor and students is held at a minimum.

**1321 American Sign Language II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: INTR 1320. Designed to develop expressive and receptive signing skills. Emphasis on vocabulary acquisition, understanding and use of ASL and linguistic structures. The natural language approach and cultural interactions are used to develop appropriate conversational skills.

**2320 American Sign Language III Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: INTR 1321. A conversational course focusing on specific grammatical and cultural topics. Emphasis on the development of fluent conversational skills using grammatical non-manual signals and markers. Student will learn how to narrate, describe, compare, and comment. Narratives of native language users are used for beginning text analysis of ASL. Interactive ASL lessons without voice lead to expand vocabulary mastery and fluency.

**2321 American Sign Language IV Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: INTR 2320. An advanced ASL performance course integrating cultural and linguistic competencies ranging from informal to formal communication events. Emphasis on greater fluency in the use of idiomatic language use and the mastery of vocabulary and syntax. Linguistic competence is enhanced through interactive discourse with users of native language.

## ■ Kinesiology (KINS)

### ■ Activity Courses (KINS)

**Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1 (unless otherwise specified)**

#### ■ Beginning Activities

- 1121 Fencing  
 1123 Archery  
 1124 Tennis  
 1125 Golf  
 1126 Gymnastics  
 1127 Modern Dance  
 1129 Badminton  
 1130 Bowling  
 1131 Ballet  
 1132 Ballroom Dancing  
 1134 Folk and Square Dancing  
 1135 Water Exercises  
 1136 Swimming  
 1140 Scuba Diving  
 Prerequisite: KINS 1136 or permission of instructor. Basic techniques and procedures in Skin and Scuba Diving. Three hours laboratory per week.
- 1142 Aerobic Conditioning  
 1146 Weight Training  
 1152 Dance Theatre  
 May be repeated for a maximum of two hours of credit. Admission by audition. Participation in the performing modern dance theatre. Four hours laboratory per week.
- 1153 Jazz Dance  
 1157 Aerobic Dance  
 1161 Self Defense

#### ■ Intermediate Activities

- 1223 Archery II  
 Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
- 1224 Tennis II  
 Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
- 1226 Gymnastics II  
 Prerequisite: KINS 1126 or permission of instructor.
- 1257 Aerobic Dance II  
 Prerequisite: KINS 1157 the preceding semester (excluding summer session) or permission of instructor.
- 1261 Self Defense II  
 Prerequisite: KINS 1161 or permission of instructor.

#### ■ Advanced Activities

- 1337 Senior Life Saving  
 1338 Water Safety Instructor's Course  
 1340 Advanced Scuba Diving  
 Prerequisite: Basic Open Water Certified Diver. Advanced techniques and procedures in scuba diving. Three hours laboratory per week.

## ■ Professional Courses (KINS)

- 1600 Personal and Community Health Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 A survey of current problems affecting the overall health of the individual and society in our modern environment.
- 1999 Special Topics Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
 Identification, analysis, and practice of skills and techniques fundamental to exercise/sports, rules, strategies, and appropriate safety procedures. Three hours of lab. May be repeated for a maximum of four hours of credit when topics change.
- 2010 Nutrition in Health and Disease Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: CHEM 1001 or 1201; or BIOL 1001 or 1201. Course designed primarily for students planning to enter the health field. Principles of nutrition and dietary modifications relating to health and disease conditions across the ages.
- 2500 Human Anatomy Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: sophomore standing. For Health and Physical Education majors and minors. Structural human anatomy and its application basic to an understanding of problems in athletic and corrective physical therapy.
- 2501 Principles and History of Physical Education Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 A study of the scientific, philosophical, and historical foundations of health education and physical education.
- 2504 Principles of Conditioning Lec. 1 Lab. 2 Cr. 2**  
 Methods and concepts of training and conditioning; physical fitness and current trends; participation in selected activities designed to promote fitness for educational institutions and social agencies.
- 2507 Methods and Materials in Physical Education for the Elementary School Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
 For elementary school teachers. Progressively graded programs of physical activities for elementary schools; preparation in skills, attitudes, and knowledge requisite to health education of children. Field experiences will be required.
- 2508 Practicum in the Teaching of Individual Sports Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
 Prerequisite: competency in the activity to be taught and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of three hours of credit when experience represents different individual sports.

- 2520 The Coaching of Gymnastics**      **Lec. 1 Lab. 2 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: KINS 1126 or 1226; and permission of instructor. Principles and techniques of coaching gymnastics; Organization and administration of practice and various levels of competition.
- 2540 Adapted Physical Education**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Laws affecting individuals with special needs; the motor abilities of special needs children; the adjustment of programs to suit their needs and interests.
- 2600 Methods and Materials in Health & Physical Education for the Elementary School**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**  
Methods and materials for health and physical education at the kindergarten and elementary levels will be examined. Preservice teachers will experience lecture sessions with the incorporation of a variety of hands-on laboratory activities. Participation in activity sessions, practice in teaching, and field experiences will be required. Preservice teachers will acquire requisite skills, attitudes, and knowledge needed to positively impact the health and physical education of children.
- 2601 First Aid**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Designed to teach the lay person proper techniques required to complete CPR, rescue breathing Heimlich Maneuver, and wound care. Information regarding shock, poisoning, fractures, and unconsciousness is included for adults, children, and infants.
- 2602 Methods and Materials in Health Education for the Elementary School**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Designed for elementary education majors. Preparation of the elementary school teacher in skills, attitudes, and knowledge requisite to health education of children.
- 2800 Beginning Modern Dance**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
For majors or minors in physical education.
- 3502 Tests and Measurements in Physical Education**      **Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to testing and evaluation in physical education. Current research in the field and statistical techniques involved.
- 3510 Techniques and Methods of Teaching Physical Education (K-12)**      **Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Microteaching and field experience required. Current teaching methods and materials in physical education; teaching styles, aids, and formulation of lesson and unit plans.
- 3513 Introduction to Motor Learning**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Principles of motor learning and improvement of physical performance; role of growth and development; and emotional and psychosocial phenomena in motor learning and performance.
- 3515 Exercise Physiology**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: KINS 2500 and 2504. Basic physiological concepts of the muscular, metabolic, cardiorespiratory systems; behavior of each system in relation to exercise; determination of normal and abnormal physical responses to exercise; development of a philosophy of scientific inquiry.
- 3600 Methods and Materials in Health and Physical Education for the Middle and Secondary School**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**  
Methods and materials for health and physical education at the middle and secondary school levels will be examined. Preservice teachers will experience lecture sessions with the incorporation of a variety of "hands-on" laboratory activities. Participation in activity sessions, practice in teaching, and field experiences will be required. Preservice teachers will acquire requisite skills, attitudes, and knowledge needed to positively impact the health and physical education of children.
- 3660 Stress Management**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Sources of stress; evaluation of stress-related diseases; techniques for promoting stress reduction; prevention of stress-related diseases.
- 4508 Methods in Coaching Individual and Team Sports – Part I**      **Lec. 1 Lab. 1 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: KINS 2504. This course is a study of the coaching methods used in various fall sports (individuals and team) with an emphasis on fundamentals, instruction, rules, safety, basic athletic training concepts, and principles of conditioning. The duties and responsibilities of a coach as well as management and organization of individual and team sports will be examined. Field experiences are required.

- 4509 Methods in Coaching Individual and Team Sports – Part II**      **Lec. 1 Lab. 1 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: KINS 2504. This course is a study of the coaching methods used in various spring sports (individuals and team) with an emphasis on fundamentals, instruction, rules, safety, basic athletic training concepts, and principles of conditioning. The duties and responsibilities of a coach as well as management and organization of individual and team sports will be examined. Field experiences are required.
- 4600 School Health Program**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Organization and administration of a school health program with emphasis on establishing a program and utilization of available resources in school health. Special attention will be given to a coordinated school health program involving health services, healthful school living, school environment, school health administration, physical education, nutrition services, and evaluation of school health programs.
- 4601 Community Health Issues**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Community health aspects and implications of tobacco, alcohol, drugs, venereal disease, and other communicable diseases; other community health problems.
- 4602 Safety Education**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Safety issues relating to the home, school, and work environments will be emphasized. The social, emotional, and economic impact of accidents, the knowledge related to accidents, habits, skills, and general safety measures will be examined.
- Management (MGMT)**
- 3200 Principles of Management**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ACCT 2101, ECON 2010, and ECON 2020; and admission to the Business Administration program or permission of the chair of the Department of Business Administration. Management functions, including planning, organizing, staffing/human resource management, leading/interpersonal influence, and controlling in both domestic and international spheres.
- 3211 Business and Society**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MGMT 3200 and junior standing. Social roles of organization whose primary function is the accumulation of profits; emphasis on current issues; historical development of business-society relationships.
- 3215 Introduction to Operations Management**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MGMT 3200 and MATH 2011. Principles and methodologies concerning productivity and quality of manufacturing and service organizations; production and service systems design; process and capacity design; total quality management; systems for just-in-time and purchasing management; inventory and materials management.
- 3320 Human Resource Management**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MGMT 3200 or permission of instructor. Human resource functions, including planning, recruitment, selection, development, maintenance, and reward of employees; relationships with environment and employee associations.
- 4113 Small Business Management**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MGMT 3200, MKTG 3401, and FINC 3715. A multidisciplinary approach to small business; business startups, accounting, finance, marketing, management, promotion, layout, retail management, location analysis, and international small business.
- 4322 Employee Selection and Placement**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MGMT 3320 or BLAW 4524; or permission of instructor. The specifics of employee recruitment, hiring, and placement processes will be examined.
- 4420 Multinational Management**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MGMT 3200. Management concepts and philosophical bases for international management operations; environmental dynamics, multinational business organizations, cultural constraints, organization structures and processes, and conceptual systems of international operations.
- 4423 Sales Management**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MKTG 3401. Principles of sales planning and control; organizing sales planning and control; organizing sales departments, developing territories, motivating sales persons, and controlling sales operations.
- 4620 Human Behavior in Organizations**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MGMT 3200. Behavioral sciences applied to understanding human dynamics in organizations; focus on individual, interpersonal, group, and intergroup behavior; impact of human behavior on organizational effectiveness.

**4830 Business Policy Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MGMT 3200, MKTG 3401, and FINC 3715. May be taken only during the final semester of course work. The course will integrate the many facets of the Business Curriculum. The focus is on strategic management.

### ■ Marketing (MKTG)

**3401 Principles of Marketing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisites: ECON 2020; and admission to the Business Administration program or permission of the chair of the Department of Business Administration. The field of marketing; marketing environment, functions, and institutional structure at a macro level; marketing strategy and policies at a micro level; problems of cost and productivity; viewpoints of society, consumer, and marketing manager.

**3411 Consumer Analysis and Behavior Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MKTG 3401. Dynamics of consumer markets; their significance to marketing executives; identification and measurement of market segments; analysis of their behavioral patterns as a basis for marketing strategy.

**3430 Advertising Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MKTG 3401 or permission of instructor. Fundamentals of advertising theory and practice; social and economic role of advertising; functions of advertising in marketing and communication.

**4440 Marketing on the Internet Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MKTG 3401. Appreciation of marketing principles and practices pertaining to the use of the Internet by organizations.

**4443 International Marketing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MKTG 3401 or permission of instructor. Global marketing environment and analytical process; global marketing as all-encompassing; marketing systems in various countries; strategies for multinational and international operations.

**4451 Marketing Management Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MKTG 3401 or permission of instructor. Analytical principles used in development of strategies for solving marketing problems; policy areas of product, price, channels, and promotion integrated in development of the firm's total marketing effort.

### ■ Mathematics (MATH)

**0092 Preparation for College Mathematics Lec. 4 Lab. 0 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: ACT score as specified in the placement section of the catalog or permission of the department. Review of arithmetic polynomials; functions and graphs; special products and factoring; rational expressions; systems of linear equations, exponents; radicals; equations; applications of equations. A grade of "C" or higher is required to advance to College Algebra. Students cannot use this course to meet degree requirements.

**1021 ♦ College Algebra Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ACT score as specified in the placement section of the catalog or a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 0092 or permission of the department. Functions and graphs; polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; equations; inequalities. A graphing calculator is required. A grade of "C" or better is required to advance to any higher-numbered math course.

**1022 ♦ Plane Trigonometry Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ACT score as specified in the placement section of the catalog or a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1021 or permission of the department. Trigonometric functions and identities, inverse trigonometric functions, graphs, solving triangles and equations, complex numbers, and polar coordinates of equations and inequalities.

**1030 ♦ PreCalculus Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ACT score as specified in the placement section of the catalog or a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1021 or permission of the department. Polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions; systems of equations and inequalities; matrices and determinants; sequences and series; conics; and parametric equations. A graphing calculator is required.

**1100 ♦ The Nature of Mathematics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1021 or permission of the department. Not for science, engineering, or mathematics majors. For students who desire an exposure to mathematics as part of a liberal arts education. Sets, logic, number systems, counting techniques, probability, and statistics.

**1201 Number Sense and Open-Ended Problem Solving Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1100. Primarily for students interested in education. Cardinality and integers; decimal

representation and the number line; exploratory data analysis; number sense; open-ended problem solving strategies; and written communication of mathematics. A grade of "C" or higher is required of education majors and minors.

**1202 Geometry, Reasoning, and Measurement**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1201. Primarily for students interested in education. Synthetic and coordinate geometry in two and three dimensions; spatial visualization and counting procedures; symmetries and tilings; history of geometry; written communication of mathematics. A grade of "C" or higher is required of education majors and minors.

**1431 ♦ Calculus with Business and Economic Application**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1021 or permission of the department. Differential and integral calculus of algebraic, logarithmic, and exponential functions with applications to business and economics. Students cannot use this course and MATH 1550 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1550 ♦ Analytic Geometry and Calculus I**

**Lec. 5 Lab. 0 Cr. 5**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1022 and 1030; or permission of the department. Analytic geometry, limits, derivatives, integrals, and their applications. Students cannot use both this course and MATH 1431 to meet a degree's requirements.

**1552 ♦ Analytic Geometry and Calculus II**

**Lec. 5 Lab. 0 Cr. 5**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1550. Techniques of integration, parametric equations, polar coordinates, infinite series, vectors in the plane, an introduction to differential equations and partial derivatives.

**2011 ♦ General Statistics**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Also offered as PSYC 2011 and STAT 2011. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1021 or permission of the Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences. Graphical display of data, descriptive statistics, probability, the normal distribution, standard scores, confidence interval and hypothesis testing based on one sample, regression, and correlation.

**2030 Mathematics Study Tour**

**(Travel Course) Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Travel to selected sites of interest in mathematics, pre-tour lectures, discussions, assigned readings and reports.

**2040 Fundamentals of Mathematics**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1550. Introduction to techniques of mathematical proofs; sets; logic; relations and functions; induction; cardinality; and properties of real numbers.

**2057 Multidimensional Calculus**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1552. Vector and geometry in space, functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, and applications.

**2901 Selected Topics in Mathematics**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: permission of the department. May not be repeated for credit.

**3012 Statistical Methods**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Also offered as PSYC 3012 and STAT 3012. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH/STAT/PSYC 2011. Math majors may not take as a Math elective, but may take as a free elective. A continuation of MATH/STAT/PSYC 2011. Descriptive statistics, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing based on one or more samples, various Chi-Square tests, regression, one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA), and non-parametric statistics.

**3065 Elementary Differential Equations**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1552. A beginning course in ordinary differential equations with emphasis on solving linear differential equations.

**3085 Linear Algebra**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1552. Systems of linear equations, vector spaces, linear transformations, matrices, and determinants.

**3355 Probability**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 2057. Introduction to probability, emphasizing concrete problems and applications, random variables, expectation, conditional probability, law of large numbers, central limit theorem, and stochastic processes.

**4005 Geometry**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 2040. The foundations of geometry, including work in Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries.

**4031 Advanced Calculus**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 2040, 2057, and 3085; or equivalent. Differential

and integral calculus of real and vector-valued functions of several real variables.

**4032 Advanced Calculus II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 4031. Vector integral calculus, Stokes' theorem, series, orthogonal functions, selected related topics.

**4036 Complex Variables Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 2057. Analytic functions, integration, power series, residues, and conformal mapping.

**4039 Introduction to Topology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 2040. Set theory and logic, properties of topological spaces, connectedness, compactness, countability, separation axioms, and other selected topics.

**4056 Mathematical Statistics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 3355. Experimental design, sampling methods, non-parametric methods, hypothesis testing, and regression.

**4065 Numerical Analysis I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 2057 and basic programming ability. Newton's method, Lagrange interpolation, least-squares approximation, orthogonal polynomials, numerical differentiation and integration, Gaussian elimination.

**4181 Number Theory Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 2057 or 3085. Divisibility, Euclidean algorithm, prime numbers, congruences, and topics such as Chinese Remainder Theorem and sums of integral squares.

**4200 Abstract Algebra Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 2040 or 3085. Elementary properties of sets, relations, mappings, integers, groups, subgroups, normal subgroups, quotient groups, homomorphisms, automorphisms, and permutation groups; elementary properties of rings.

**4340 Partial Differential Equations Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 3065 and 3085. First-order partial differential equations and systems, canonical second-order equations, Green's functions, method of characteristics, properties of solutions, and applications.

**4700 History of Mathematics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1550, 2040, and 3085. This course will have

substantial mathematical content. A survey of mathematics from ancient times. Topics include early Greek mathematics from Euclid to Archimedes, the beginnings of algebra and geometry, the calculus of Newton and Leibniz, and various other topics.

**4901 Selected Topics in Mathematics Lec. 1-3 Lab. 0 Cr. 1-3**  
Prerequisite: permission of Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences. May be repeated for a maximum of nine hours of credit. A grade of "C" or higher is required to take subsequent offerings of this course.

**4997 Senior Seminar for General Studies Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: senior standing is required and at least six hours of mathematics courses numbered 3000 or above. Should be taken during the last two semesters of the student's degree program. A capstone course required of all General Studies majors with a Mathematics concentration. Each student will undertake several math related reading projects, make oral presentations, and write an expository paper on a mathematical topic. Students cannot use both this course and MATH 4998 to meet a degree's requirements.

**4998 Senior Seminar Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: senior standing is required and at least six hours of mathematics courses numbered 3000 or above. Should be taken during the last two semesters of the student's degree program. A capstone course required of all Liberal Studies or Bachelor of Science mathematics majors. Each student will undertake several math related reading projects, make oral presentations, and write an expository paper on a mathematical topic. Students cannot use both this course and MATH 4997 to meet a degree's requirements.

## ■ Military Science (MILS)

**1011 Introduction of Officership I Lec. 1 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) and the customs, traditions, organization, and role of the U.S. Army; basic map reading and land navigation skills, basic first aid, military writing skills.

**1012 Introduction of Officership II Lec. 1 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MILS 1011 or permission of instructor. Introduction to radio communications; reinforcement of map reading and land navigation skills; introduction to small unit tactics and operations; introduction to the Constitution, leadership and officer ethics.

- 2161 Officer Leadership and Management Roles I Lec. 2 Lab. 1 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MILS 1011 and 1012; or permission of instructor. Map symbols and reference systems; land navigation; small unit tactics; exercises in written and oral communication; first aid.
- 2162 Officer Leadership and Management Roles II Lec. 2 Lab. 1 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: MILS 1011, 1012, and 2161; or permission of instructor. Planning, organizing, and managing the activities of small organizations, time management, tactics, Army organization.
- 3011 Advanced Military Science I Lec. 3 Lab. 1 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: MILS 2161 and 2162; or equivalent. Advanced map reading, communications, operation orders, squad tactics, and leadership. Field training exercises and social activity.
- 3012 Advanced Military Science II Lec. 3 Lab. 1 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: MILS 2161 and 2162; or equivalent. Advanced study in preparation for small unit operations, offensive and defensive tactics. Practical exercises in oral and written communication and seminars in preparation for summer field camp. Field training exercises and social activity.
- 3014 Practicum in Advanced Summer Camp Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: MILS 3011 and 3012; or equivalent. Field exercises and training in a military setting.
- 4011 Advanced Military Science III Lec. 3 Lab. 1 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: MILS 3011 and 3012; or equivalent. Staff organization and functions, techniques of command and leadership, decision making, problem solving, and advanced communications. Field training and social event.
- 4012 Advanced Military Science IV Lec. 3 Lab. 1 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: MILS 3011 and 3012; or equivalent. Professional development, career options, ethics and leadership, unit administration, standards of conduct, military justice, war, and morality, transition to the officers corps. Field exercises and social event.
- 4055 Civil War Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as HIST 4055. Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and 2057; or permission of instructor. A study of the causes of the Civil War, the secession crisis, military campaigns, leadership and homefront.
- 4060 Practicum in Military Staff Planning and Execution Lec. 1 Lab. 0 Cr. 1**  
Practical exercises in military staff planning, leadership, and ROTC activities.
- 4066 Military History of the United States Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as HIST 4066. Prerequisite: HIST 2055 and HIST 2057; or permission of instructor. Military policy and campaigns, organizations of armed forces and war economies.
- Music (MUSI)**
- 1751 ♦ Music Appreciation I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Open to all students. A general introduction to Western concert music with emphasis on great works of the 19th century. Includes how to listen to classical music; concert-going; and stylistic characteristics of 19th-century romanticism in music.
- 1752 ♦ Music Appreciation II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Open to all students. A general introduction to Western concert music with emphasis on great works of the 20th century. Includes the state of the arts in contemporary America; new trends in music such as the performer versus the computer/synthesizer; and stylistic characteristics of 20th-century music.
- 1784 University Chorus Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Enrollment in this course by permission of the instructor. Intensive study of choral music of all periods, including preparation for public performance. May be repeated for a maximum of four hours of credit.
- 2040 Summer Musical Performance Laboratory Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Preparation as a performer in the LSUA Summer Theatre musical production(s). May be taken for a maximum of four hours of credit
- 3001 Introduction to Non-profit Arts Agency Management Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as FIAR 3001 and THTR 3001. Prerequisite: completion of Fine Arts general education courses (fine arts, music or theatre) and demonstration of computer proficiency; or permission of instructor. An introduction to all phases of the development and operation of a non-profit arts agency. Includes field work with a non-profit arts agency.
- 3020 American Musical Theatre Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as THTR 3020. Development of the American Musical in its cultural, theatrical, and social contexts from its beginning to the present

day; elements of musical theatre focusing on the works of composers, lyricists, designers, directors, choreographers, and performers.

## ■ Nursing (NURS)

- 1002 Pharmacological Dosages and Solutions Lec. 1 Lab. 1 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for MATH 1021; credit for *or enrollment in* NURS 1014. An in-depth analysis of the process of calculating medication dosages and solutions for adults and children. Content progresses from calculation of intramuscular and intravenous medications and solutions. Problems commonly encountered in the practice of Nursing related to dosages and solutions will be included with an emphasis on drug response as influenced by drug dosage.
- 1003 Introduction to the Health Care System Lec. 1 Lab. 0 Cr. 1**  
Also offered as HESC 1003. This course is designed to introduce persons with an interest in health care delivery to the health care system. The information in this course will focus on the history of health care. Other areas of interest are the financial aspects of health care, providers of health care, legal and ethical issues of health care as a profession. Recommended for pre-nursing students and other students interested in health care delivery.
- 1004 Client Care Interactions Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Also offered as HESC 1004. Prerequisite: eligibility for ENGL 1001. This course provides for the study of concepts in client care interactions. The use of communication skills with patients, families, and health team members is stressed. Emphasis is placed on the caregiver's development of skills to promote positive relationships with clients across the life span.
- 1006 Toward Healthy Aging Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Course introduces developmental concepts and principles of later adult life. Biological, cognitive, psychological, and sociological influences will be analyzed. Emphasis is placed on assisting and meeting health care demands of any elderly individuals in need of assistant in meeting self-care deficits and needing to acquire self-care skills. Although this course may be taken as an elective, it will not satisfy any nursing degree requirements.
- 1007 History and Ethics of Nursing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as HIST 1007. This course focuses on the development of nursing as a health care profession and on ethical issues that an individual should consider in the practice of that profession.
- 1008 Role Development Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a current license to practice as a Licensed Practical Nurse in Louisiana. This course offers an exploration of individual career advancement in the professional practice of nursing. Designed for the educationally mobile licensed nurse this course focuses on the transition into the student role, core competencies for professional practice including legal accountability, critical thinking and the practice roles essential to the novice registered nurse. The student will develop an individual transition plan to assist them with both their return to academic study and their adaptation to their new career responsibilities.
- 1009 Health Care of Women Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1001 or permission of instructor. Course provides for the overall study of women as members of society, as well as their diseases and/or childbearing functions. Attention will be focused on the contemporary woman as a health care consumer. Major concepts to be explored include assessment of woman's health using a holistic approach; psychophysical health concerns of the contemporary woman; lifestyle concerns of the contemporary woman; social, economics, and environmental hazards; and an overview of major reproductive and gynecologic concerns.
- 1010 Understanding Medical Terminology Lec. 1 Lab. 0 Cr. 1**  
This course is designed to enable the student to understand complex medical terms by learning the 300 prefixes and suffixes most commonly used in medical terminology. Knowledge of these root elements will enable the student to understand the most frequently used medical terms. Audionyms and visual symbols will be used to introduce each root element.
- 1011 Techniques for Professional And Personal Survival Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Course designed to provide the student with a better understanding of self and others, insight into one's own personality, a feeling of self-esteem and self-confidence, and techniques to improve relationships, cope with stress, and reduce anxiety.
- 1012 Spirituality in Nursing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
This course will explore the relationship between spirituality and nursing practice. The course will explore the history of nursing assessment of spiritual needs, and the role of the nurse in meeting spiritual needs. The student will be introduced to the concept of caring within the faith community.

- 1014 Fundamentals of Nursing Lec. 4 Lab. 0 Cr. 4**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in ENGL 1001, MATH 1021, CHEM 1001, GEN ED CMST, and BIOL 1161. Corequisite: NURS 1015. Fundamentals of Nursing introduces basic concepts and principles of nursing care. Emphasis is placed upon the development of fundamental knowledge that provides a foundation upon which to build future nursing courses. The philosophy and organizing framework of the nursing program, professional ethics, the nursing process, mental health concepts, communication techniques, principles of nutrition, pharmacology, and medical-surgical asepsis are introduced.
- 1015 Fundamentals of Nursing Laboratory/Clinical Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 2**  
Corequisite: NURS 1014. Course is designed to provide the student with experiences in the laboratory for the mastery of clinical skills prior to progression to the clinical setting. Clinical experiences are designed to provide the student an opportunity to implement fundamental nursing skills and techniques based upon the empirical evidence acquired in Nursing 1014. Clinical experiences are provided in health agencies and include direct care of adult individuals. Pass/No Credit.
- 1018 LPN Transitional Course Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CHEM 1001, ENGL 1002, MATH 1021, and BIOL 1162; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* STAT 2011 and PSYC 2070. An introduction to the philosophy and conceptual framework of the curriculum of LSUA Department of Nursing. The nursing process and other concepts basic to the practice of nursing are explored. These include: professional role socialization, adaptive and maladaptive responses to stress with emphasis on mental health stressors and application of the nursing process. This course is designed to be the first nursing course taken by the LPN upon acceptance to the nursing clinical sequence.
- 1020 Medical Surgical Nursing I Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 1014, NURS 1015, BIOL 1162, and ENGL 1002. Corequisite: NURS 1021. The course provides for the study of patients with well defined medical-surgical problems. The nursing process is used to focus on needs of patients responding to stress and illness. Major concepts and theories of selected medical-surgical disorders include interruption in tissue integrity, pain, altered ventilatory function, derangement of body fluids, and mechanisms of shock.
- 1021 Medical Surgical Nursing I Clinical Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 2**  
Corequisite: NURS 1020. The course provides clinical experiences for nursing care of patients adapting to the stress related to surgical intervention, cancer, fluid, and electrolyte imbalances, shock and hemorrhage, burns, dermatological disorders and those experiencing oxygen deprivation. Clinical experiences will be provided in general hospital medical-surgical units. Orientation to surgery and the recovery room will be provided. Pass/No Credit.
- 1025 Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in NURS 1014, NURS 1015, ENGL 1002, and BIOL 1162. Corequisite: NURS 1026. Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing is designed as a study of the person's adaptive and maladaptive responses to stress throughout the life cycle. The principal focus of the course is to examine the nursing process in the context of individual patients/clients in mental health settings which provide promotive, restorative, and supportive care. Particular emphasis is given to identification of techniques of communication that are appropriate for one-to-one psychotherapeutic nurse-person relationships. The concepts of stress-adaptation, basic human needs, and developmental processes are interwoven in the structure of the course, and an eclectic view of other relevant contemporary theories is presented.
- 1026 Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing Clinical Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 2**  
Corequisite: NURS 1025. This course is designed as a study of the person's adaptive and maladaptive responses to stress throughout the life cycle in the clinical setting. The principal focus of the course is on the utilization of the nursing process with individual patients/clients in mental health settings which provide restorative and supportive care. Particular emphasis is given to the use of techniques of communication that are appropriate for one-to-one psychotherapeutic nurse-person relationships. The concepts of stress-adaptation, basic human needs and developmental processes are interwoven in the structure of the course, and an eclectic view of other relevant contemporary theories is examined and analyzed. Pass/No Credit.
- 1027 Introduction to Forensic Nursing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for English 1001. This course is designed to introduce students to the role of the nurse in Forensic Science. Although it

may be taken as an elective, it will not satisfy any nursing degree requirements.

**2044 Maternal and Neonatal Nursing Care**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 1020, NURS 1021, NURS 1025, NURS 1026, STAT 2011, and PSYC 2070. Corequisite: NURS 2046. Through the nursing process, students identify stressors, promote health and adaptation in women, their families, and the neonate. Included in discussions are the concepts of nutrition, communication, cultural diversity roles of the nurse, levels of care, legal/ethical principles, and professional values as they relate to adaptive/maladaptive responses in women, their families, and the neonate. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role in assisting women and their families to adapt to stress associated with the antepartal, intrapartal, postpartal, and neonatal periods.

**2046 Maternal and Neonatal Nursing Care Clinical**

**Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 2**

Corequisite: NURS 2044. This course is designed to facilitate learning by delivering care to patients during the antepartal, intrapartum, postpartum, and neonatal period. Clinical experiences are provided in appropriate promotive, restorative, and supportive settings which can include: the newborn nursery, the neonatal intensive care unit, labor and delivery, operating room, recovery room, and the postpartal unit as well as the antepartal experiences, the family planning clinic, and perinatal education. Pass/No Credit

**2048 Nursing Perspectives**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 1020, 1021, 1025, and 1026. Course surveys nursing history and presents current issues, problems, and emerging trends. Concepts explored include legal aspects, professional organizations, and role transition from student to practitioner. Responsibilities of the registered nurse and management skills related to the delivery of direct patient care are included in this theory course.

**2053 Nursing Care of the Child**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 1020, NURS 1021, NURS 1025, NURS 1026, PSYC 2070, and STAT 2011. Corequisite: NURS 2054. This course is designed to facilitate learning about the uniqueness of caring for children and their families, and to expand the student's ability to assess, analyze, plan, implement, and evaluate nursing care. Through the application of the principles of growth and development and the nursing process, students identify stressors and

promote health in children and their families. Additionally, the concepts of nutrition, communication, cultural diversity, roles of the pediatric nurse, legal-ethical principles, levels of care, and professional values are discussed in relation to adaptive and maladaptive responses in children and their families.

**2054 Nursing Care of the Child Clinical**

**Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 2**

Corequisite: NURS 2053. This course is designed to facilitate learning about the uniqueness of caring for children and their families in the clinical setting. The clinical experience enhances the student nurse's concepts of nutrition, communication, cultural diversity, roles of the nurse, legal-ethical principles of practice and to participate in supervised direct patient care activities. Clinical experiences are provided in promotive, restorative, and supportive care area. Pass/No Credit.

**2057 Medical-Surgical Nursing II**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 2044, NURS 2046, NURS 2053, NURS 2054, and BIOL 2051; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* NURS 2048 and 2080. Corequisite: NURS 2059. The course utilizes the nursing process to provide a study of individuals with well defined stressors related to alterations of gaseous transport, body interaction and regulation while incorporating promotive, restorative, and supportive care of individuals, small groups, and families.

**2059 Medical-Surgical Nursing II Clinical**

**Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 2**

Corequisite: NURS 2057. The course utilizes the nursing process to provide a study and care of individuals with well defined stressors related to alterations of gaseous transport, body interaction and regulation in the clinical setting. Pass/No Credit.

**2060 Medical-Surgical Nursing III**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 2057 and 2059; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* NURS 2048 and 2080. Corequisite: NURS 2061. The course utilizes the nursing process to provide a study of individuals encountering specified stressors related to changes of the neurological, gastrointestinal, renal, musculoskeletal, immunological, and reproductive systems while incorporating promotive, restorative, and supportive care of individuals, small groups, and families.

- 2061 Medical-Surgical Nursing III Clinical Lec. 0 Lab. 8 Cr. 3**  
 Corequisite: NURS 2060. This course provides a study of individuals experiencing well defined stressors related to alterations of sensorimotor function, gastric absorption, intestinal and urinary elimination, and reproductive functions in the clinical setting. In addition to strengthening the role of the associate degree nurse as a provider of care through the use of the nursing process, the role as manager of groups of patients is emphasized. The clinical experience is designed to provide the student with opportunities for self-growth in nursing and to encourage the beginning transition from student to professional nurse. Pass/No Credit.
- 2080 Pharmacology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 1020, 1021, 1025, and 1026; or a current license to practice as a Licensed Practical Nurse or a Registered Nurse in Louisiana; or permission of instructor. This course is designed to give the nursing student thorough and practical information about classifications and groups of drugs, their therapeutic action(s), indications, interactions (including foods) and side effects. The focus is placed on the nursing assessment, implementation (including calculation and conversion of dosages), client teaching and evaluation in regard to drug therapy.
- 3000 Professional Role Development Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 2060 and 2061; or a current license to practice as a Registered Nurse in Louisiana. Through learning seminars, forums, presentations, and various assignments this course explores topics such as: adult teaching/learning principles, nursing theory with application of theory to change, research and practice, and role socialization. This course is designed to enhance the practicing nurse's awareness of resources available to assist them with their career transition.
- 3010 Ethical Dilemmas in Nursing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 2060 and 2061; or a current license to practice as a Registered Nurse in Louisiana. This course is designed to provide the foundation for ethical decision making in clinical practice. Ethical theories, moral development theories, and nursing models for ethical decision making are explored with a focus on application to nursing practice. These ethical theories and models are then applied to current ethical dilemmas in health care as students develop strategies for resolution of ethical dilemmas in health care.
- 3020 Health Assessment Lec. 3 Lab. 3 Cr. 4**  
 Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 2060 and 2061 or a current license to practice as a Registered Nurse in Louisiana. Assessment provides for the development of techniques in basic physical assessment, history taking, and recording. Both normal and abnormal findings as well as age and cultural variations will be considered.
- 3030 Informatics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 2060 and 2061 or a current license to practice as a Registered Nurse in Louisiana. Management of information, computers, and systems; utilization of management information systems and technologies to improve managerial decision making and to enhance nursing care. An introduction to information management systems and technologies utilized by nurses to enhance nursing care.
- 3040 Introduction Nursing Research Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in STAT 3012, NURS 3000, NURS 3010, and NURS 3020. This is an introduction to nursing research with emphasis on research process and implications for utilization of research findings in nursing practice. Published research will be critically analyzed. The critique process is used to analyze the status of investigation on selected topics in health care. A research process and its application to evidence-based practice are examined.
- 3060 Complex Nursing Management of the Elderly Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisites: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 3000, 3010, and 3020. This course explores the complex nursing management of the elderly client in preventative, restorative, and supportive care. Issues surrounding acute as well as chronic conditions will be discussed.
- 3070 Community Nursing Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 3000, 3010, and 3020. Corequisite: NURS 3071. This course focuses on the community as the client. The community, viewed as system of economic, legal, sociopolitical, cultural, and interpersonal variables will be explored. Implications impacting the wellness of the individual, family, group and community are addressed. The basic concepts of epidemiology as well as the principles and theories underlying the practice of public health will be introduced.

- 3071 Community Nursing Practicum Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Corequisite: NURS 3070. Learning experiences in a variety of community settings will provide opportunity for the application of the nursing process in promoting community wellness.
- 4000 Comprehensive Nursing Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 3030, 3060, 3070, and 3071. Corequisite: NURS 4001. The focus of this capstone nursing course is to provide a comprehensive study of concepts of professional nursing which are incorporated into integrated nursing practice. This course is designed to provide for further application of nursing concepts to complex clinical situations.
- 4001 Comprehensive Nursing Clinical Practicum Lec. 0 Lab. 6 Cr. 2**  
Corequisite: NURS 4000. The clinical component to NURS 4000 is a guided study designed to focus on student-designed outcomes in student-selected clinical settings. The selection of clinical settings is broad to encompass the student's area of interest and within the scope of the developed outcomes.
- 4010 Leadership and Management Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 0**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in NURS 3030, 3060, 3070, and 3071. Study of the principles and theories of nursing leadership, care management, and models of care in the interdisciplinary health care systems.
- 4011 Leadership and Management Clinical Practicum Lec. 0 Lab. 2 Cr. 2**  
Corequisite: NURS 4010. Provides opportunities for application of leadership and management principles and theories through individual, precepted experiences in various acute care and community clinical settings.
- Pharmaceutical Marketing (PMKT)**
- 4001 Principles of Managed Care Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in BIOL 1161, BIOL 1162, HESC 1400, HESC 1115, HESC 1202, MGMT 3200, and MKTG 3401; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* BUSN 4423. This course is designed to introduce the student to the various forms of managed care in the health care industry and their impact on the pharmaceutical industry. Students will learn the various strategies and marketing practices for successful business practices within the managed care market.
- 4101 Pharmaceutical Laws and Regulations Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in BIOL 1161, BIOL 1162, HESC 1400, HESC 1115, HESC 1202, MGMT 3200, and MKTG 3401; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* MGMT 4423. This course is designed to introduce the student to the various laws and regulations governing the pharmaceutical industry. The course focuses on FDA regulation beginning with product development and continuing to the regulations and guideline governing prescription drug promotion and associated marketing practices.
- 4201 Pharmaceutical Product Management Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in BIOL 1161, BIOL 1162, HESC 1400, HESC 1115, HESC 1202, MGMT 3200, and MKTG 3401; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* MGMT 4423. This course is designed to introduce the student to the management of both new market drug entries and established pharmaceutical product brands. The course covers such topics as market research, sales strategy, pricing considerations, sales force marketing and advertising.
- 4301 Pharmaceutical Marketing I Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in BIOL 1161, BIOL 1162, HESC 1400, HESC 1115, HESC 1202, MGMT 3200, and MKTG 3401; a grade of "C" or higher *or enrollment in* MGMT 4423. This course is designed to introduce the student to the basics of marketing pharmaceutical drug products. The student is introduced to marketing aids and strategies of the pharmaceutical industry and will learn the task of specific product detailing.
- 4302 Pharmaceutical Marketing II Lec. 0 Lab. 12 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in PMKT 4301. This course is designed to introduce the student to the sales and marketing techniques utilized by American pharmaceutical companies and to the current practices in the treatment of specific disease states. This course allows the student to enter into a preceptorship with pharmaceutical drug representatives and provides the student clinical clerkships in local hospitals.

## ■ Philosophy (PHIL)

- 1000 ♦ Introduction to Philosophy**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Major works from the philosophic tradition as they examine questions such as the ground and status of knowledge (epistemology); the nature of truth and Being, and the meaning and status of nature (metaphysics); principles of political life and law, ancient and modern (political philosophy); the nature of virtue: right, good, and human excellence (moral philosophy).
- 1021 ♦ Introduction to Philosophy: Elementary Logic**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
No special background presupposed. Formal and informal reasoning; traditional syllogistic logic, modern deductive logic, and scientific method in the natural and social sciences.
- 2020 ♦ Ethics**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Classical and modern theories of right and good, freedom and obligation, and rights and duties; consideration of the ground for sound moral judgment. Includes works of philosophers such as Plato, Aristotle, Cicero, Aquinas, Machiavelli, Mill, and Kant.
- 2025 Bioethics**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Defining health and disease; deciding on rights, duties, and obligations in the patient-physician relationship; abortion and the concept of a person; defining and determining death; euthanasia and the dignity of death; allocation of medical resources, both large-scale and small-scale; experimentation with fetuses, children, prisoners, and animals; genetic testing, screening, and interference.
- 2033 ♦ History of Ancient and Medieval Philosophy**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to philosophy through a study of some of the main writings of classical and medieval philosophy.
- 2035 ♦ History of Modern Philosophy**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to philosophy through a study of some of the main writings of modern philosophy.
- 3020 Special Topics in Philosophy**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Special Topics in Philosophy. May be repeated for a maximum of six credit hours of credit when topics change.

## ■ Physical Science (PHSC)

- 1001 ♦ Physical Science I**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for MATH 1021. A non-technical survey course covering a broad range of

topics in the field of chemistry and physics. It is not intended for students who wish to pursue further work in chemistry or physics; and may not be substitutes for basic courses covering these areas of science.

- 1002 ♦ Physical Science II**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in PHSC 1001. A non-technical survey course in the physical sciences. Topics are taken primarily from the fields of astronomy, meteorology, and earth sciences. Students cannot use both this course and any other course in college-level astronomy to meet the requirements of any one degree.
- 1003 ♦ Physical Science Laboratory**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 2 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in PHSC 1001. Laboratory course in the fundamentals of physical science.

## ■ Physics (PHYS)

**COREQUISITES:** A student may not continue in a course if the corequisite is dropped before the last day of the mid-semester examination period.

- 1001 ♦ Principles of Physics**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: eligibility for MATH 1021. A study of basic principles of mechanics, heat, sound, and electro-magnetism with emphasis on applications in the health professions. Not for science and engineering majors. Students cannot use both this course and PHYS 2001 or 2101 to meet a degree's requirements.
- 2001 ♦ General Physics I**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1022. Non-calculus physics for students in all medical curricula and for students in certain curricula in agriculture, forestry, home economics, arts and sciences, education, and business. A study of principles and applications of mechanics, heat, and sound. Students cannot use both this course and PHYS 1001 or 2101 to meet a degree's requirements.
- 2002 ♦ General Physics II**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in PHYS 2001. A study of principles and applications of light, electricity and magnetism, and topics in modern physics. Students cannot use both this course and PHYS 2102 to meet a degree's requirements.
- 2030 Physics Study Tour**      **(Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Travel to selected sites of interest in physics, pre-tour

lectures, discussions, assigned readings and reports.

- 2101 ♦ General Physics for Technical Students I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in MATH 1552. For students majoring in mathematics, chemistry, physics, and some areas of engineering. Calculus and vector analysis are used in the study of mechanics, heat, and sound. Students cannot use both this course and PHYS 1001 or 2001 to meet a degree's requirements.
- 2102 ♦ General Physics for Technical Students II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in both PHYS 2101 and MATH 1552. Calculus and vector analysis are used in the study of light, electricity, and magnetism, and topics in modern physics. Students cannot use both this course and PHYS 2002 to meet a degree's requirements.
- 2108 ♦ General Physics Laboratory I Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in PHYS 2001 or 2101. Laboratory course to accompany PHYS 2001 or 2101.
- 2109 ♦ General Physics Laboratory II Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in PHYS 2108; a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in PHYS 2102 or 2002. Laboratory course to accompany PHYS 2102 or 2002.

## ■ Political Science (POLI)

- 1001 ♦ Fundamental Issues of Politics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to the central questions at issue in politics, with special emphasis on their significance for the American government.
- 2051 ♦ American Government Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of the principles, structures, processes, and functions of American government with emphasis on the national government. Topics include constitutional development, federal-state relationships, electoral politics, law, public policy, and civic responsibility.
- 2056 Louisiana Government Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of state and local political tendencies in Louisiana with special emphasis on political development after 1812.
- 2701 Introduction to Public Administration Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: POLI 2051 or 2056; or permission of instructor. An introduction to the theories, methods, and problems of administering government activities, including the basic principles of public organizations, decision making, and fiscal and personnel management.
- 2901 Internship (Internship) Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: permission of faculty coordinator. See the Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences office for selection criteria. Supervised work in national, state, or local government or private agencies concerned with public policy designed to provide practical experience in government, politics, and administration. Interns must also attend discussions with the faculty coordinator and read assigned materials. Registration with May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit.
- 4000 Special Topics in American Politics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: POLI 2051 and permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4036 The American Presidency Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: POLI 2051 or equivalent. The presidency in the American political system; emphasis on process of presidential selection, evolving role of the president, politics of the executive apparatus of the presidency, and presidential interaction with other political institutions and actors.
- 4039 Southern Politics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The American South in the American political system; analysis of the unique role of the region's politics and government in historical perspective and in contemporary American government.
- 4081 History of Political Theory from Plato to More Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Ancient and Medieval political thought.
- 4090 Special Topics in Political Theory Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.
- 4710 Disaster Science and Management Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: POLI 2051 or 2056; or permission of instructor. An introduction to the field of Disaster Science and Management as it relates to public agencies coping with disasters, both natural and man-made, in tandem with quasi-public, non-profit and private agencies, including examination of the

theory and practice of disaster mitigation, disaster management, disaster recovery, and organizational continuity.

**4996 Readings Course Lec. 0 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Supervised reading and research in an assigned field of political science.

**4997 Readings Course Lec. 0 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Supervised reading and research in an assigned field of political science.

## ■ Psychology (PSYC)

**1075 Psychology or Death, Dying, and Bereavement Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1001 or permission of instructor. An applied survey course with particular emphasis on humanistic perspectives, adjustment mechanisms, self growth, and development of a personal philosophy of death. Discussion of the historical, legal, medical and moral aspects of death, the psychological process of dying, and bereavement and grief. Although this course may be taken as a general elective, it will satisfy neither psychology degree requirements nor psychology electives.

**2000 ♦ Introduction to Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1001. A survey course with emphasis on introducing the student to the understanding, prediction, and control of behavior.

**2004 ♦ Psychology of Adjustment Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. An introduction to the study of adjustment mechanisms in normal adults with emphasis upon personal, social, and vocational adjustment, plus a survey of broad areas of abnormal behavior.

**2011 ♦ General Statistics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as MATH 2011 and STAT 2011. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1021 or permission of the Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences. Graphical display of data, descriptive statistics, probability, the normal distribution, standard scores, confidence interval and hypothesis testing based on one sample, regression, and correlation.

**2030 Cultural Psychology Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Selected sites and topics. Introductory lectures, travel, discussions, and reports. This course is designed to expose students to cross cultural psychology through study and travel.

**2040 Social Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: three hours of psychology or sociology. Survey of cultural forces as they affect attitudes, social learning, perception, and the communication of the individual and the group.

**2060 Educational Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1001. Principles of learning, motivation, development, and evaluation as related to the educative process.

**2070 ♦ Developmental Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1001 and PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. A life span survey of psychological changes (social, emotional, & intellectual) in development from conception to death.

**2076 ♦ Child Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as ECED 2076. Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. Study of the physical, social, intellectual, and emotional development of the child.

**2078 Adolescent Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 and 2060; or permission of instructor. Study of the physical, social, intellectual, and emotional behaviors of the adolescent.

**2805 Directed Studies Lec. 0 Lab. 9 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 and 2060; and permission of instructor. Selected areas and topics, readings, literature reviews, and other independent activities in psychology under faculty supervision.

**3001 ♦ Cultural Diversity Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as ANTH 3001 and SOCL 3001. Culture, cultural diversity, and multiculturalism will be addressed from the anthropological, psychological, sociological, and other perspectives. Oriented around the core concept of culture and cultural groups, the course is also designed to introduce the student to cultural diversity. Special attention and time will be devoted to the origins, development, and consequences of American diversity that play such central roles in the lives of people.

**3004 Positive Psychology: Virtues and Character Strengths Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. An introduction to theories, models, and applications of positive psychology with emphasis on optimal functioning and growth.

**3012 Statistical Methods Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as MATH 3012 and STAT 3012. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in

- MATH/STAT/PSYC 2011. Math majors may not take as a Math elective, but may take as a free elective. A continuation of MATH/STAT/PSYC 2011. Descriptive statistics, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing based on one or more samples, various Chi-Square tests, regression, one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA), and non-parametric statistics.
- 3017 Research Methodology Lec. 3 Lab. 1 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060 and PSYC 2011; or permission of instructor. Lecture and laboratory beginning course in applying the scientific method to the problems of psychology.
- 3032 Principles and Theories of Learning Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. A survey of current theories of learning.
- 3081 ♦ Personality Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. A study of major theories of personality.
- 3140 Advanced Social Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2040 or permission of instructor. A study of the nature of social behavior, social stimulation, and response; a psychological analysis of society and social institutions.
- 3801 Field Practicum I Lec. 0 Lab. 9 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: 15 hours of psychology. Direct community or campus experience in the application of psychological principles in a field setting under faculty supervision.
- 3805 Direct Research I Lec. 0 Lab. 9 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 3017 and permission of instructor. Each student develops and executes an independent research project under faculty supervision; this intensive project culminates in the production of a scholarly effort such as a professional article or presentation.
- 4001 Ethical, Legal, and Professional Issues in Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. A review of the ethical standards and legal mandates governing the research and professional practice of psychology.
- 4008 History of Modern Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: Six hours of psychology. A historical survey of psychology with special reference to schools of psychology.
- 4020 Tests and Measurement Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. Test construction, standardization, validation, intelligence, clerical, mechanical, and spatial aptitude tests; interests and personality tests; test batteries.
- 4034 Physiological Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. An intensive study of the functioning of the nervous system with respect to sensation, perception, learning, and motivation.
- 4050 The Psychology of Work: Industrial and Organizational Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. Applications of psychology with emphasis on human resources and organizations in the real world.
- 4060 Drugs and Behavior in Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. The study of the psychopharmacology of psychoactive and other drugs and the effects these drugs have on behavior.
- 4082 Introduction to Abnormal Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. A study of the nature and development of abnormal personality and behavior.
- 4083 Introduction to Counseling Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 2000 or 2060; or permission of instructor. A survey of counseling psychology as a profession. Topics include the scientist/practitioner model, the target population of counseling psychology, technical tools needed for future practice, current unresolved issues and controversies in the field, and ethical and professional issues.
- 4801 Field Practicum II Lec. 0 Lab. 9 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 3801. Direct community or campus experience in the application of psychological principles in a field setting under faculty supervision.
- 4805 Directed Research II Lec. 0 Lab. 9 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 3805 and permission of instructor. Each student develops and executes an independent research project under faculty supervision; this intensive project culminates in the production of a scholarly effort such as a professional article or presentation.

**4811 Field Practicum III Lec. 0 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 4801. Direct community or campus experience in the application of psychological principles in a field setting under faculty supervision.

**4815 Directed Research III Lec. 0 Lab. 9 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: PSYC 4085 and permission of instructor. Each student develops and executes an independent research project under faculty supervision; this intensive project culminates in the production of a scholarly effort such as a professional article or presentation.

**4900 Senior Seminar in Psychology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: Senior standing. A recapitulation of the various theoretical orientations and perspectives in the field of psychology; including current issues in the field.

### ■ Radiologic Technology (RADT)

**1000 Introduction to Radiologic Technology Lec. 1 Lab. 0 Cr. 1**  
Introduction to Radiography. A survey of basic principles and practices of radiography with hospital radiology department observation.

**1001 Basic Principles of Radiologic Technology Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in RADT 1000, ENGL 1001, and BIOL 1161. Corequisite: RADT 1002, 1014, and 1024. An introduction to the principles and practices of radiography in the delivery of health care. Concepts explored include the historical and professional perspectives, trends in health care delivery system, legal and ethical considerations, imaging process, radiographic preparation and examinations, safety principles, communications, and patient management techniques.

**1002 Radiographic Image Production I Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1000, ENGL 1001, and BIOL 1161. Corequisite: RADT 1001, RADT 1014, and RADT 1024. A study of radiation concepts and principles including x-ray properties, basic x-ray equipment, principles of x-ray production, x-ray interactions, prime factors of exposure, exposure control systems, and technical factors that influence and control image production quality. The laboratory provides opportunities for demonstrations with phantoms and practice laboratories.

**1005 Radiographic Practicum II Lec. 0 Lab. 12 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1001, RADT 1002, RADT 1014, RADT 1024, and MATH 1021. Corequisite: RADT 1006 and 1007. Clinical performance of basic skills in radiology with emphasis on preparation of the patient, room, and equipment for fluoroscopic, mobile, surgical, emergency/trauma and general radiographic procedures.

**1006 Radiographic Image Production II Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1002, BIOL 1162, RADT 1014, RADT 1024, ENGL 1002, and MATH 1021. Corequisite: RADT 1005 and 1007. The comprehensive study of technical factors and variables that affect the photographic and geometric quality are analyzed. The focus is on methods of processing with related practical application; design and construction requirements for development, processing, and veiling. Practice in the radiographic laboratories provides competency building in sensitometric measurements and processor monitoring.

**1007 Radiographic Procedures I Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: A grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1002, BIOL 1162, RADT 1014, RADT 1024, ENGL 1002, and MATH 1021. Corequisite: RADT 1005 and 1006. A study of radiographic procedures with emphasis on quality (technical and positional accuracy) radiography of the head, thorax, pelvic girdle, and vertebral column. Provides a foundation in performance of mobile, surgical, and trauma radiography, fluoroscopic and contrast media examinations. The skills are practiced with a phantom in the radiographic laboratory.

**1008 Radiobiology Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1005, RADT 1006, RADT 1007, PSYC 2000, and STAT 2011. Corequisite: RADT 1010. An in-depth study of radiation protection safety practices and Radiobiology, including radiologic measurements, quantities, units, detection devices, radiation effects, dose limits and calculations, protective measures, equipment and shielding, federal and state regulations.

**1010 Radiographic Practicum III Lec. 0 Lab. 12 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1005, 1006, and 1007; a grade of "C" or higher or enrollment in PSYC 2000 and STAT 2011. Corequisite: RADT 1008. This course is designed to provide for the continued development and

application of clinical competencies with emphasis on patient care and performance of general radiographic procedures, emergency/trauma, mobile, surgical, fluoroscopic and contrast media procedures, and corresponding film evaluation. Skills practice occurs with performance in actual clinical setting.

**1014 Radiographic Practicum I**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1000, ENGL 1001, BIOL 1161, and BIOL 1162. Corequisite: RADT 1001, 1002, and 1024. Classroom experience designed to provide students with fundamental understanding of the radiographical examination of the chest, abdomen, upper and lower extremities, and shoulder girdle.

**1024 Radiographic Practicum I Laboratory**

**Lec. 0 Lab. 12 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1000, ENGL 1001, BIOL 1161, and BIOL 1162. Corequisite: RADT 1001, 1002, and 1014. Clinical experiences with emphasis on operation of equipment, performance of darkroom and office procedures, patient care management, application of radiation protection precautions, and general radiographic process, and evaluation. Skills practice with a phantom in the radiographic laboratories and skills performance in the actual clinical setting are included.

**2002 Radiographic Special Imaging Technology**

**Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in PHYS 1001, RADT 1008, and RADT 1010. Corequisite: RADT 2004 and 2007. A study of specialized imaging techniques and utilization of therapeutic equipment with emphasis on accessory devices, x-ray circuitry and rectification, image intensified fluoroscopy, body section radiography, macro radiography, mammography, digital imaging, thermography.

**2004 Radiographic Procedures II**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in PHYS 1001, RADT 1008, and RADT 1010. Corequisite: RADT 2002 and 2007. An in-depth study of advanced imaging and radiological procedures involving of all body systems; basic pharmacology, venipuncture, advanced contrast media emanations, pelvimetry, mammography, computed tomography, scanograms, pediatric radiography, and foreign body localization. Laboratory sessions provide for use of computerized programs and model reviews.

**2005 Advanced Radiographic Procedures and Imaging Modalities**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 3 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1008 and 1010. Corequisite: RADT 2007. An in-depth study of advanced imaging and radiological procedures involving all body systems; basic pharmacology, venipuncture, advanced contrast media examinations, scanograms, pediatric radiography, geriatric radiography, and foreign body localization. A study of specialized imaging techniques and utilization of therapeutic equipment with emphasis on accessory devices, image intensifies fluoroscopy, body section radiography, macro-radiography, mammography, digital imaging, computed tomography, thermography. Laboratory sessions provide for use of computerized programs and model reviews.

**2007 Radiographic Practicum IV**

**Lec. 0 Lab. 20 Cr. 5**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 1008 and 1010. Corequisite: RADT 2005. The laboratory and clinical practice in the application of general radiographic procedures, including emergency/trauma, mobile, surgical, fluoroscopic procedures, contrast media, angiography, cardiac catheterization, CT and MRI. Includes skills practiced with phantom in the radiographic laboratories, and skills performance in the actual clinical setting with emphasis on imaging modalities.

**2010 Radiographic Pathology**

**Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 2005 and 2007. Corequisite: RADT 2012 and 2032. A study of disease processes and their radiographic manifestations. Emphasis on radiographic anatomy, physiology, pathology, and evaluation of radiographic quality with related exposure considerations.

**2012 Radiographic Practicum V**

**Lec. 0 Lab. 24 Cr. 6**

Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 2005 and 2007. Corequisite: RADT 2010 and 2032. The clinical practice in the integration and application of all clinical skills including production of diagnostic radiographs, patient management, and performance of radiographic procedures with proficiency, and use of independent judgment. Students are provided opportunities to demonstrate radiation safety practices, effective communication, performance of radiological procedures utilizing appropriate supplies and accessory devices. Rotations will be provided in radiation oncology, nuclear medicine, and ultrasound.

**2032 Radiographic Seminar Lec. 2 Lab. 0 Cr. 2**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in RADT 2005 and 2007. Corequisite: RADT 2010 and 2012. A course which permits selected study of topics related to the professional practice of radiologic technology and review materials in preparation for the American Registry of Radiological Technologists examination.

### ■ Reading (READ)

**0092 Developmental Reading Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Recommended for students whose standardized test score (Nelson-Denny Reading Test) indicates a grade equivalent below 12.0. Intensive work aimed at improving reading comprehension and developing vocabulary. Pass/ No Credit. Students cannot use this course to meet degree requirements.

### ■ Religion (RELG)

**1003 ♦ Introduction to Religion Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to the study of religion as an academic discipline, including ways of being religious; religious experience; function of religious scriptures; beliefs and rituals; nature of religious stories; role of religion in society and for individuals.

**1005 Introduction to New Testament Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Introduction to the history, religion, and literature of early Christianity from about 30-150 CE, with emphasis on writings of the New Testament. The course will focus on the way Christianity arose out of the Jewish religion and the way it spread in the Greco-Roman world. The course also introduces students to modern methods of critical analysis and interpretation in New Testament scholarship.

**2025 ♦ World Religion Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Survey of Western religions, including Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; and Eastern religions, including Hinduism, Buddhism, and the religions of China and Japan. The course will also include discussion of oral religions and alternative paths.

**2030 Religion Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Travel to selected sites of religious interest. Course includes pre-and post-tour lectures, reading assignments, discussions; and post-tour writing assignments.

**3010 A Study of the Holocaust Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to the Holocaust that examines its history and process of its development and implementation, and its meaning and implications for the 21st century.

**3101 American Judaism Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An examination of the many factors, which have helped to shape the American Jewish experience (from Biblical beginnings to the present day).

**3104 Ancient Hebrew Prophets Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An examination of the Biblical prophets, their historical contexts, their messages, and their relevance for the 21st century.

**3300 Seminar in Women and Religion Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
The role of women in religion from its beginning to the present. This course will examine ways in which religion has endorsed the exclusion of women from full participation in both sacred and secular power, as well as the ways in which women have broken through institutional barriers.

**4010 History of Christian Thought to the 16th Century Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: ENGL 1001 and 1002. A study of the development of Christian thought from the first century until the Reformation. This course will consider institutionalization of the Christian church and the development of Christian thought. The course will also explore political and cultural influence on major writers of the era.

**4125 The History of Ancient Israel Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An examination of the origins and development of ancient Israel and the implications for an understanding of current events.

**4227 Contemporary Christian Thought Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Major Theologians and theological movements of the 20th century including neo-orthodox theology as well as liberation, Latin American, African American, and feminist theologies.

**4236 Studies in Literature and Religion Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Analysis of literature from religious perspectives. Representative topics include religious thought and contemporary literature, American literature, or Southern Literature; Major novels and religious thought; or specific authors such as Flannery O'Connor, John Updike, or Toni Morrison. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics change.

## ■ Social Work (SOWK)

- 2000 Introduction to Social Work** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction to and overview of the profession of social work. An examination of the value, knowledge, and skill bases of social work from a generalist perspective. Overview of general systems theory. Human diversity in social work practices.
- 2030 Social Work Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Selected sites and selected topics. Introductory lectures, travel, discussions, and reports. This course is designed to expose students to social work through study and travel.
- 2090 Social Work as a Social Institution** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
This course will describe the historical background of approaches to social welfare in Europe and the United States. The student will be introduced to the more important contemporary programs in the United States and the major policy issues of concern to the profession of social work from a historical perspective.
- 2092 Dynamics of Family Violence** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOCL 2092. The study of family violence including child, spouse, and elderly abuse and their impact on society.
- 2093 Aging in American Society** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOCL 2093. A survey of social and cultural aspects of aging with particular emphasis upon American Society and the problems encountered by older persons.
- 4531 The Aged in Contemporary Society** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOCL 4531. Social, demographic, psychological, cultural, and health factors related to the aging process in contemporary society.

## ■ Sociology (SOCL)

- 2001 ♦ Introductory Sociology** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of major subject areas and principles of sociology.
- 2091 Selected Topics in Sociology** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when topics vary.
- 2092 Dynamics of Family Violence** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOWK 2092. The study of family violence including child, spouse, and elderly abuse and their impact on society.
- 2093 Aging in American Society** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as SOWK 2093. A survey of social and cultural aspects of aging with particular emphasis upon American Society and the problems encountered by older persons.
- 2094 Deviance** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
An introduction of the study of deviance in American Society, its implications, functions, and dysfunctions.
- 2095 ♦ Introduction to Women's Studies** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as WMST 2095. An examination of how women's lives shape and are shaped by social institutions, political organization, economic structure, and cultural artifacts (e.g., literature, art, film, and music).
- 2501 ♦ Current Social Problems** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Contemporary social problems and their consequences for mankind, with special emphasis on the American society.
- 2505 Marriage and Family Relationships** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Current issues and trends in marriage and family relationships.
- 3001 ♦ Cultural Diversity** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as ANTH 3001 and PSYC 3001. Culture, cultural diversity, and multiculturalism will be addressed from the anthropological, psychological, sociological, and other perspectives. Oriented around the core concept of culture and cultural groups, the course is also designed to introduce the student to cultural diversity. Special attention and time will be devoted to the origins, development, and consequences of American diversity that play such central roles in the lives of people.
- 3215 Juvenile Delinquency** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as CJUS 3215. A study of problems of juvenile delinquency with emphasis on theories, preventive programs, juvenile law, courts, treatment and current problems in the juvenile justice system.
- 3501 Sociology of Deviance** **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Sociological theories of deviant behavior; supporting research on mental illness, crime, sexual deviance, drug abuse, and suicide.

**3530 Corrections Within the Community Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Also offered as CJUS 3530. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 and 2216; or permission of instructor. An in-depth study of correctional programs and practices that function outside the traditional institutional setting. Survey of community corrections in terms of historical contributions; legal, social, and ethical considerations; professionalism; roles of staff, administration, and community resources in relationships among and between the community systems.

**3605 Collective Behavior Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Sociological analysis of noninstitutionalized group behaviors: crowds, public, panics, fads, hostile outbursts, and social movements.

**4390 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Also offered as CJUS 4390. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 and at least nine hours of credit in criminal justice courses. Examination of the literature and analysis of current issues relevant in criminal justice.

**4401 The Family Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

The family as a social institution.

**4461 Criminology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Also offered as CJUS 4461. A general introduction to the sociological study of crime including theories of crime causation, their relationship to society, and the criminal justice system.

**4476 Minorities, Crime, and Criminal Justice Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Also offered as CJUS 4476. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in CJUS 1107 or permission of instructor. Examination of the role of minorities in the criminal justice system: as victims, as offenders; as defendants; as prisoners; as employees; and as professionals. Addresses the changing role of women as criminal justice professionals within the framework of conflict theory. Additional topics include causes and prevention of violence and sexual harassment in the criminal justice workplace.

**4531 The Aged in Contemporary Society Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Also offered as SOWK 4531. Social, demographic, psychological, cultural, and health factors related to the aging process in contemporary society.

**■ Spanish (SPAN)**

See note on foreign language placement and credit policy above the listings of French courses.

**1000 Survival Spanish for Criminal Justice Lec. 1 Lab. 0 Cr. 1**

Basic one-way communication of phrases, commands, and questions utilized in law enforcement.

**1001 ♦ Elementary Spanish I Lec. 4 Lab. 0 Cr. 1**

Basic lexicon and structures of Spanish. Emphasis on communicative language use.

**1002 ♦ Elementary Spanish II Lec. 4 Lab. 0 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: SPAN 1001. Basic lexicon and structures of Spanish. Emphasis on communicative language use.

**1030 Spanish Study Tour I (Travel Course) Cr. 1**

Travel to selected sites of Spanish cultural and historical significance; pre-tour lectures, activities, discussions, assigned readings and post-tour essay. This course may be used as elective credit only and may be repeated for up to two hours credit when sites and topics change. Students may not exceed two hours credit in any combination of 1030 Travel Courses. This course may not be taken concurrently with SPAN 2030.

**2030 Spanish Study Tour II (Travel Course) Cr. 3**

Travel to selected sites of Spanish cultural and historical significance; pre-tour lectures, activities, discussions, assigned readings and post-tour essay. This course may be used as elective credit only and may be repeated for up to six hours credit when sites and topics change. This course may not be taken concurrently with SPAN 1030.

**2101 ♦ Intermediate Spanish I Lec. 4 Lab. 0 Cr. 4**

Prerequisite: SPAN 1002. Continuation of Elementary Spanish; structures and lexicon of Spanish. Additional emphasis on reading and writing. Supplementary work in language laboratory.

**2102 Intermediate Spanish II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: SPAN 2101. Continuation of Elementary Spanish; structures and lexicon of Spanish. Additional emphasis on reading and writing. Supplementary work in language laboratory.

**2155 Readings in Spanish Literature I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**

Prerequisite: SPAN 2102. Interpretative reading of Spanish texts; development of competency in written Spanish.

**3067 Culture and Civilization Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: SPAN 2155. Extensive study of the culture and the civilization of Spanish speaking countries. Specifically designed for teacher certification for teaching of Spanish in elementary school.

**3155 Readings in Spanish Literature II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: SPAN 2155. Readings in contemporary and non-contemporary literature from Spain and Latin America. Special emphasis on comprehension as well as oral and written expression in the language.

### ■ Special Education (SPED)

**2701 Vocational and Transition Services for Students with Disabilities Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: EDCI 2700 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to provide methods of assessing vocational progress for mild/moderate learners. Emphasis is also on job try-outs and managing appropriate behaviors.

**3701 Assessment and Evaluation of Exceptional Learners Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: EDCI 2700 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to provide knowledge and skills for the utilization of intelligence, achievement, and other tests for assessing and evaluating children with disabilities. Field experiences are required.

**3702 Methods and Materials for Mild/Moderate Learners Lec. 3 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: EDCI 2700 or permission of instructor. This course is designed to provide knowledge and skills for the utilization of appropriate strategies and materials for children with learning and behavior problems. Field experiences with children with mild/moderate disabilities are required.

**4701 Behavioral Management of Students with Mild/Moderate Disabilities Lec. 3 Lab. 1 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: EDCI 2700 or permission of instructor. This course emphasizes the application of behavior modification principles, techniques, and strategies in the classroom setting. Field experiences are required.

**4702 Practicum in Assessment and Evaluation of Exceptional Learners Lec. 1 Lab. 4 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: SPED 3701. This course is the practicum for SPED 3701 and is designed to provide 56 clock hours in administration, scoring,

and interpretation of norm-referenced and criterion-referenced tests, including the development of individualized intervention plans (IEP, ITP). Field experiences are required.

### ■ Statistics (STAT)

**2011 ♦ General Statistics Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as MATH 2011 and PSYC 2011. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH 1021 or permission of the Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences. Graphical display of data, descriptive statistics, probability, the normal distribution, standard scores, confidence interval and hypothesis testing based on one sample, regression, and correlation.

**3012 Statistical Methods Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as MATH 3012 and PSYC 3012. Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in MATH/STAT/PSYC 2011. Math majors may not take as a Math elective, but may take as a free elective. A continuation of MATH/STAT/PSYC 2011. Descriptive statistics, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing based on one or more samples, various Chi-Square tests, regression, one-way analysis of variance (ANOVA), and non-parametric statistics.

### ■ Study Skills (STSK)

**0006 College Study Skills Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Provides students with information, methods, and skills needed for satisfactory performance in college course work. Designed to include specific study techniques such as time management, concentration, note taking, comprehension, and retention of learning, use of new technology and preparing for and taking examinations. Will also include career development activities. Pass/No Credit. Students cannot use this course to meet degree requirements.

### ■ Theatre (THTR)

**1020 ♦ Introduction to Theatre Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
A survey of the history and arts of the theatre; attendance of local theatrical productions usually required.

**1025 Acting Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Exploration through theatre exercises, movement training, monologues, and scene work of the actor's problems of intention, physical and vocal expression of emotion, and concentration.

- 1029 Movement for the Actor Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Beginning stage movement for the actor, including flexibility, realignment, spatial awareness, gesture and body composition, and physical characterization.
- 2008 ♦ Theatre for Young Audiences Lec. 2 Lab. 1 Cr. 3**  
Theory and practice in staging plays for children.
- 2022 Introduction to Play Production Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Corequisite: THTR 2026. Acting, directing, staging, lighting, costuming, and other aspects of producing a play.
- 2023 Stage Makeup Lec. 1 Lab. 2 Cr. 1**  
An exploration of the fundamentals of straight and character makeup; practical experience in the design and application of stage makeup.
- 2025 Acting II Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: a grade of "C" or higher in THTR 1025 or equivalent; or permission of instructor. Advanced scene study from modern and contemporary theatrical works. Exploration of the principles involved in a workable theory of acting and their application through development of technical skill.
- 2026 Theatre Practicum Lec. 0 Lab. 1 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Participation in play performance and/or production. May be repeated for a maximum of three hours of credit.
- 2027 Stage Voice: Basic Techniques Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: CMST 1050. Development of the actor's voice through physical awareness, breath release, phonation, resonance, and articulation to meet theatre performance standards.
- 2029 Introduction to Script Analysis Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Explores the techniques of analysis used to read a play script and to translate those discoveries into designing, directing, or acting for production. Also identifies the major dramatic forms (primarily tragedy and comedy) and the tools available to a playwright in crafting a drama.
- 2030 Theatre Study Tour (Travel Course) Cr. 3**  
Travel to a major center(s) of professional theatre activity and attendance of selected productions. Course also includes pre- and post-tour lectures and discussions, assigned readings, and writing reviews and reports. This course may be used as an elective only and may be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit when destinations and/or productions change.
- 2040 Summer Performance Laboratory Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Participation as a performer in the LSUA Summer Theatre production(s). May be repeated for a maximum of four hours of credit.
- 2041 Summer Production Laboratory Lec. 0 Lab. 3 Cr. 1**  
Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Participation in building/gathering assignments in advance of the LSUA Summer Theatre production(s) or as a member of a running crew. May be repeated for a maximum of four hours of credit.
- 2145 Readers Theatre Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as CMST 2145. Oral performance of literature by a group; adaptation of materials, presentation skills, and staging techniques.
- 2820 Stage Management Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: THTR 2022 or permission of instructor. Introduction to leadership and organizational skills for stage management and theatre production.
- 3001 Introduction to Non-Profit Arts Agency Management Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as FIAR 3001 and MUSI 3001. Prerequisite: completion of Fine Arts general education courses (fine arts, music or theatre) and demonstration of computer proficiency; or permission of instructor. An introduction to all phases of the development and operation of a non-profit arts agency. Includes field work with a non-profit arts agency.
- 3020 American Musical Theatre Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Also offered as MUSI 3020. Development of the American Musical in its cultural, theatrical, and social contexts from its beginning to the present day; elements of musical theatre focusing on the works of composers, lyricists, designers, directors, choreographers, and performers.
- 3024 Fundamentals of Theatre Technology Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Corequisite: THTR 2026. This introductory course is intended to develop skill in basic stagecraft and theatre production.
- 3025 Advanced Acting Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Prerequisite: THTR 2025. Advanced study of characterization and scene work.
- 3121 Development of Theatre and Drama I Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
Historical survey of the development of theatre and drama from ancient Greece through the early Renaissance.

- 3122 Development of Theatre and Drama II**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Historical survey of the development of theatre and drama from the Renaissance through the late 19th Century.
- 3125 Costume History and Design**      **Lec. 2 Lab. 2 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: THTR 2022 or 3024; or permission of instructor. An introduction to the history of dress and basic costume design for the stage.
- 3900 Selected Topics in Theatre**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: Varies with offerings; consult department. Examination of specialized topics in script analysis, theatre history, acting, directing, playwriting, criticism, design, and technology. May be repeated for a maximum of nine hours of credit.
- 4008 Full-length Playwriting**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: THTR 2009. Guided practice in full-length playwriting.
- 4018 Theatre in Education**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Designed for those interested in teaching theatre in an elementary or secondary school setting or in applying theatre games and techniques to teaching across curricula for both regular and special education. Also an introduction to organizing a theatre program and mounting theatrical productions with limited resources, with attention being given to play selection, auditioning, casting, rehearsing, acting, directing, and audience preparation.
- 4024 Directing I**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: THTR 2022, 2025, and 2028; or equivalent. Director's problems of script analysis, characterization, and scene visualization.
- 4127 Styles of Acting**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: THTR 3025. Fundamental techniques of acting in period styles; acting styles required by plays for the Greek, Neoclassical, Elizabethan, 18th Century, 19th Century, and modern periods.
- 4132 Senior Project**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: Senior standing and completion of at least 12 hours of course work in theatre in courses numbered 3000 or above. Required for all seniors who are majoring or concentrating in theatre. Application of the knowledge and skills they have learned in their respective areas (design/technology, acting/directing, or theatre history/literature).
- 4901 Theatre Internship**      **Lec. 0 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Prerequisite: permission of Director of Theatre. Supervised on/off campus practical job

experience in theatre or a theatre-related field for which the student receives academic credit. Limited to theatre majors who have completed most of their course-work. May be repeated for a maximum of six hours of credit. Pass/Fail only.

### ■ University Studies (USTY)

- 1001 University Studies**      **Lec. 1 Lab. 0 Cr. 1**  
 This course will focus on introducing the student to campus life and university culture, addressing study skills necessary for college success, and beginning the exploration of career development.
- 1003 Academic Experience**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 This course will initiate students into the academic life, acquainting them, in particular, with the world of ideas and helping them to develop an appreciation for clear thinking and reasoned argument; students will also have the opportunity to acquire the practical skills required for mastery of their course material and to become acquainted with important university processes and procedures. For freshman students only.

### ■ Women's Studies (WMST)

- 2095 ♦ Introduction to Women's Studies**      **Lec. 3 Lab. 0 Cr. 3**  
 Also offered as SOCL 2095. An examination of how women's lives shape and are shaped by social institutions, political organizations, economic structure, and cultural artifacts (e.g., literature, art, film, and music).



Students playing volleyball on campus



# Administration, Faculty, and Staff

## Administration

### Office of the Chancellor

David P. Manuel . . . . . Chancellor  
Lynn Rollins . . . . . Coordinator of Media Relations  
Kay Casey . . . . . Director of Institutional Advancement  
Dan Purvis . . . . . Athletic Director  
Vacant . . . . . Director of Institutional Research and Effectiveness

### Office of Academic and Student Affairs

Thomas F. Armstrong . . . . . Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs  
Eamon Halpin . . . . . Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs

#### College of Arts and Sciences

Richard Collins . . . . . Chair, Department of Arts, English, and Humanities  
Greg Gormanous . . . . . Chair, Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences  
Carol Corbat . . . . . Chair, Department of Biological Sciences  
Thomas Awtry . . . . . Chair, Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences

#### College of Professional Studies

Haywood Joiner . . . . . Chair, Department of Allied Health  
Dixie Clark . . . . . Chair, Department of Business Administration  
Judy Rundell . . . . . Chair, Department of Education  
Dorothy Lary . . . . . Chair, Department of Nursing

#### Continuing Education

Cathy Andries . . . . . Director

#### Advising Center

Dorene Fox . . . . . Director

#### LSUA Downtown

Richard Gwartney . . . . . Executive Director

#### Records

Teresa Seymour . . . . . Director of Records/ Registrar

#### Student Services

Dee Slavant . . . . . Director

#### Library Services

Albert Tate . . . . . Director

#### Multi-Cultural Affairs

Dessie Williams . . . . . Coordinator

### Office of Finance and Administrative Services

David Wesse . . . . . Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services  
Belinda Aaron . . . . . Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services

#### Human Resource Management

Lynette Burlew . . . . . Director

#### Children's Center

Tracy Jones . . . . . Director

#### Facility Services

Robert Karam . . . . . Executive Director

**Enrollment Management**

Kenn Posey ..... Director

**Auxiliary Services**

Robert Bash ..... Director

**Information and Educational Technology Services**

Deron Thaxton ..... Executive Director

**Procurement Services and Property Management and Housing Operations**

Larry Williams ..... Director

**Accounting Services and Bursar Operations**

Randal Williamson ..... Director and Assistant Business Officer

**LSU Board of Supervisors**

Cassie Alsfeld	Baton Rouge	06/01/08
Jack A. Andonie	Metairie	06/01/12
Anthony G. Felterman	Napoleonville	06/01/12
John George	Shreveport	06/01/12
Francis M. "Hank" Gowen, Jr.	Shreveport	06/01/10
Hal H. Hinchliffe	Monroe	06/01/08
Stanley J. Jacobs	New Orleans	06/01/12
Alvin Kimble	Baton Rouge	06/01/12
Louis J. Lambert	Prairieville	06/01/08
Laura A. Leach	Lake Charles	06/01/12
Ben W. Mount	Lake Charles	06/01/08
Dorothy "Dottie" Reese	New Orleans	06/01/10
James P. Roy	Lafayette	06/01/10
Jerry E. Shea, Jr. (Chairman)	New Iberia	06/01/10
Charles S. Weems, III	Alexandria	06/01/08
Roderick K. West	New Orleans	06/01/12

**LSU System Executives**

John V. Lombardi	President
Robert H. Rasmussen	Assistant Vice-President for System Relations
Charles Zewe	Vice President, Communications & External Affairs
John Antolik	Assistant Vice President & Comptroller
Carolyn H. Hargrave	Vice President for Academic Affairs
James G. Howell	Assistant Vice President and University Architect
Michael Gargano	Vice President, Student and Academic Support

**LSUA Foundation Board**

Thomas Antoon	Mike Jenkins
A.C. Buchanan	Lucien Laborde
Robert Cavanaugh, Emeritus	Mary Jo Mansour
Andy Cutrer	Pat Moore
Fran Davis	Howard Mulder
Wayne Denley	Kathleen Nolen
Aloysia Ducote	Ethma Odum, Emeritus
Clarence Fields	Albin Provosty
Dr. Frank Fitzgerald	Stephen Wright
Dr. Robert J. Freedman, Jr.	Ted Vicknair
Joy Hodges	

## Faculty and Professional Staff

**Aaron, Belinda**, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services; B.S., Texas A&M University; M.B.A., University of Phoenix, Baton Rouge Campus.

**Aggarwal, Khem**, Professor of Mathematics; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Punjab Agricultural University (India).

**Allen, Douglas**, Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Auburn University; Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Allen, John**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S. Southern Illinois University-Carbondale; Ph.D., University Of Kentucky.

**Andress, Gwen**, Financial Aid Counselor and VA Coordinator; B.S., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Andries, Cathy**, Director of Continuing Education; B.S., Louisiana College.

**Armand, Angela**, Associate II; Children's Center.

**Armstrong, Thomas**, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs and Professor of History; B.A., M.A., University of Colorado; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

**Awtry, Thomas**, Chair, Department of Mathematics and Physical Sciences and Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Louisiana State University at Shreveport; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Barkdull, John**, Campus Fitness Manager, B.L.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.

**Bash, Robert**, Director of Auxiliary Services; B.S., Ohio State University, M.H.A., Duke University.

**Beard, Elizabeth**, Instructor of English; B.S., Spring Hill College; M.A., Louisiana State University.

**Beck, Elaine**, Instructor of Education; B.S., Northwestern State University (LA); M. Ed., Baylor University.

**Bennett, Yvette**, Associate II Teacher-Children's Center.

**Blackwell, Alice**, Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Carleton College; M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Bordelon, Angela**, Assistant Professor of Nursing; A.D.N., Louisiana State University at Alexandria; B.S., M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Bordelon, Angela M.**, Financial Aid Counselor and Work Study Coordinator; A.S., B.G.S.; Louisiana State University at Alexandria.

**Bovey, Seth**, Professor of English; B.S., M.A., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

**Bovey, Sherry**, Assessment/Technical Coordinator; B.S., Louisiana State University; M.Ed., University Louisiana Lafayette.

**Burlew, Lynette**, Director of Human Resource Management; B.S., Louisiana Tech University.

**Bush, Robert**, Professor of Business; B.A., St. Mary's University; M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Calbeck, William S.**, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Virginia Tech; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

**Carr, Carol**, Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., University of Southern Mississippi-Hattiesburg; M.S.N., University of Alabama-Birmingham.

**Carroll, Idalia**, Vocational Counselor; B.G.S., Louisiana College; M.A., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Casey, Kay**, Director of Institutional Advancement and Executive Director of the LSUA Foundation; B.S., M.Ag., Texas A&M University.

**Chaka, Gezahegn**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Amsara University, Ethiopia; M.S., Addis Ababa University, Ethiopia; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

**Clark, Dixie**, Chair, Department of Business Administration and Professor of Accounting; B.B.A., M.B.A., Stephen F. Austin University; D.B.A., Louisiana Tech University.

**Collins, Richard**, Chair, Department of Arts, English, and Humanities and Professor of English; B.A., University of Oregon; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Irvine.

**Cooley, Katie**, Testing Center Coordinator; B.A., Belhaven College; M.Ed., Covenant College.

**Corbat, Carol**, Chair, Department of Biological Sciences and Professor of Biology; B.S., Purdue University; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

**Cormier, Danette**, Associate II Teacher-Children's Center.

**Crook, Reed**, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., Brigham Young University; M.S., Ph.D., University of Georgia.

**Delaney, Mary**, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Louisiana College; M.S.N., University of Mississippi Medical Center.

**deVille, Roy V., Jr.**, Professor of Fine Arts and Director of University Art Gallery; B.A., M.A., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Doucet, Julien**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., University of New Orleans; M.S., Ph.D., Tulane University.

**Duke, Genet**, Assistant Professor of Geology; B.A., M.S., Dartmouth College; Ph.D., South Dakota School of Mines and Technology.

**Elder, Elisabeth**, Professor of Biology; B.S., Southern Methodist University; M.S., Stephen F. Austin University; Ph.D., Texas A&M University.

**Elder, Richard**, Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.S., M.S., Fort Hays State University; Ph.D., Kansas State University.

**Ellington, Brenda**, Assistant Professor of Reading; B.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.Ed., University of Southwestern Louisiana; Ph.D., University of Louisiana at Lafayette.

**Ells, Kevin**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; B. Comm., Dalhousie University (Canada); M.E.S., York University (Canada); Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Elmore, Kimberly**, Instructor of English; B.A., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.A., University of Alabama in Huntsville.

**Elmore, Owen**, Assistant Professor of English; B.A., Athens State University; M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., Auburn University.

**Esterak, Robin**, Natural Sciences Laboratory Coordinator; B.S., M.S., University of Texas at El Paso.

**Fontenot, Charles**, Technical Services Coordinator A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria; B.G.S., Louisiana State University.

**Fox, Dorene**, Coordinator of Title III Programs and Director of the Advising Center and Professor of Mathematics; B.S. Rockford College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Southwestern Louisiana.

**Franklin, Sandra**, Instructor of Health Sciences-Rad Tech; B.S., Northeast Louisiana University.

**Franks, Patricia**, Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Fry, Barbara**, Instructor of English/Reading; A.G.S., Northwestern State University (LA); B.G.S., M.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe.

**Gallagher, Bernard**, Professor of English; B.A., M.A., University of Montana; Ph.D., State University of New York, Binghamton.

**Gaspard, Rusty**, Assistant Librarian; B.A., Louisiana College; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University.

**Gauthier, Chad**, Allied Health/Nursing Lab Coordinator; A.D.N., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.

**Gill, Julie**, Assistant Professor of Kinesiology; B.A., Louisiana College; M.Ed., Northeast Louisiana University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Golemon, Clarence**, Professor of Education and Director Of Student Teaching; B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Goodman, Casandra**, Fast Pitch Soft Ball Coach; B.S. University Louisiana Monroe.

**Gormanous, Greg**, Chair, Department of Behavioral and Social Sciences and Professor of Psychology; B.A., Louisiana College; M.S., Northwestern State University; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

**Green, Cynthia**, Professional Advisor; B.S., Louisiana College; M.S., North Texas State University.

**Guidroz, Lara**, Instructor of Mathematics; B.S., McNeese State University; M.Ap.St., Louisiana State University.

**Guillory, June**, Assistant to the Director of Institutional Research and Effectiveness; B.S., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Gupta, Renu**, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.S. PAU, India; M.S.T., University of Wisconsin; Ed.S., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Gwartzney, Richard**, Executive Director of LSUA Downtown and Associate Professor of Theatre and Communication Studies; B.F.A., University of Tulsa; M.A. University of Oklahoma. y

**Halpin, Eamon**, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Student Affairs; Professor of English; B.A., M.A., Universit College Dublin, Ireland; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Hamilton, Nancy**, Assistant Professor of Nursing; A.D.N., Hinds Community College; B.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA); M.S.N., University of Louisiana at Lafayette.

**Harris, Dolores**, Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.Ed., McNeese State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Hathorn, Mary**, Manager of Institutional Accounting; B.S., Louisiana Tech University.

**Haynes, Sue**, Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Herring, Sheryl**, Assistant Professor of Health Sciences; B.S., Northeast Louisiana University; M.S., Central Michigan University.

**Herrington, Kim**, Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Mississippi University for Women; M.S.N., University of Mississippi Medical Center.

**Herrington, Larry**, Professor of Mathematics; B.S., M.S., Northwestern State University (LA); Ph.D., University of Arkansas-Fayetteville.

**Hickman, Linda**, Assistant Professor of Nursing; A.D.N., Louisiana State University at Alexandria; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Hines, Bonnie**, Associate Librarian; B.A., Northwestern State University (LA); M.L.S., Louisiana State University; Ed.D., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Hoyt, Patricia**, Assistant to the Director of Accounting Services; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria; B.S. Louisiana State University.

**Huey, David**, Professor of Biology; B.S., University of Tennessee, Martin; M.S., University of Memphis; Ph.D., North Texas State University.

**Jackson, Elizabeth**, Assistant Professor of Nursing; A.D.N., Louisiana State University at Alexandria; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Johnston, Callum**, Associate Professor of Early Childhood Education; B.S., College of Charleston; M.Ed., College of Charleston; Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Joiner, Jr., Haywood**, Chair, Department of Allied Health and Associate Professor of Allied Health; B.S., Grambling State University; M.Ed., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Jones, Ginger**, Professor of English; B.A., Quincy University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri at Columbia.

**Jones, Tracy**, Director of the Children's Center; B.A., University of West Florida.

**Karam, Robert**, Executive Director for Facility Services; B.S., Louisiana State University.

**Kelly, Charles**, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.C.J., Loyola University; M.S., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

**Kieffer, Shelly**, Recruiter/Admissions Counselor; A.A., Louisiana State University at Alexandria; B.A., Louisiana State University.

**LaBorde, Melissa**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., M.A., Northeast Louisiana University.

**Lary, Dorothy**, Chair, Department of Nursing and Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA); D.N.S., Louisiana State University

**LeJeune, Adena**, Assistant Professor of Accounting; B.S., M.P.A., Louisiana Tech University.

**LeMalle, Kionna**, Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., Xavier University of Louisiana; M.Ed., University of New Orleans.

**Litton, Freddie**, Professor of Education; B.S., M.Ed., Northwestern State University (LA); Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado.

**Lueder, Tanya**, Instructor of Mathematics; B.S., Louisiana State University.

**Manuel, David P.**, Chancellor and Professor of Economics; B.A., Nicholls State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

**Maricle, Amy**, Assistant Director; Children's Center.

**Marivani, Syrous**, Associate Professor of Mathematics; B.A., Williams College; M.S., Texas A&M University, Kingsville; Ph.D., University of Texas.

**Martin, Carol**, Instructor of Business Applications and Coordinator of Student Computer Competency; B.S., University of Alabama; M.S., University of Kentucky.

**McCampbell, Mary**, Coordinator of Grant Development; B.A., Louisiana State University.

**McCauley, Kimberly**, Instructor of Mathematics; B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas; M.S., McNeese State University.

**McGraw, Wayne**, Professor of Chemistry; B.S., Ouachita Baptist University; Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Melton, Tanya**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics; M.E., Angel Kanchev University of Rousse, Bulgaria; M.S., Ph.D., University of Louisiana at Lafayette.

**Myrick, Susan**, Assistant Professor of Education; B.S., Louisiana State University; M.Ed., Louisiana State University.

**Nangia, Shonu**, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages; B.A., M.A., Jawaharal Nehru University, India; Ph.D., Wayne State University.

**Nassif, Dusty**, Associate Professor of Health Sciences; B.S., Northeast Louisiana University; Pharm. D., University of Arkansas for Medical Science.

**Negatu, Zeleke**, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., M.S., Addis Ababa University, Ethiopia; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Norman, Jason**, Network Administrator; A.S., Louisiana State University Alexandria.

**Norris, Diann**, Assistant Professor of Education; B.S., Louisiana College; M.Ed., McNeese State University; PhD, University of New Orleans.

**O'Donnell, Doran**, Assistant Professor of Communication Studies; B.A., University of Colorado, Colorado Springs; M.A., University of Cincinnati; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi.

**Ordes, Kerry**, Assistant Professor of Political Science; B.G.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of New Orleans.

**Ortigo, Margaret**, Associate Professor of Sociology; B.A., M.A., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Pampana, Mary**, Educational Technology Specialist; B. Technology, Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, India; M.S., Louisiana State University; M.S., Southern University.

**Parks, Melissa**, Associate Professor of Kinesiology; B.S., M.Ed., McNeese State University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Parvez, Sultan**, Associate Professor of Physics; B.S., M.S., Jahangirnagar University, M.S., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

**Perkins, Bobbie**, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Louisiana College; M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Perkins, Brittany**, Associate II; Children's Center.

**Posey, Kenn**, Director, Financial Aid and Scholarships; B.A., M.Ed., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Purifoy, Sandra**, Instructor of Biology; B.S., Louisiana College; M.S., Louisiana Tech University.

**Purvis, Dan**, Athletic Director; A.A., Jones County Junior College; B.A., Belhaven College; M.Ed., Delta State University.

**Radonovich, Nancy**, Assistant Librarian; B.S., Carlow College; M.L.S., North Carolina Central University.

**Rankin, Arthur**, Assistant Professor of English; B.A., University of Texas, Austin; M.A., Southwest Texas State University; Ph.D., Texas Tech University.

**Reid, C. Anne**, Coordinator of ArtExpress and Curatorial Manager; B.F.A., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Robinson, Catherine**, Instructor of Allied Health; B.S., University of Southern Mississippi; M.S., Central Michigan University.

**Rogers, James, L., II**, Associate Professor of History; B.A., M.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe; Ph.D., University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

**Rolfes, Fred**, Instructor of Mathematics; A.B., Princeton University; M.A., University of California at Los Angeles; M.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana; M.A., University of Texas at Austin.

**Rollins, Debra**, Assistant Librarian; B.A., Centenary College; M.L.I.S., Louisiana State University.

**Rundell, Judith**, Chair, Department of Education and Professor of Education; B.A., Louisiana Tech University; M.A., University of Texas at Austin; Ed.D., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Sanson, Jerry**, Professor of History and Political Science; B.A., Louisiana College; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Saunders, Betty**, Assistant Director of Student Aid and Scholarships; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria; B.G.S., Louisiana State University.

**Seymour, Teresa**, Director of Records/Registrar; B.S., M.A., Louisiana Tech University.

**Shook, Rhonda**, Director of Theatre and Assistant Professor of Communication Studies and Theatre; B.A., University of the Ozarks, M.A., Arkansas Tech University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

**Simmons, Jeremy**, Assistant Professor of Fine Arts; B.S.Ed., B.F.A., Emporia State University; M.F.A., Indiana University.

**Singh, Saurabh**, Educational Technology Specialist; B.A., Louisiana State University, M.Ed., Louisiana State University in Shreveport.

**Slavant, Dee**, Director of Student Services; B.S., The University of Tulsa; M.Ed., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Smith, Debra**, Assistant Professor of Nursing; A.S., San Jacinto College; B.S.N., M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Spurlin, Warren**, Instructor of Health Sciences; B.S., University of Louisiana at Monroe.

**Stacey, Christopher**, Assistant Professor of History; B.A., University of Southern Mississippi; M.A., University of Southern Mississippi; Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

**Stacy, Jim**, Associate Professor of Theatre and Communication Studies; B.A., McNeese State University; M.A., Louisiana State University; Ph.D., New York University.

**Stewart, Ronnell**, Financial Aid Counselor; B.S., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Stumpf, Christof**, Assistant Professor of Biology; M.S., Vienna University, Austria; Ph.D., University of Tennessee.

**Sullivan, Susan**, Assistant Professor of Biology; B.S., Baldwin-Wallace College; Ph.D., University of Georgia.

**Sunderhaus, Mary**, Assistant Professor of Nursing; B.S., University of Dayton; M.Ed., Northwestern State University, Natchitoches.

**Tanner, Laurie**, Executive Assistant to the Chancellor; B.S. Louisiana State University.

**Tate, Albert Jules, III**, Director of Library Services and Associate Professor of Books and Libraries; B.A., St. Joseph Seminary; S.T.B.-M.A., Katholieke Universiteit te Leuven; M.S.L.S., Catholic University of America.

**Thaxton, Deron**, Executive Director of Information and Educational Technology Services; A.S., B.S., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Thaxton, Shere**, Program Specialist; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.

**Tillie, Robert**, Professional Advisor; B.A., University of Akron; M.A., Kent State University.

**Treuting, Mary**, Professor of Psychology; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Trotter, James**, Golf Course Manager and Campus Beautification Coordinator; B.S., Louisiana State University.

**Vanderslice, Stephen**, Professor of English and Philosophy; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Dallas.

**Villareal, Karen**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Loyola University; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., Tulane University.

**Voelker, Carolyn**, Associate Professor of Nursing; B.S.N., Northeast Louisiana University; M.S.N., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Walker, Natalie**, Coordinator of Museum Education; A.A., Louisiana State University at Alexandria; B.F.A., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Wesse, David**, Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administrative Services; A.A., South Suburban College; B.S., Illinois State University; M.S., Loyola University of Chicago.

**Whitley, Melissa**, Instructor of Radiologic Technology; B.S., McNeese State University.

**Whittington, Beth**, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice; B.A., M.A., Northeast Louisiana University.

**Williams, Daniel**, Web Services Coordinator; B.S., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Williams, Dessie**, Assistant Professor of Study Skills and Coordinator of Multi-Cultural Affairs; B.S., Louisiana College, M.A., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Williams, Larry**, Director of Procurement Services and Property Management; B.S., M.S., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Williamson, Randal**, Director of Accounting Services and Bursar Operations and Assistant Business Officer; B.S., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Wimmert, Kathryn**, Personal Counselor; B.A., University of South Florida; M.A., Northwestern State University (LA).

**Wright, Michael**, Instructor of Criminal Justice; A.A., Pensacola Jr. College; B.S., M.S., Florida State University.

**Wright, Robert**, Instructor of Psychology; B.S., Louisiana State University; B.A., Louisiana State University.

**Yates, Donald**, Assistant Professor of Computer Information Systems; B.S., Louisiana College; M.S., Louisiana Tech University.

## Faculty and Administrative Emeriti

**Barber, Patsy K.**

*Professor Emeritus of Business Administration*

**Beckerdite, Fred W.**

*Professor Emeritus of Biology*

**Burns, Anna C.**

*Professor Emeritus of Books and Libraries*

**Cavanaugh, Robert**

Chancellor Emeritus

**Chandler, Percy R.**

*Professor Emeritus of Accounting, Marketing, and Management*

**Chasteen, Nina**

*Professor Emeritus of English*

**Chen, Isaac**

*Professor Emeritus of Physics and Mathematics*

**Connell, III, Walter E.**

*Professor Emeritus of Astronomy*

**DeLee, James**

*Professor Emeritus of Education*

**Eakin, Sue L.***Professor Emeritus of History***Firnberg, James W.***Professor Emeritus of Education and Chancellor Emeritus***Malone, W. Wayne (deceased)***Professor Emeritus of Mathematics***Martin, Benjamin F.***Professor Emeritus of Biology and Chancellor Emeritus***McSparrin, Bernard H.***Professor Emeritus of Biology***Melebeck, Claude B.***Professor Emeritus of Speech***Odom, Barbara W.***Professor Emeritus of Nursing***Smith, Hugh C.***Professor Emeritus of Biology***Wells, Darthon V. (deceased)***Professor Emeritus of Chemistry***Bolton Award for Teaching Excellence**

The Bolton Award for Teaching Excellence is presented annually to the full-time faculty member who, in the judgment of the award selection committee, best exemplifies the university's commitment to teaching, service, and professional development. Previous recipients are listed below:

Callum Johnston	2007-08
Beth Whittington	2006-07
David Huey	2005-06
Dorene Fox	2004-05
Not Awarded	2003-04
Mary Treuting	2002-03
Jerry Sanson	2001-02
Glenn DiStefano	2000-01
Claude Melebeck	1999-00
Brenda Cook	1998-99
Michael Collins	1997-98
Dotty Morton	1996-97
Walter Connell	1995-96
Gloria Shelby	1994-95
Marcia Armand	1993-94
William Ellis Powell	1992-93
James Gauthier	1991-92
Wanda Guidry	1990-91
Jerry Myrick	1989-90
Wayne Malone	1988-89



Dr. Judy Rundell and Dr. Tom Armstrong

## Endowed Professorships

The university's endowed professorships and their recipients are presented below:

### **Jenkins-Mulder Endowed Professorship in Business**

*James Stacy* 2008-2010

### **The F. Hugh Coughlin Endowed Professorship**

*Susan Sullivan* 2008-2010

### **The Frances Holt Freedman Endowed Professorship in the History and Ethics of Nursing**

*James Rogers* 2007-2009

### **The Mark Eugene Howard Endowed Professorship in Liberal Arts (English)**

*Brenda Ellington* 2008-2010

### **The Huie-Dellmon Trust Endowed Professorship in Liberal Arts & Sciences**

*Mary Treuting* 2008-2009

### **The Huie-Dellmon Trust Endowed Professorship in Science**

*Genet Duke* 2008-2010

### **The Jack and Sue Ellen Jackson Endowed Professorship in Education**

*Fred Litton* 2008-2010

### **The J.H. Johnson Endowed Professorship in Business Administration**

*Adena LeJeune* 2007-2009

### **The Cliffe E. LaBorde, Sr. Endowed Professorship in Education**

*Clarence Golemon* 2007-2009

### **The Barbara M. Martin Endowed Professorship in Nursing**

*Linda Hickman* 2007-2009

### **The Roy O. Martin Lumber Company Endowed Professorship in Nursing**

*Tammy Lacombe* 2008-2010

### **The Roy and Vinita Martin Endowed Professorship in Math and Science**

*Wayne McGraw* 2007-2009

### **The Howard M. and Eloise Ferris Mulder Endowed Professorship**

*Sultan Parvez* 2008-2010

### **The Rapides Regional Medical Center Endowed Professorship in Radiologic Technology**

*Melissa Whitley* 2007-2009



Oak tree on grounds of LSUA campus

## Faculty Senate

### College of Arts and Sciences

Member at Large	Elisabeth Elder
Arts, English, and Humanities	Kevin Ells
Behavioral and Social Sciences	Mary Treuting
Biological Sciences	David Huey
Mathematics and Physical Sciences	Karen Villarreal

### College of Professional Studies

Member at Large	Julie Gill
Allied Health	Sandra Franklin
Business Administration	Don Yates
Education	Callum Johnston
Nursing	Linda Hickman
Library Services	Bonnie Hines

## Staff Senate

Cathy Andries	Titus Belgard
Kent Bowie	Shalonda Busch
Glenna Cornell	Cynthia Green
Shelley Kieffer	DeWayne Lair
Mary McCampbell	Teresa Seymour
Clenard Simmons	Jennifer Smith
Renee West	

## Classified Staff

**Abshire, Joyce**, Administrative Coordinator 2.

**Allen, Charles**, Police Officer I.

**Armand, Troy**, Trades Apprentice.

**Aymond, Cecil**, Maintenance Foreperson.

**Bailey, Michael**, Human Resource Analyst A; B.A., University of Louisiana Monroe; MA, Louisiana Tech.

**Bandy, Heather A.**, Administrative Coordinator 4; B.S., Louisiana College.

**Barton, Amy**, Human Resources Analyst C; A.S., B.L.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.

**Beechman, Ella**, Custodian 1.

**Belgard, Titus**, Library Specialist 2.

**Blood, Esther**, Library Specialist.

**Bowie, Barbara**, Custodian 2.

**Bowie, Kent**, Custodian 1.

**Bowie, Mary**, Custodian 2.

**Bradford, Verna**, Custodian 1.

**Busch, Shalonda**, Custodian 2.

**Bynog, Debra**, Administrative Assistant 3.

**Byrd, Natalie**, Administrative Assistant 3.

**Clark, Jackie**, Custodian 1.

**Cormier, Jessie**, Maintenance Repairer 2.

**Cornell, Glenna**, Information Technology Office Specialist 1; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.

**Crooks, Karen Annette**, Accounting Specialist 2.

**Dalton, Phyllis**, Administrative Coordinator 4.  
**Darby, Amanda**, Administrative Assistant 3; B.A., Austin College.  
**Dauzat, Johnny**, Maintenance Repairman 2.  
**Davis, Cherry**, Administrative Coordinator 2.  
**Derbonne, Elizabeth**, Custodian 2.  
**Dobbins, Felicia**, Administrative Coordinator 2; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**Dufour, Sandra**, Administrative Program Specialist A.  
**Edwards, Ray**, Operating Engineer Superintendent.  
**Elie, Donald**, Custodian 2.  
**Fontenot, Joe**, Carpenter Master.  
**Gauthier, Heather**, Administrative Coordinator 3.  
**Green, Claudette**, Custodian 2.  
**Gremillion, Sandra**, Administrative Assistant 3.  
**Hamilton, Raymond**, Police Officer 3.  
**Harris, Matlisa**, Custodian 2.  
**Hickman, Wanda**, Administrative Coordinator 3.  
**Hill, Gloria**, Administrative Coordinator 2.  
**Hunter, Rachael**, Administrative Assistant 3; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**James, LaMona**, Administrative Assistant 3.  
**Johnson, Gary**, Laborer.  
**Jones, Howard**, Custodian Supervisor 2.  
**King, Darilyn**, Accounting Specialist 2.  
**Kirk, Kevin**, Custodian 2.  
**Lair, DeWayne**, Mobile Equipment Operator 2.  
**Lemoine, Mary**, Procurement Specialist 2; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**Loeffler, Charlene**, Administrative Assistant 5; B.S., University of Texas, San Antonio.  
**Mayeux, Lisa**, Administrative Assistant 3; A.A., B.G.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**McAlister, Bridgette**, Administrative Assistant 3.  
**McCollum, Beverly**, Administrative Coordinator 3.  
**McNeely, Arthur**, Operating Engineer Leader.  
**Milliner, Jodeen**, Administrative Assistant 3.  
**Mitchell, James**, Mobile Equipment Operator 2.  
**Monk, Jennie**, Administrative Coordinator 4; A.A., B.G.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**Monk, Jessie**, Budget Analyst 1; A.A., B.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**Monk, Tammy**, Administrative Assistant 2; B.S., Northwestern State University, Natchitoches.  
**Norman, Karen**, Administrative Assistant 5; B.S., Louisiana State University.  
**Phillips, Sadie**, Administrative Coordinator 3.  
**Posey, Kenneth**, Operating Engineer Leader.  
**Quinn, Charles**, Maintenance Repairer 2.

**Reed, Beverly**, Administrative Coordinator 3.  
**Reed, Carla**, Administrative Assistant 3.  
**Richerson, Susan**, Administrative Coordinator 3; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**Robison, Rebecca**, Administrative Coordinator 4.  
**Sampson, Kevin**, Maintenance Repairer 2.  
**Saunders, Dale**, Police Officer 3  
**Silas, Junetha**, Accounting Specialist 2.  
**Simmons, Cleward**, Mobile Equipment Operator 2.  
**Smith, Jennifer**, Administrative Assistant 3.  
**Smith, Lisa**, Accountant 2; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**Spaetgens, Henry**, Operations Engineer.  
**Sumbler, Brenda**, Custodian 2.  
**Tam, Nikki**, Administrative Assistant 4.  
**Theils, Jeannette**, Administrative Assistant 3.  
**Turnage, Melissa**, Administrative Assistant 3.  
**Washington, Catherine**, Food Service Preparation Specialist 2.  
**West, James**, Carpenter Master.  
**West, Renee**, Procurement Specialist 1; A.S., Louisiana State University at Alexandria.  
**Williams, Karen**, Administrative Coordinator 2.  
**Wilson, Ruby**, Custodian 2.



LSUA sign facing Highway 71 South



# Index

<b>A</b>	
Academics	
advisors .....	51
bankruptcy .....	20
calendar .....	5
categories of admission .....	22
degree requirements .....	72
exceptions .....	59
graduation requirements .....	74
honors .....	58
programs .....	12, 71
Academic Departments	
Allied Health .....	101
Arts, English, and Humanities .....	81
Behavioral and Social Sciences .....	88
Biological Sciences .....	94
Business Administration .....	108
Education .....	113
Mathematics and Physical Sciences .....	97
Nursing .....	123
Academic Excellence Fee .....	35
Academic Programs .....	12, 71
Academic Support Units .....	13
Accounting	
courses .....	133
minor .....	112
Accreditation .....	11
ACT .....	23, 31
Acting	
courses (THTR) .....	181
minor .....	87
Activities Council (SAC) .....	62
Address Changes .....	53
Administration .....	185
Admission	
categories of .....	22
auditing students .....	27
adult special students .....	27
early admission students .....	26
international students .....	28
re-entry students .....	25
summer-term-only students .....	25
transfer students .....	24
visiting students .....	25
Adult Special Students	
admission .....	27
definition of .....	22
Advanced Standing	
advanced placement (AP) .....	32
CLEP .....	33
credit examinations .....	34
definitions .....	30
Advising Center .....	13, 62
African-American Studies	
minor .....	80
Alexandria Museum of Art .....	16
Allied Health	
department of .....	101
education and classroom building .....	16
Alumni/Friends Association .....	11
Anthropology	
courses .....	133
Art History	
courses (FIAR) .....	151
minor .....	87
Arts, associate of .....	75
Arts, English, and Humanities	
department of .....	81
Appeals	
grade, procedure for .....	57
transfer credit evaluations .....	29
Application for Admission .....	19
Application Deadlines .....	19
Application Fee .....	19, 35
Associate Degrees	
academic requirements .....	73
additional requirements .....	73
graduation requirements .....	74
Associate of Arts .....	75
Associate in Criminal Justice .....	109
Associate in Nursing .....	124
Associate of Science .....	76
Associate of Science in the Care and Development of Young Children .....	114
Associate of Science in Clinical Laboratory Science .....	102
Associate of Science in Radiologic Technology .....	104
Athletic Fee .....	36
Athletics .....	63
Auditing Students	
admission .....	27
definition of .....	22
fees .....	35
<b>B</b>	
Baccalaureate Degrees	
academic requirements .....	73
additional requirements .....	73
graduation requirements .....	74
Bachelor of Arts in History .....	89
Bachelor of General Studies .....	77

Bachelor of Liberal Studies	
business major .....	111
communication studies major .....	82
English major .....	83
history major .....	91
psychology major .....	92
theatre major .....	85
Bachelor of Science in Biology .....	95
Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice .....	110
Bachelor of Science in	
Elementary Education .....	116
Bachelor of Science in Mathematics .....	98
Bachelor of Science in Psychology .....	90
Behavioral and Social Sciences	
department of .....	88
Biological Sciences	
department of .....	94
student organization .....	96
Biology	
bachelor of science in .....	95
courses .....	134
general studies concentration .....	78
minor .....	96
Board of Regents .....	10
Board of Supervisors, listing of .....	186
Bolton Award for Teaching Excellence .....	193
Bookstore .....	14
Business	
bachelor of liberal studies .....	111
courses .....	136
general studies concentration .....	78
minor .....	112
Business Administration	
department of .....	108
Business and Industry Training .....	15
<b>C</b>	
Calendar, academic .....	5
Care and Development of Young Children,	
associate of science in .....	114
Career Counseling .....	61
Career Services .....	61
Catalog, issue to use .....	72
Categories of Admission .....	22
Cavanaugh Public Lecture Series .....	15
Certificate in Pharmacy Technology .....	106
Certification	
add on .....	122
alternative in elementary education .....	118
alternative in health/physical education ..	120
alternative in secondary education .....	119
Chemistry	
courses .....	137
Children's Academic Program for Summer....	15
Children's Center .....	14
Civil Engineering	
courses .....	138
Classification	
as full-time student .....	54
as Louisiana resident .....	52
as non-Louisiana resident .....	52
as part-time student .....	54
by year .....	54
Clinical Laboratory Science	
associate of science in .....	102
accreditation .....	102
courses (CLLT) .....	138
College of Arts and Sciences .....	81
College of Professional Studies .....	101
Communication Studies	
bachelor of liberal studies .....	82
courses .....	139
general studies concentration .....	78
minor .....	87
Community Enrichment .....	15
Community Programs .....	15
Computer Information Systems	
courses .....	141
minor .....	112
Concurrent Enrollment .....	26
Conduct, student .....	65
Continuing Education .....	13
Counseling/Career Services .....	61
Courses	
adding or dropping .....	57
credit, definition of .....	131
designations and abbreviations .....	132
important facts regarding .....	131
numbering system .....	131
Courses of Instruction, listing of .....	133
accounting .....	133
anthropology .....	133
biology .....	134
business .....	136
business law .....	136
chemistry .....	137
civil engineering .....	138
clinical laboratory technician .....	138
communication studies .....	139
computer information systems .....	141
criminal justice .....	142
early childhood education .....	144
economics .....	145

education.....	145
English.....	148
finance.....	151
fine arts.....	151
French.....	153
geography.....	154
geology.....	154
health sciences.....	155
history.....	157
honors.....	159
international studies.....	159
interpretation.....	159
kinesiology.....	160
management.....	162
marketing.....	163
mathematics.....	163
military science.....	165
music.....	166
nursing.....	167
pharmaceutical marketing.....	171
philosophy.....	172
physical science.....	172
physics.....	172
political science.....	173
psychology.....	174
radiologic technology.....	176
reading.....	178
religion.....	178
social work.....	179
sociology.....	179
Spanish.....	180
special education.....	181
statistics.....	181
study skills.....	181
theatre.....	181
university studies.....	183
women's studies.....	183
<b>Credit</b>	
advanced-standing.....	30
audited course.....	27
certification and training programs.....	34
definition of.....	131
examinations.....	34
military service.....	34
police academy.....	34
repeated courses.....	54
transfer.....	29
<b>Credit Examination Fee.....</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Criminal Justice</b>	
associate in.....	109
bachelor of science in.....	110
courses.....	142
general studies concentration.....	78
minor.....	112
<b>Cross Enrollment.....</b>	<b>53</b>
<b>D</b>	
Dean's List.....	58
Degree Programs.....	71
Degree Requirements	
catalog to use.....	72
for all degrees.....	73
for associate degrees.....	73
for baccalaureate degrees.....	73
for posthumous degree.....	74
for second degree.....	73
for second major.....	74
Delinquent Accounts.....	36
Departments (see academic departments)	
Diploma Fee.....	36
Disabilities, students with.....	62
Dropping Courses.....	57
Dual Enrollment.....	21
Dual Major (see second major)	
<b>E</b>	
Early Admission Students	
admission.....	26
definition of.....	22
Economics	
courses.....	145
Education	
add-on certifications.....	122
correspondence courses.....	122
courses.....	145
department of.....	113
Elementary Education	
alternative certification (1-5) in.....	118
bachelor of science in.....	116
Emergency Response Procedures.....	18
Emeriti, faculty and administrative.....	192
Employment, student.....	48
Empty Space Players.....	86
Endowed Professorships.....	194
Energy Surcharge.....	36
English	
bachelor of liberal studies.....	83
courses.....	148
general studies concentration.....	78
English Proficiency.....	20
Equal Opportunity.....	2
Estimated Expenses.....	35
Examinations	
advanced placement.....	32

credit .....	34	veterans' education benefits .....	49
final.....	57	veteran services .....	49
placement.....	31	vocational rehabilitation grants .....	49
Exemption of Fees.....	46	Financial Obligations to the University.....	36
<b>F</b>		Fine Arts	
Facilities .....	16	courses .....	151
Faculty, listing of.....	187	general studies concentration.....	78
Faculty Senate, listing of.....	195	First Drop Program.....	55
Fees		Food Services .....	14
academic excellence .....	35	Foreign students (see international students)	
application .....	35	Former Students (see re-entry students)	
athletic.....	36	Foundation Board, LSUA .....	186
audit .....	35	Foundation, LSUA.....	11
course (laboratory).....	35	Free forums.....	15
credit examination .....	36	Freshman, definition of.....	54
diploma.....	36	French	
energy surcharge.....	36	courses .....	153
estimated expenses.....	35	minor .....	87
exemption, persons over age 65.....	46	Full-time student, definition of.....	54
international student .....	35	<b>G</b>	
late registration .....	35	Gamma Beta Phi.....	59
mandatory .....	35	GED Graduates, admission of .....	23
non-resident students .....	35	General Education	
operational.....	35	courses .....	68
payment of.....	36	definition of.....	67
refund of .....	36	honors .....	69,79
registration.....	35	outcomes.....	67
resident students .....	35	requirements .....	67
special .....	35	General studies, bachelor of.....	77
student technology.....	35	Geography	
Final Examinations .....	57	courses .....	154
Financial Aid and Scholarships		Geology	
ACG and SMART grants.....	48	courses .....	154
Board of Supervisor Scholarships.....	39	minor .....	99
Centennial Honor Awards.....	39	Goals, strategic and institutional.....	10
Chancellor Scholarship Awards .....	39	Golf Course and Clubhouse .....	17
club/agency scholarships.....	45	Good Standing, definition of .....	55
endowed scholarships .....	41	Government, student (SGA).....	64
fee exemption scholarships .....	46	Grades	
FEELP loans.....	48	appeals .....	57
Founders Scholarship Awards .....	39	assigning of.....	56
LEAP grants .....	47	incomplete ("I") .....	57
Louisiana Rockefeller Scholarship .....	40	quality-point equivalents .....	56
Merit Honor Awards.....	39	standards for .....	56
non-endowed scholarships .....	44	reports.....	57
Pell Grant .....	47	withdrawal ("W") .....	57
TOPS scholarships.....	40	Grade Point Average (GPA).....	54
University Scholarship Awards .....	39	Graduation Requirements .....	74
SEOG grants .....	47	Grants .....	47
START Savings Program.....	40		
student employment .....	48		

<b>H</b>		
Health and Physical Education		
alternative certification (K-12) in.....	120	
Health Sciences		
courses.....	155	
History		
bachelor of arts in .....	89	
bachelor of liberal studies .....	91	
courses.....	157	
general studies concentration .....	78	
minor .....	93	
History of LSUA.....	9	
Home-schooled Applicants		
admission of .....	24	
Honors Program		
courses.....	159	
curriculum.....	79	
degree .....	79	
general education .....	79	
Housing, student.....	64	
<b>I</b>		
Identification Cards.....	53	
Immunization Compliance .....	20	
Incomplete (“I”) grade .....	57	
Incumbent Worker Training .....	15	
IET Services .....	13	
Institutional Goals .....	10	
International Students		
admission .....	28	
definition of .....	22	
fee .....	35	
International Studies		
courses.....	159	
minor .....	80	
Interpretation		
courses.....	159	
Intramural Sports.....	63	
<b>J</b>		
Job Fair .....	61	
Job referrals .....	61	
Junior, classification as.....	54	
<b>K</b>		
Kinesiology		
courses.....	160	
<b>L</b>		
Laboratory Course Fee.....	35	
Lambda Tau Chi.....	99	
Late Registration Fee .....	35	
Learning Center for Rapides Parish .....	17	
Liberal studies, bachelor of		
business major .....	111	
communication studies major .....	82	
English major .....	83	
history major.....	91	
psychology major .....	92	
theatre major .....	85	
Library, James C. Bolton .....	13	
Literature		
minor .....	87	
Loans .....	48	
Lost and found .....	18	
LSUA/LSUE Collaborative.....	21	
Louisiana State University at Alexandria		
administration.....	185	
alumni/friends association .....	11	
facilities .....	16	
foundation .....	11	
foundation board .....	186	
goals, strategic and institutional.....	10	
history of .....	9	
LSUA/LSUE collaborative.....	21	
mission.....	9	
organization and administration.....	10	
vision.....	9	
LSU Board of Supervisors.....	186	
LSU System .....	10	
LSU System Executives .....	186	
<b>M</b>		
Major, definition of.....	71	
Mandatory Fees .....	35	
Mathematics		
bachelor of science in.....	98	
courses .....	163	
general studies concentration.....	78	
minor .....	99	
Mathematics and Physical Sciences		
department of .....	97	
Military Science		
courses .....	165	
Military Service Credit .....	34	
Minor, definition of.....	71	
Mission Statement.....	9	
Multicultural Affairs.....	13,63	
Music		
courses .....	166	
<b>N</b>		
Name and Address Changes .....	53	

New Freshmen, admission of	
GED graduates.....	23
graduates of home-school programs .....	24
graduates of out-of-state schools.....	24
graduates of unaccredited high schools...	24
high school graduates.....	22
non-high school graduates.....	24
New Freshmen, definition of .....	22
Non-Resident Fees.....	35
Nursing	
associate in .....	124
academic advising .....	125
accelerated LPN to ADN program.....	125
accreditation .....	124
courses.....	167
department of .....	123
Louisiana State Board criteria .....	129
<b>O</b>	
Oaks (student housing).....	18, 64
Operational Fee.....	35
Organizations, student.....	63
Orientation, student .....	20
<b>P</b>	
Part-time Student, definition of.....	54
PASS Program .....	27
Payment of Fees .....	36
Personal Counseling .....	61
Pharmaceutical Marketing	
courses.....	171
Pharmacy Technology	
accreditation .....	106
certificate in .....	106
courses (HESC).....	155
Philosophy	
courses.....	172
Physical Science	
courses.....	172
Physics	
courses.....	172
Police, university.....	14
Political Science	
courses.....	173
minor .....	93
Posthumous Degrees .....	74
Privacy of Student Records .....	51
Probation.....	55
Provisional Admission .....	19
Psychology	
bachelor of liberal studies .....	92
bachelor of science in .....	90
courses .....	174
general studies concentration.....	78
minor .....	93
Publications, student .....	63
<b>Q</b>	
Quality-Point Equivalents (grades) .....	56
<b>R</b>	
Radiologic Technology	
associate of science in .....	104
courses .....	176
Reading	
course .....	178
Re-entry Students	
admission.....	25
definition of.....	22
on suspension .....	55
Records, student, privacy of .....	51
Refund of Fees.....	36
Registration.....	52
Registration Fee.....	35
Religion	
courses .....	178
Repeated Courses .....	54
Requirements for Second Degree .....	73
Requirements for Second Major.....	74
Residency Classification .....	52
Resignation from the University.....	58
Responsibility, Student.....	51
<b>S</b>	
Schedule Changes.....	57
Scholastic Requirements.....	54
Scholarships and Awards .....	39
Second Degree .....	73
Second Major .....	74
Secondary Education	
alternative certification (6-12) in.....	119
minor leading to certification in .....	121
Science	
associate of.....	76
Selective Service Compliance .....	20
Semester Hour System .....	51
Seminars and Conferences .....	15
Senior, definition of .....	54
Service Learning .....	80
Short Courses .....	16
Sigma Tau Delta .....	84
Smoking Policy.....	18
Social Work	
courses .....	179

Sociology		
courses.....	179	
Sophomore, definition of.....	54	
Southern Studies		
minor .....	93	
Spanish		
courses.....	180	
minor .....	87	
Speak Easy Communications Club.....	86	
Special Education		
courses.....	181	
Special Fees.....	35	
Spring Renaissance Festival .....	86	
Staff		
listing of classified.....	195	
listing of professional .....	187	
Staff Senate, listing of.....	195	
Statistics		
courses.....	181	
Strategic goals.....	10	
Student(s)		
activities.....	62	
classification of students.....	54	
conduct.....	65	
counseling .....	61	
employment.....	48	
government (SG) .....	64	
housing.....	64	
intramural sports.....	63	
orientation.....	20	
organizations .....	63	
participation in campus committees .....	64	
publications .....	63	
records, privacy of .....	51	
responsibility.....	51	
with disabilities.....	62	
Student Activities Council (SAC).....	62	
Student Conduct.....	65	
Student Services .....	14,61	
Student Technology Fee.....	35	
Study Skills		
course.....	181	
Summer-Term-Only Students		
admission .....	25	
definition of .....	22	
Suspension		
readmission of students.....	55	
readmission of students summer only.....	56	
rules governing .....	55	
<b>T</b>		
Teacher Education Correspondence Policy. ....	122	
Telephone Numbers.....	4	
Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).....	28	
Testing Services.....	62	
Theatre		
bachelor of liberal studies.....	85	
courses .....	181	
general studies concentration.....	78	
minor .....	87	
TOPS .....	40	
Transcript, how to obtain .....	58	
Transfer Credit .....	29	
appeals procedure.....	29	
Transfer Students		
acceptance of credit .....	29	
admission .....	24	
definition of.....	22	
Tutoring, Learning and Computer Lab .....	61	
<b>U</b>		
Unaccredited High Schools .....	24	
University Honors.....	58	
University Police.....	14	
University Regulations.....	51	
University Studies		
courses .....	183	
<b>V</b>		
Vehicle Registration .....	53	
Veterans Benefits.....	49	
Vision Statement.....	9	
Visiting Students .....	25	
admission of .....	25	
definition of.....	22	
Vocational Rehabilitation .....	49	
<b>W</b>		
Withdrawal (“W”) Grade .....	57	
Women’s Studies		
minor .....	80	
course .....	183	
Writing		
minor .....	87	
<b>Y</b>		
YouthLearn! .....	16	

*a scratch of pen*



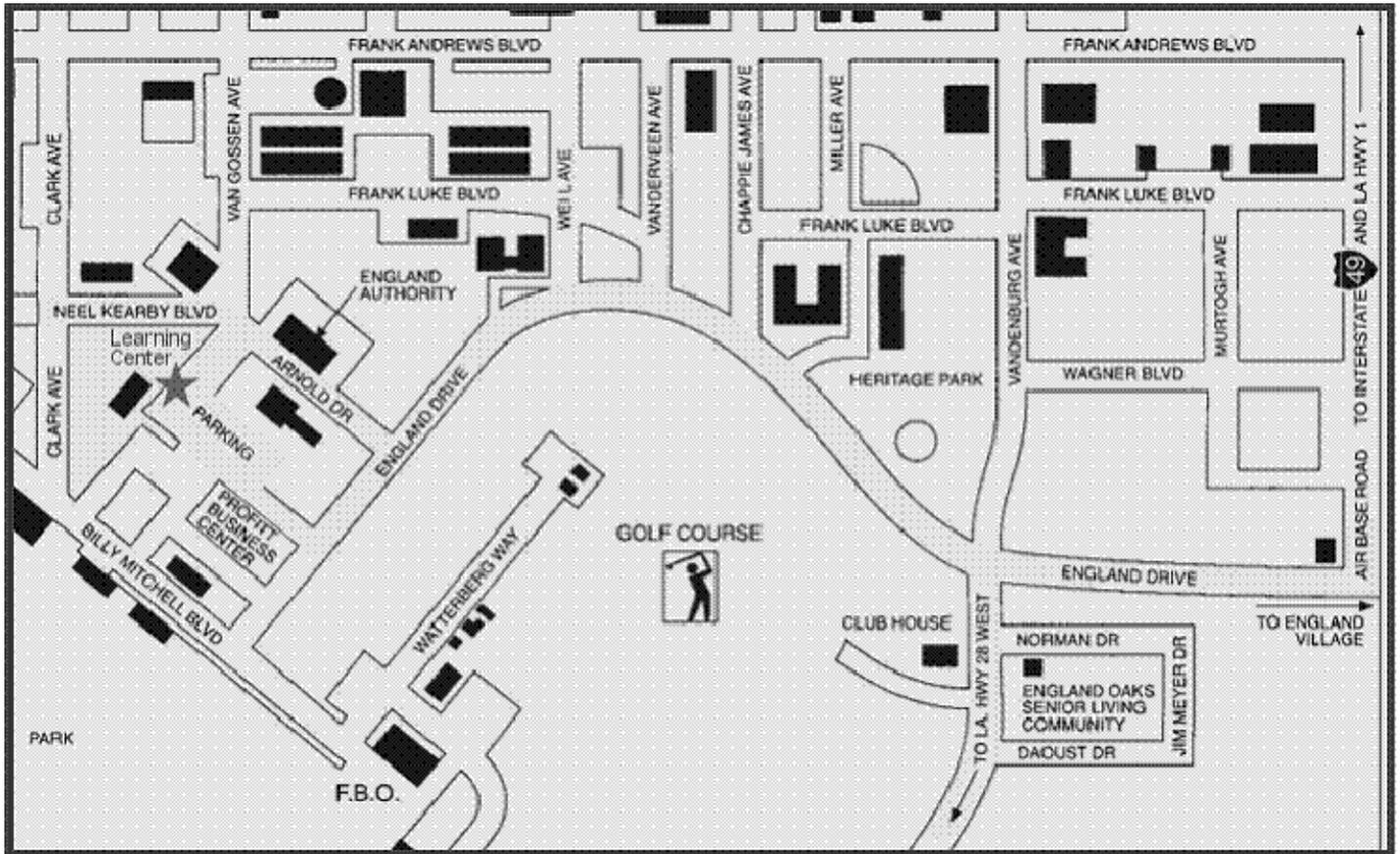
*a scratch of pen*



*a scratch of pen*



# Learning Center for Rapides Parish



The Learning Center for Rapides Parish  
1410 Neel Kearby Blvd., Alexandria, LA 71301  
Phone (318) 484-2184

<http://www.TheLCRP.net>